



Christchurch City Council AGENDA

Notice of Meeting:

An ordinary meeting of the Christchurch City Council will be held on:

Date: **Wednesday 3 July 2024**

Time: **9.30 am**

Venue: **Council Chambers, Civic Offices,
53 Hereford Street, Christchurch**

Membership

Chairperson	Mayor Phil Mauger
Deputy Chairperson	Deputy Mayor Pauline Cotter
Members	Councillor Kelly Barber
	Councillor Melanie Coker
	Councillor Celeste Donovan
	Councillor Tyrone Fields
	Councillor James Gough
	Councillor Tyla Harrison-Hunt
	Councillor Victoria Henstock
	Councillor Yani Johanson
	Councillor Aaron Keown
	Councillor Sam MacDonald
	Councillor Jake McLellan
	Councillor Andrei Moore
	Councillor Mark Peters
	Councillor Tim Scandrett
	Councillor Sara Templeton

27 June 2024

Principal Advisor

Mary Richardson
Interim Chief Executive
Tel: 941 8999

Katie Matheis
Democratic Services Advisor
941 5643

Katie.Matheis@ccc.govt.nz

Note: The reports contained within this agenda are for consideration and should not be construed as Council policy unless and until adopted. If you require further information relating to any reports, please contact the person named on the report.

To watch the meeting live, or a recording after the meeting date, go to:

<http://councillive.ccc.govt.nz/live-stream>

To view copies of Agendas and Minutes, go to:

<https://www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/meetings-agendas-and-minutes/>
www.ccc.govt.nz



What is important to us?

Our Strategic Framework is a big picture view of what the Council is aiming to achieve for our community

Our focus this Council term 2022–2025

Strategic Priorities



Be an inclusive and equitable city which puts people at the centre of developing our city and district, prioritising wellbeing, accessibility and connection.



Champion Ōtautahi-Christchurch and collaborate to build our role as a leading New Zealand city.



Build trust and confidence in the Council through meaningful partnerships and communication, listening to and working with residents.

Adopted by the Council on 5 April 2023



Reduce emissions as a Council and as a city, and invest in adaptation and resilience, leading a city-wide response to climate change while protecting our indigenous biodiversity, water bodies and tree canopy.



Manage ratepayers' money wisely, delivering quality core services to the whole community and addressing the issues that are important to our residents.



Actively balance the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations, with the aim of leaving no one behind.

Our goals for this Long Term Plan 2024–2034

Draft Community Outcomes



Collaborative and confident

Our residents have the opportunity to actively participate in community and city life, have a strong sense of belonging and identity, and feel safe.



Green and liveable

Our neighbourhoods and communities are accessible and well connected, supporting our goals to reduce emissions, build climate resilience and protect and regenerate the environment, especially our biodiversity, water bodies and tree canopy.

To be adopted by the Council as part of the Long Term Plan 2024–2034



A cultural powerhouse

Our diverse communities are supported to understand and protect their heritage, pursue their arts, cultural and sporting interests, and contribute to making our city a creative, cultural and events 'powerhouse'.



Thriving and prosperous

Our city is a great place for people, business and investment where we can all grow our potential, where enterprises are innovative and smart, and where together we raise productivity and reduce emissions.

Our intergenerational vision

A place of opportunity for all.

Open to new ideas, new people,
new investment and new ways
of doing things – a place where
anything is possible.



Ngāi Tahu has rangatiratanga over its takiwā – the Council is committed to partnering with Ngāi Tahu to achieve meaningful outcomes that benefit the whole community

TABLE OF CONTENTS NGĀ IHIRANGI

Karakia Tīmatanga	4
1. Apologies Ngā Whakapāha	4
2. Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga	4
3. Public Participation Te Huinga Tūmatanui	4
3.1 Public Forum Te Huinga Whānui	4
3.2 Deputations by Appointment Ngā Huinga Whakaritenga	4
4. Presentation of Petitions Ngā Pākikitanga	4

COMMITTEE MINUTES REPORTS

5. Audit and Risk Management Committee Minutes - 8 February 2024	7
6. Health, Safety and Wellbeing Committee Minutes - 7 March 2024	13

COUNCIL

7. Council - Long Term Plan 2024 - 2034 Minutes - 2 May 2024	19
8. Council Minutes - 5 June 2024	59
9. Council Minutes - 19 June 2024	73

COMMUNITY BOARD MONTHLY REPORTS

10. Monthly Report from the Community Boards - June 2024	83
--	----

STAFF REPORTS

11. Land Transport Rule: Setting of Speed Limits Rule 2024 Consultation: Draft Council Submission	137
12. Events and Festivals Sponsorship Fund	153
13. Elected Member Allowances and Expenses Policy	169
14. Elected Members Professional Development	179
15. Protected Disclosures Policy	189
16. Draft Canterbury Climate Partnership Plan 2024	203
17. Community (Social) Housing Update Report	257

MAYOR AND COUNCILLOR REPORTS

18. Climate Change Portfolio Lead Report	269
19. Mayor's Monthly Report	285
20. Resolution to Exclude the Public	289

Karakia Whakamutunga

Karakia Tīmatanga

Whakataka te hau ki te uru

Whakataka te hau ki te tonga

Kia mākinakina ki uta

Kia mātaratara ki tai

E hī ake ana te atakura

He tio, he huka, he hau hū

Tihei mauri ora

1. Apologies Ngā Whakapāha

At the close of the agenda no apologies had been received.

2. Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga

Members are reminded of the need to be vigilant and to stand aside from decision making when a conflict arises between their role as an elected representative and any private or other external interest they might have.

3. Public Participation Te Huinga Tūmatanui

3.1 Public Forum Te Huinga Whānui

A period of up to 30 minutes is available for people to speak for up to five minutes on any issue that is not the subject of a separate hearings process.

3.1.1 Youth and Cultural Development

Red Ngaia-Setu will speak on behalf of Youth and Cultural Development (YCD) regarding the Youth Safety Project that has been supported by the Council's Better Off funding and provide an update on the group's May launch at the Bus Exchange.

3.1.2 Robina Dobbie

Robina Dobbie will speak regarding the Alpine Fault and sea-level rise.

3.1.3 Michael Hempseed

Michael Hempseed will speak regarding the performance of Venues Ōtautahi.

3.2 Deputations by Appointment Ngā Huinga Whakaritenga

Deputations may be heard on a matter or matters covered by a report on this agenda and approved by the Chairperson.

There were no deputations by appointment at the time the agenda was prepared.

4. Presentation of Petitions Ngā Pākikitanga

There were no Presentation of Petitions at the time the agenda was prepared.



5. Audit and Risk Management Committee Minutes - 8 February 2024

Reference Te Tohutoro: 24/558826
Responsible Officer(s) Te Luke Smeele, Democratic Services Advisor
Pou Matua: Luke.Smeele@ccc.govt.nz
Accountable ELT
Member Pouwhakarae: Jane Parfitt, General Manager City Infrastructure

1. Purpose of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

The Audit and Risk Management Committee held a meeting on 8 February 2024 and is circulating the Minutes recorded to the Council for its information.

2. Recommendation Te Tūtohu Council

That the Council receives the Minutes from the Audit and Risk Management Committee meeting held 8 February 2024.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A	Minutes Audit and Risk Management Committee - 8 February 2024	24/177174	8

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Luke Smeele - Democratic Services Advisor
--------	---

Audit and Risk Management Committee OPEN MINUTES

Item 5

Attachment A

Date: Thursday 8 February 2024
Time: 9.35 am
Venue: Committee Room 1, Level 2, Civic Offices,
53 Hereford Street, Christchurch

Present

Chairperson	Mr Michael Wilkes
Deputy Chairperson	Councillor Jake McLellan
Members	Councillor Tyrone Fields
	Councillor Sam MacDonald
	Mrs Hilary Walton

Acting Principal Advisor

Russell Holden
General Manager - Resources /
CFO
Tel: 941 8999

Luke Smeele
Democratic Services Advisor
941 6374
luke.smeele@ccc.govt.nz
www.ccc.govt.nz

- Part A** **Matters Requiring a Council Decision**
Part B **Reports for Information**
Part C **Decisions Under Delegation**
-

The agenda was dealt with in the following order.

1. Apologies Ngā Whakapāha

Part C
Committee Resolved ARCM/2024/00001

That the apology received from Tim Scandrett for absence be accepted.
Councillor McLellan/Councillor MacDonald

Carried

2. Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga

Part B
There were no declarations of interest recorded.

3. Confirmation of Previous Minutes Te Whakaāe o te hui o mua

Part C
Committee Resolved ARCM/2024/00002

That the minutes of the Audit and Risk Management Committee meeting held on Thursday, 7 December 2023 be confirmed.

Mrs Walton/Councillor Fields

Carried

4. Public Forum Te Huinga Whānui

Part B
There were no public forum presentations.

5. Deputations by Appointment Ngā Huinga Whakaritenga

Part B
There were no deputations by appointment.

6. Presentation of Petitions Ngā Pākikitanga

Part B
There was no presentation of petitions.

7. LTP 2024-34 Update

Committee Resolved ARCM/2024/00003

Officer Recommendation Accepted without Change

Part C

That the Audit and Risk Management Committee:

1. Receive the information in the Long-Term Plan 2024-34 Update Report.

Mr Wilkes/Councillor McLellan

Carried

8. Consideration of the Council's Draft Long-term Plan LTP 2024-34 process

Committee Comment

1. The Committee accepted the Staff Recommendation and noted that as of the 8 February 2024 the Council has elected not to have the Consultation Document audited by Audit New Zealand.

Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Audit and Risk Management Committee:

1. Notes it has reviewed key documentation in respect of the information that provides the basis for adoption of the Draft Long-term Plan (LTP) 2024-34 by Council, including drafts of the:
 - a. Consultation Document;
 - b. Financial Strategy;
 - c. Infrastructure Strategy;
 - d. General checklists and sign-offs by management, including significant forecasting assumptions; and
 - e. An early (work in progress) draft of the Draft LTP 2024-34 adoption report to Council. This must remain public excluded until the Council agenda goes live on 9 February 2024.
2. Recommends to the Council that in the Committee's opinion an appropriate process has been followed in the preparation of Long-Term Plan 2024-34 information.

Committee Resolved ARCM/2024/00004

Part C

That the Audit and Risk Management Committee:

1. Notes it has reviewed key documentation in respect of the information that provides the basis for adoption of the Draft Long-term Plan (LTP) 2024-34 by Council, including drafts of the:
 - a. Consultation Document;

- b. Financial Strategy;
- c. Infrastructure Strategy;
- d. General checklists and sign-offs by management, including significant forecasting assumptions; and
- e. An early (work in progress) draft of the Draft LTP 2024-34 adoption report to Council. This must remain public excluded until the Council agenda goes live on 9 February 2024.

Mrs Walton/Councillor McLellan

Carried

Committee Decided ARCM/2024/00005

Part A

That the Audit and Risk Management Committee recommends that the Council:

- 2. Be advised that in the Committee's opinion an appropriate process has been followed in the preparation of Long-Term Plan 2024-34 information and notes that at this point in time (8 February 2024) the Council has elected not to have the Consultation Document audited.

Mrs Walton/Councillor McLellan

Carried

9. Resolution to Exclude the Public Te whakataunga kaupare hunga tūmatanui

Committee Resolved ARCM/2024/00006

Part C

That Chantelle Gernetzky and Anna Jones of Audit New Zealand and Bruce Robertson of RBRobertson Limited, remain after the public have been excluded for Items 10-11 of the public excluded agenda as they have knowledge that is relevant to those items and will assist the Council.

AND

That at 10.52am the resolution to exclude the public set out on page 69 of the agenda be adopted.

Councillor McLellan/Councillor MacDonald

Carried

The public were re-admitted to the meeting at 11.24am.

Meeting concluded at 11.24am.

CONFIRMED THIS 5th DAY OF APRIL 2024

**MICHAEL WILKES
CHAIRPERSON**



6. Health, Safety and Wellbeing Committee Minutes - 7 March 2024

Reference Te Tohutoro: 24/977262
Responsible Officer(s) Te Pou Matua: Simone Gordon, Democratic Services Advisor
Accountable ELT Member Pouwhakarae: Helen White, General Counsel / Head of Legal & Democratic Services

1. Purpose of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

The Health, Safety and Wellbeing Committee held a meeting on 7 March 2024 and is circulating the Minutes recorded to the Council for its information.

2. Recommendation Te Tūtohu Council

That the Council receives the Minutes from the Health, Safety and Wellbeing Committee meeting held 7 March 2024.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A	Minutes Health, Safety and Wellbeing Committee - 7 March 2024	24/352943	14

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Simone Gordon - Democratic Services Advisor
--------	---

Health, Safety and Wellbeing Committee
OPEN MINUTES

Item 6

Attachment A

Date:	Thursday 7 March 2024
Time:	9.30 am
Venue:	Committee Room 1, Level 2, Civic Offices, 53 Hereford Street, Christchurch
Present	
Chairperson	Councillor Tim Scandrett
Deputy Chairperson	Councillor Kelly Barber
Members	Councillor Melanie Coker Councillor Mark Peters – via audio/visual link Mr Chris Jones – via audio/visual link Ms Helen Sadgrove – via audio/visual link

Acting Principal Advisor
Jane Parfitt
General Manager City Infrastructure
Tel: 941 7640

Simone Gordon
Democratic Services Advisor
941 6527
simone.gordon@ccc.govt.nz
www.ccc.govt.nz

-
- Part A** **Matters Requiring a Council Decision**
Part B **Reports for Information**
Part C **Decisions Under Delegation**
-

The agenda was dealt with in the following order.

1. Apologies Ngā Whakapāha

Part C
Committee Decision

There were no apologies received.

2. Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga

Part B
There were no declarations of interest recorded.

3. Confirmation of Previous Minutes Te Whakaāe o te hui o mua

Part C
Committee Resolved HSCM/2024/00001

That the minutes of the Health, Safety and Wellbeing Committee meeting held on Friday, 8 December 2023 be confirmed.

AND

That the Health, Safety and Wellbeing Committee minutes of the Public Excluded Health, Safety and Wellbeing Committee meeting held on 8 December 2023 be confirmed.

Councillor Barber/Mr Jones

Carried

4. Public Forum Te Huinga Whānui

Part B
There were no public forum presentations.

5. Deputations by Appointment Ngā Huinga Whakaritenga

Part B
There were no deputations by appointment.

6. Presentation of Petitions Ngā Pākikitanga

Part B
There was no presentation of petitions.

8. Tree Hazard Management at Hagley Park

The Chairperson gave notice of a matter relating to the general business of the Health, Safety and Wellbeing Committee. The item was discussed, but no resolution, decision or recommendation was made in respect of the item.

At the Christchurch City Council meeting of 6 March 2024, a public forum presentation requested for the Council to undertake an immediate and comprehensive audit of all trees in Hagley Park. This was initiated following the presenter having a near-miss with a falling tree branch at Hagley Park. The Chair requested that the Committee be sent a copy of the material given to Council by the submitter.

The Chair invited the Council's Manager Urban Forest, Toby Chapman, to speak with the Committee to address the matters raised in the public forum.

Mr Chapman advised the committee that tree inspections are routinely undertaken within Hagley Park and the Botanic Gardens. Visual inspections are conducted by an arborist at least 2-3 times per year. As far as he is aware, the highest standard for best practice is every 2 years. However, 5 years is a more generally observed best practice. The tree in question had previously been inspected in February 2024 and no issues were identified with the branch. An assessment of the branch after it had fallen also did not show any signs that it was prone to failure. It's highly unlikely that it would have been noticed if more frequent assessments were undertaken. When a tree branch is identified that needs attention, it is dealt with immediately by our tree contractor. Mr Chapman has said they are reviewing their processes following the branch fall to see what further measures may be taken. Mr Chapman also noted that many of the trees in Hagley Park are around 100 years old and he will be reviewing the existing tree renewal programme in place for managing the mature tree population.

Council staff are confident that the Council is meeting its duty of care when it comes to tree maintenance and safety.

At the request of Council, staff are preparing a detailed report on the issues raised. This report will go on the public Council agenda for discussion.

7. Health, Safety and Wellbeing Update

Committee Resolved HSCM/2024/00003

Officer Recommendation accepted without change

Part C

That the Health, Safety and Wellbeing Committee:

1. Receive the information in the Health, Safety and Wellbeing Report.

Councillor Scandrett/Councillor Barber

Carried

Secretarial note

The meeting requested:

1. The findings of an investigative report into an event in the previous quarter where a contractor struck a 11kVa cable with a reciprocating saw.
2. A focus on how Council staff are trained and determined to be competent for undertaking hazardous work.
3. A consistent approach to the time allowed for Council's Health and Safety Representatives to step away from their regular work to focus on relevant health and safety matters.

Meeting concluded at 10.31am.

CONFIRMED THIS 7TH DAY OF JUNE 2024.

**COUNCILLOR TIM SCANDRETT
CHAIRPERSON**



7. Council - Long Term Plan 2024 - 2034 Minutes - 2 May 2024

Reference Te Tohutoro: 24/942191
Responsible Officer(s) Te Samantha Kelly, Team Leader Hearings & Committee Support
Pou Matua: Cathy Harlow, Democratic Services Advisor
Accountable ELT Mary Richardson, Interim Chief Executive
Member Pouwhakarae:


1. Purpose of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

For the Council to confirm the minutes from the Council - Long Term Plan 2024 - 2034 meeting held 2 May 2024.

2. Recommendation Te Tūtohu Council

That the Council confirms the Minutes from the Council - Long Term Plan 2024 - 2034 meeting held 2 May 2024.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	Minutes Council - Long Term Plan 2024 - 2034 - 2 May 2024	24/726850	20

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Samantha Kelly - Team Leader Hearings & Committee Support Cathy Harlow - Democratic Services Advisor
---------	---



Christchurch
City Council



Item 7

Attachment A

Christchurch City Council
OPEN MINUTES

Date:	Thursday 2 May 2024
Time:	3pm
Venue:	Council Chambers, Civic Offices, 53 Hereford Street, Christchurch

Present	
Chairperson	Mayor Phil Mauger
Deputy Chairperson	Councillor Pauline Cotter
Members	Councillor Kelly Barber
	Councillor Melanie Coker
	Councillor Celeste Donovan – partially via audio/visual link
	Councillor Tyrone Fields
	Councillor James Gough – partially via audio/visual link
	Councillor Victoria Henstock
	Councillor Tyla Harrison-Hunt – partially via audio/visual link
	Councillor Yani Johanson
	Councillor Aaron Keown
	Councillor Sam MacDonald – partially via audio/visual link
	Councillor Jake McLellan
	Councillor Andrei Moore
	Councillor Mark Peters
	Councillor Tim Scandrett
	Councillor Sara Templeton – partially via audio/visual link

Principal Advisor
Mary Richardson
Interim Chief Executive
Tel: 941 8999

Cathy Harlow, Democratic Services Advisor
Samantha Kelly, Team Leader Hearings and Council Support
Tel: 027 225 5454
cccplan@ccc.govt.nz

To watch a recording of this meeting, or future meetings live, go to:

<http://councillive.ccc.govt.nz/live-stream>

To view copies of Agendas and Minutes, visit:

www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/meetings-agendas-and-minutes/



Karakia Tīmatanga given by the Mayor and Councillors.

1. Apologies Ngā Whakapāha

Council Resolved CLP/2024/00044

That an apology for lateness from Councillor Harrison-Hunt be accepted.

Secretarial Note: Councillors Donovan and Harrison-Hunt attended the meeting via audio-visual link.

Councillor Cotter/Councillor Barber

Carried

2. Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga

There were no declarations of interest recorded for Thursday 2 May 2024.

During the Hearing of Verbal Submissions for Thursday 2 May 2024:

- Councillor Donovan joined the meeting via audio-visual link at 3.02pm during submission 2311.
- Councillor McLellan joined the meeting at 3.07pm during submission 2311.
- Councillor Gough left the meeting at 3.26pm and returned at 3.31pm during submission 2269.
- Councillor Harrison-Hunt joined the meeting via audio-visual link at 3.28pm during submission 2269.
- Councillor MacDonald left the meeting at 3.43pm during submission 2310 and returned at 3.51pm during submission 2639.
- Councillor Barber left the meeting at 3.44pm and returned at 3.47pm during submission 2310.
- The meeting adjourned at 4.31pm and reconvened at 5pm. Councillors MacDonald and McLellan were not present at this time.
- Councillors MacDonald and McLellan returned to the meeting at 5.07pm during submission 1436.
- Councillor McLellan left the meeting at 5.24pm during submission 824 and returned at 5.32pm during submission 542.
- Councillor Gough left the meeting at 5.35pm and returned at 5.43pm during submission 274.
- Councillor Barber left the meeting at 5.37pm and returned at 5.43pm during submission 274.
- Councillor Henstock left the meeting at 5.47pm during submission 464 and returned at 5.55pm during submission 1560.
- The meeting adjourned at 6.05pm and reconvened at 6.31pm. Councillors Templeton, Gough and Henstock were not present at this time.
- Councillor Henstock returned to the meeting at 6.32pm.
- Councillor McLellan left the meeting at 6.34pm during submissions 2441 and 2451 and returned at 6.39pm during submission 1522.
- Councillor Gough left the meeting at 7.17pm during submission 2882 and returned at 7.22pm during submission 2828.

- Councillor Templeton returned to the meeting at 7.27pm via audio/visual link during submission 2828.
- Councillor Gough left the meeting at 7.50pm and returned at 7.52pm during submission 3372.

3. Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034 Hearing of Verbal Submissions - Thursday 2 May 2024

The following submitters presented to the Council. Presentations, supporting documents and submissions not included in the Agenda are attached.

Submitter	Submitter No.
Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Paul McMahon – Chair and Jackie Simons – Deputy Chair	2311
Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board Bridget Williams – Chair and Jason Middlemiss – Deputy Chair	1501
Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board Lyn Leslie – Chair and Nigel Harrison – Deputy Chair <i>Presentation provided refer to Attachment A below.</i>	2269
Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board Emma Norrish – Chair and Simon Britten – Deputy Chair <i>Presentation provided refer to Attachment B below.</i>	2087
Waipuna Halswell Hornby Riccarton Community Board Helen Broughton – Chair and Marie Pollisco – Deputy Chair	2310
Waihoru Spreydon Cashmere Heathcote Community Board Callum Ward – Chair and Keir Leslie – Deputy Chair <i>Presentation provided refer to Attachment C below.</i>	2639
The Arts Centre Philip Aldridge and Murray Dickson – Chair	841
Māui and Hector's Dolphin Defenders NZ Inc Christine Rose (via audio/visual link)	1119
Victoria Andrews (via audio/visual link)	1436

Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust	824
Pest Free Banks Peninsula Project Management Group	800
David Miller, Penny Carnaby and Andy Thompson	
David Miller	542
Project Oversight Group of Pest Free Banks Peninsula and Towards Pest Free Waitaha	3047
Mark Christensen - Chair	
Mark Christensen	274
Karen Mathias	24
Mary McCammon	464
Kō Mahi Ko Ora (c/- Nōku Te Ao Charitable Trust)	1560
Bailey Peryman	
<i>Presentation provided refer to Attachment D below.</i>	
Andrew Eadon-Jones	523
Luke Chandler	14
Matt and Jay Harris	2441
Oliver Waddall	2451
David Alexander & Lousia Eades Secretary & Treasurer	1522
Terrace Christchurch Ltd	2545
Antony Gough – Managing Director	
Governors Bay Jetty Restoration Trust	2543
Prue Miller – Chair and Louisa Eades	
<i>Presentation provided refer to Attachment E below.</i>	
Lyndon Telfer	492
Don Gould	3868
Robbie Peacocke	2833
Erin Andrew	2882
Thomas Kulpe	2828
Laurie Poole	2614

Food Resilience Network Incorporated Murray James – Committee Member and Sarah Butterfield	3603
Marie Byrne <i>Presentation provided refer to Attachment H below.</i>	3577
Te Tuna Tāone Jenny Bond - Facilitator	3372
Avon Ōtākaro Network Inc Hayley Guglietta – Network Manager and other representatives <i>Presentation provided refer to Attachment I below.</i>	2919
Hayley Guglietta	3599

Attachments

- A 2269 - Banks Peninsula Community Board - Presentation
- B 2087 - Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board - Presentation
- C 2639 - Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board - Presentation
- D 1560 - Kō Mahi Ko Ora (c/- Nōku Te Ao Charitable Trust) - Presentation
- E 2543 - Governors Bay Jetty - Presentation
- F 2833 - Robbie Peacock - Updated Submission
- G 3603 - Food Resilience Network Inc - Presentation
- H 3577 - Marie Byrne - Presentation
- I 2919 - Avon Ōtākaro Network Inc - Presentation

The meeting adjourned at 8.03pm until 1.30pm on Friday, 3 May 2024 in Council Chambers, Civic Offices, 53 Hereford Street, Christchurch.

The meeting reconvened at 1.30pm on Friday, 3 May 2024 in Council Chambers, Civic Offices, 53 Hereford Street, Christchurch

1 Apologies Ngā Whakapāha

There were no apologies received for Friday 3 May 2024.

Secretarial Note: *Councillor Donovan attended the meeting via audio-visual link.*

2 Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga

There were no declarations of interest recorded for Friday 3 May 2024.

During the Hearing of Verbal Submissions for Friday 3 May 2024:

- Councillors Barber, McLellan and Keown were not present at the start of the reconvened meeting.
- Councillor Barber joined the meeting at 1.33pm during submission 1483.
- Councillors Keown and McLellan joined the meeting at 1.35pm during submission 751.
- Councillor MacDonald left the meeting at 1.36pm during submission 751 and returned at 1.42pm during submission 1483.
- Councillor Barber left the meeting at 1.40pm and returned at 1.43pm during submission 4048.
- Councillors Henstock and Keown left the meeting at 2.19pm and returned at 2.20pm during submission 2384.
- Councillor Barber left the meeting at 2.27pm and returned at 2.29pm during submission 1434.
- Councillor Gough left the meeting at 2.30pm and returned at 2.38pm during submission 3061.
- The meeting adjourned at 2.58pm and reconvened at 3.20pm. Councillor MacDonald was not present at this time.
- Councillor MacDonald returned to the meeting at 3.24pm during submission 2409.
- Councillor Harrison-Hunt left the meeting at 3.44pm during submission 3957 and returned at 3.59pm during submission 3012.
- Councillor MacDonald left the meeting at 3.55pm during submission 2830 and returned at 4.16pm during submission 3415.
- Councillor Barber left the meeting at 4.16pm during submission 3415 and returned at 4.19pm during submission 2829.

3 Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034 Hearing of Verbal Submissions - Friday 3 May 2024

The following submitters presented to the Council. Presentations, supporting documents and submissions not included in the Agenda are attached.

Submitter	Submitter No.
Robert Zimmerman (via audio-visual link)	1483
Genevieve Robinson	751
ICON - Inner City West Neighbourhood Association Kate Burt - Chair	4048
Susan Thorpe	2809
Peter Beck	605
Ecobulb Limited Chris Mardon	707
Orana Wildlife Trust Lynn Anderson - Chief Executive Officer and Nathan Hawke <i>Presentation provided refer to Attachment A below.</i>	783
Central Plains Water Limited Susan Goodfellow - Chief Executive Officer <i>Presentation provided refer to Attachment B below.</i>	2384
Druscilla Kingi-Patterson <i>Additional documents provided refer to Attachment C below.</i>	1434
Halswell Residents Association (Inc.) David Hawke – Treasurer and Adele Geradts - Secretary	3061
Lesley Willoughby Andrew McDougall <i>Presentation provided refer to Attachment D below.</i>	3885 3653
John Curry	2612
Kyla Jasperse	2748

<p>Youth Hub Trust</p> <p>Sue Bagshaw – Chair and Philip Bagshaw</p> <p><i>Additional document provided refer to Attachment E below.</i></p>	2409
<p>Andrew Schulte for Stefan and Brune Huy-Gebauer</p>	3439
<p>Marc Duff</p> <p><i>Additional documents provided refer to Attachment F and G below.</i></p>	3529
<p>Mark Webster</p>	3616
<p>Spokes Canterbury</p> <p>Anne Scott Submissions Coordinator</p> <p><i>Presentation provided refer to Attachment H below.</i></p>	3957
<p>Fiona Bennetts</p>	2830
<p>George Laxton</p>	3012
<p>Kelvin Duncan</p> <p><i>Additional document provided refer to Attachment I below.</i></p>	865
<p>Allan Taunt</p>	3415
<p>Jennifer Dalziel</p>	2829
<p>Margaret Stewart</p>	2618
<p>Rebecca Finch</p>	3846
<p>Simeon Park Community Group</p> <p>Rebecca Finch</p> <p><i>Presentation provided refer to Attachment J below.</i></p>	2476
<p>Akaroa District Promotions (ADP)</p> <p>Keith Harris - Hon Secretary</p> <p><i>Additional documents provided refer to Attachment K and L below.</i></p>	2610
<p>Marie Gray</p>	2570

Attachments

- A 783 - Orana Wildlife Trust - Presentation
- B 2384 - Central Plains Water - Presentation
- C 3053 - Drucilla Kingi-Patterson - Handouts
- D 3653 - Andrew McDougall - Presentation

- E 2409 - The Youth Hub Trust - Booklet
- F 3529 - Marc Duff - Presentation
- G 3529 - Marc Duff - Handouts
- H 3957 - Spokes Canterbury - Presentation
- I 865 - Kelvin Duncan - Handout
- J 2476 - Simeon Park Community Group - Submission
- K 2610 - Akaroa District Promotions - Links and photos
- L 2610 - Akaroa District Promotions - Poem

The meeting adjourned at 4.46pm until 3pm on Tuesday, 7 May 2024 in Council Chambers, Civic Offices, 53 Hereford Street, Christchurch.

The meeting reconvened at 3pm on Tuesday, 7 May 2024 in Council Chambers, Civic Offices, 53 Hereford Street, Christchurch.

1 Apologies Ngā Whakapāha

Council Resolved CLP/2024/00045

That the apologies from Councillor Templeton for absence, Councillor Henstock for partial absence and Councillor Gough for lateness be accepted.

Secretarial Note: *Councillors Donovan and Harrison-Hunt attended the meeting via audio/visual link.*

Mayor/Councillor Cotter

Carried

2 Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga

There were no declarations of interest for Tuesday, 7 May 2024.

During the Hearing of Verbal Submissions for Tuesday 7 May 2024.

- Councillors Donovan and Harrison-Hunt joined the meeting via audio-visual link at 3.02pm during submitter 2068.
- Councillor MacDonald joined the meeting at 3.05pm during submission 2068.
- Councillor Gough joined the meeting at 3.35pm during submission 2558.
- Councillor Barber left the meeting at 4.20pm and returned at 4.22pm during submission 3614.
- The meeting adjourned at 4.32pm and reconvened at 4.46pm. Councillors Keown and Johanson were not present at this time.
- Councillor MacDonald left the meeting at 4.47pm during submission 2847 and returned at 4.52pm during submission 2808.
- Councillor Keown returned to the meeting at 4.48pm during submission 2847.
- Councillor Johanson returned to the meeting at 4.50pm during submission 2847.
- Councillor MacDonald left the meeting at 5.11pm and returned at 5.19pm during submission 3573.
- Councillor Gough left the meeting at 5.27pm during submission 2856.
- The meeting adjourned at 5.42pm and reconvened at 6.35pm. Councillors Gough and Henstock were not present at this time.
- Councillor Henstock returned to the meeting at 6.35pm during submission 3899.
- Councillor Gough returned to the meeting at 6.36pm during submission 3899.
- Councillor Gough left the meeting at 7.29pm and returned at 7.34pm during submission 3392.

3. Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034 Hearing of Verbal Submissions - Tuesday 7 May 2024

The following submitters presented to the Council. Presentations, supporting documents and submissions not included in the Agenda are attached.

Submitter	Submitter No.
CCC Public Art Advisory Group (PAAG) Hugh Nicholson and Darryn George <i>Presentation provided refer to Attachment A below.</i>	2068
Christine Dann and Juliet Neill <i>Additional document provided refer to Attachment B below.</i>	1969
Renew Brighton Charitable Trust Laila Jansone - Manager	3916
Christchurch and Hanmer Attractions Marty Byrne – Chief Executive <i>Presentation provided refer to Attachment C below.</i>	2098
Akaroa Civic Trust Mike Norris - Chair	2558
Peter Townsend	243
Commodore Airport Hotel Ltd Michael Patterson <i>Additional document provided refer to Attachment D below.</i>	3887
Dianne Sinclair	676
Canterbury Rugby Tony Smail – Chief Executive Officer	3026
Barbara Stewart	2005
Rosemary Neave	579
Next GEN Conversation Caitlin Rees, Joel Patterson, Keegan Verster and Bronte Fitzharding	922
Lin Roberts	3614
Di Lucas	3824

Sustainable Ōtautahi Christchurch Colleen Philip - Chairperson	2847
Kate Whyte	2808
School Strike For Climate Ōtautahi Louis & Lilly	2823
Benjamin Lowe	3985
Canterbury Community Gardens Association Victoria Nebbeling – Secretary and Rachel Vogan – Capacity Builder <i>Presentation provided refer to Attachment E below.</i>	2000
Joyce Yager	3573
Frank Hill	3458
Rachel Puentener	2856
Joanne Byrne <i>Presentation provided refer to Attachment F below.</i>	2055
Naval Point James Ensor and Cameron <i>Presentation provided refer to Attachment G below.</i>	2048
Harrison McEvoy Greater Ōtautahi Harrison McEvoy	3899 3690
Bronte Barber	2507
Gerard Smyth	2335
Joe Conaghan <i>Additional document provided refer to Attachment H below.</i>	2686
Graham Robinson	2620
Ross Hebblethwaite <i>Video link provided refer to Attachment I below.</i>	4019
Helen Broughton	2812
Stephen Wood <i>Presentation provided refer to Attachment J below.</i>	3392

Ants Field	2842
The Ferrymead Trust Jarrod Coburn – Trustee and others	3059

Attachments

- A 2068 - Public Art Advisory Group - Presentation
- B 1969 - Christine Dann - Supporting Document
- C 2098 - Christchurch and Hanmer Attractions - Presentation
- D 3887 - Commodore Airport Hotel Ltd - Document
- E 2000 - Canterbury Community Gardens Association - Presentation
- F 2055 - Joanne Byrne - Presentation
- G 2048 - Naval Point - Handout
- H 2686 - Joe Conaghan - Additional Document
- I 4019 - Ross Hebblethwaite - Video Link
- J 3392 - Stephen Wood - Additional Document

The meeting adjourned at 7.52pm until 1.10pm Wednesday, 8 May 2024 in Council Chambers, Civic Offices, 53 Hereford Street, Christchurch.

The meeting reconvened at 1.10pm on Wednesday, 8 May 2024 in Council Chambers, Civic Offices, 53 Hereford Street, Christchurch.

1 Apologies Ngā Whakapāha

Council Resolved CLP/2024/00046

That the apologies from Deputy Mayor Cotter and Councillor MacDonald for lateness be accepted.

***Secretarial Note:** Councillor MacDonald attended the meeting via audio/visual link and Councillor Harrison-Hunt attended the meeting partially by audio/visual link.*

Councillor McLellan/Councillor Scandrett

Carried

2 Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga

Councillor Barber noted a Conflict of Interest in relation to Submitter 1532 - Avon-Heathcote Estuary Ihutai Trust.

During the Hearing of Verbal Submissions for Wednesday 8 May 2024.

- Deputy Mayor Cotter and Councillors Fields, MacDonald, Moore and Gough were not present for the start of the reconvened meeting.
- Councillor Moore joined the meeting at 1.11pm during submission 3989.
- Councillor Fields joined the meeting at 1.15pm during submission 3989.
- Deputy Mayor Cotter joined the meeting at 1.47pm during submission 1527.
- Councillor Barber left the meeting at 2.06pm and returned at 2.09pm during submission 2200.
- Councillor MacDonald joined the meeting via audio/visual link at 2.06pm during submission 3325.
- Councillor Gough joined the meeting at 2.23pm during submission 3325.
- The meeting adjourned at 2.25pm and reconvened at 2.41pm. Councillor Harrison-Hunt was not present at this time.
- Councillor Harrison-Hunt returned to the meeting at 3.06pm during submission 3873.
- Councillor Fields left the meeting at 3.13pm and returned at 3.16pm during submission 339.
- Councillor Gough left the meeting at 3.25pm during submission 3010 and returned at 3.46pm during submission 3665.
- The meeting adjourned at 4.01pm and reconvened at 4.18pm. Councillors Gough, Henstock and Harrison-Hunt were not present at this time.
- Councillor Henstock returned to the meeting at 4.19pm during submission 2995.
- Councillor Gough returned to the meeting at 4.21pm during submission 2995.
- Councillor Harrison-Hunt returned to the meeting via audio/visual link at 4.28pm during submission 2995.
- Councillor Gough left the meeting at 4.32pm during submission 2615 and returned at 4.37pm during submission 2465.

- Councillor Henstock left the meeting at 4.33pm and returned at 4.36pm during submission 2465.
- Deputy Mayor Cotter left the meeting at 4.34pm and returned at 4.38pm during submission 2465.
- Councillor Barber left the meeting at 5.01pm during submission 1597 and returned at 5.50pm during submission 3618.

3 Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034 Hearing of Verbal Submissions - Wednesday 8 May 2024

The following submitters presented to the Council. Presentations, supporting documents and submissions not included in the Agenda are attached.

Submitter	Submitter No.
Mary O'Connor <i>Presentation and an additional document provided refer to Attachment A and B below.</i>	3989
Dean Banks	3965
Michael Healey and Professor Mazhar Syed	3935
Lynette Harris-Hogan and Tony McNeill	471
Orton Bradley Park Trust David Ferguson – Chair and Ian Luxford - Manager <i>Presentation provided refer to Attachment C below.</i>	2776
Te Ahu Pātiki Charitable Trust Sarah Wilson – Co-Chair	2783
Rob Beechey (via audio/visual link)	1527
Canterbury Cricket Trust Lee Robinson	886
Felicity Price	1287
Lee Robinson on behalf of Janna Robinson	2200
Lee Robinson	2989
Lee Robinson on behalf of Richard Smith	3872
Avon-Heathcote Estuary Ihutai Trust Bill Simpson and Islay Marsden - Trust Deputy Chair	1532

Adele Geradts <i>Presentation provided refer to Attachment D below.</i>	3325
Martini Investments – Robbie Harris Better for Brighton Group - Lin Klenner Greater New Brighton Community Leadership Group - Neil Cooper Mike Fisher – Christchurch NZ <i>Presentation provided refer to Attachment E below.</i>	2669 2850
New Brighton Community Gardens Lin Klenner <i>Presentation provided refer to Attachment F below.</i>	2503
Transport, Society and Environment Group Dr Angela Curl <i>Presentation and additional document provided refer to Attachment G and H below.</i>	3873
Mary Louise Hoskins	339
Victoria Neighbourhood Association Mary Louise Hoskins	1873
Save the McDougall Campaign Timothy Seay - Manager	2589
Jan Cook	3010
John Thacker	3036
Friends of Banks Peninsula Suky Thompson and Brent Miller on behalf of the following submitters: Sue Church Craig Church Chris & Annette Moore Fionna Turner Wendy Bradley	3665 3402 3180 2689 2398 2281
Citizens Advice Bureau Christchurch Area Ronnie Davey – Board Chair and Neil Lancaster <i>Presentation provided refer to Attachment J below.</i>	2995

Virginia Wright	2615
Forest and Bird Nicky Snoyink – Regional Conservation Manager	2465
Jonty Coulson	2868
Andrew Metherell <i>Presentation provided refer to Attachment K below.</i>	3954
Mainland Canoe Polo (MCPA) Jensen Alcock	1597
Chrys Horn	3618

Attachments

- A 3989 - Mary O'Connor - Presentation
- B 3989 - Mary O'Connor - Handout
- C 2776 - Orton Bradley Park Trust - Presentation
- D 3325 - Adele Geradts - Presentation
- E 2669 - Better for Brighton - Presentation
- F 2503 - New Brighton Community Gardens - Presentation
- G 3873 - Transport, Society & Environment Group - Presentation
- H 3873 - Transport, Society & Environment Group - Infographic
- I 3665 - Friends of the Banks Peninsula - Presentation
- J 2995 - Citizen's Advice Bureau - Presentation
- K 3954 - Andrew Metherell - presentation

The meeting adjourned at 5:06pm until 9.30am Thursday, 9 May 2024 in Council Chambers, Civic Offices, 53 Hereford Street, Christchurch.

The meeting reconvened at 9.36am on Thursday, 9 May 2024 in Council Chambers, Civic Offices, 53 Hereford Street, Christchurch.

1 Apologies Ngā Whakapāha

Council Resolved CLP/2024/00047

That the apologies from Councillor Gough for early departure and from Councillors MacDonald and McLellan for lateness be accepted.

***Secretarial Note:** Councillors Gough and Harrison-Hunt attended the meeting via audio/visual link.*

Councillor Cotter/Councillor Barber

Carried

2 Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga

Councillor Peters noted a Conflict of Interest in relation to Submitter 462 - Air Force Museum of New Zealand.

During the Hearing of Verbal Submissions for Thursday 9 May 2024.

- Councillors Fields, MacDonald, McLellan were not present for the start of the reconvened meeting.
- Councillor Fields joined the meeting at 9.37am during submission 964.
- Councillor McLellan joined the meeting at 9.42am during submission 964.
- Councillor Scandrett left the meeting at 10.01am and returned at 10.03am during submission 631.
- Councillor MacDonald joined the meeting at 10.10am during submission 2896.
- Councillor Henstock left the meeting at 10.42am and returned at 10.44am during submission 2338.
- Councillors Cotter, Scandrett and Donovan left the meeting at 10.51am during submission 462.
- Councillor Scandrett returned to the meeting at 10.53am during submission 462.
- Councillors Cotter and Donovan returned to the meeting at 10.55am during submission 462.
- The meeting adjourned at 10.57am and reconvened at 10.55am. Councillor Barber was not present at this time.
- Councillor Barber returned to the meeting at 11.22am during submission 1283.
- Councillors MacDonald, Scandrett and Barber left the meeting at 11.44am during submission 2525.
- Councillors Scandrett and Barber returned to the meeting at 11.46am during submission 2525.
- Councillor MacDonald returned to the meeting at 11.49am during submission 2525.
- Councillor Fields left the meeting at 12.44pm during submission 3650 and returned at 12.48pm during submission 3448.
- Deputy Mayor Cotter left the meeting at 12.4am and returned at 12.49pm during submission 3448.

- Councillor Barber left the meeting at 12.58pm and returned at 1.01pm during 3723.
- The meeting adjourned at 1.03pm and reconvened at 2pm. Councillors Coker and Gough did not return to the meeting. Councillors Barber, Harrison-Hunt, Templeton, Fields and Henstock were not present at this time.
- Councillors Henstock and Templeton returned to the meeting at 2.02pm during submission 1509.
- Councillor Fields returned to the meeting at 2.15pm during submission 2854.
- Councillor Barber returned to the meeting at 2.22pm during submission 2854.
- Councillor MacDonald left the meeting at 2.24pm during submission 2320 and returned to the meeting at 2.38pm during submission 1869.
- Deputy Mayor Cotter left the meeting at 2.35pm and returned to the meeting at 2.48pm during submission 2854.
- Councillor Scandrett left the meeting at 2.41pm and returned to the meeting at 2.42pm during submission 1869.
- Councillor Barber left the meeting at 2.46pm during submission 2346 and returned to the meeting at 2.51pm during submission 3713.
- Councillor Harrison-Hunt joined the meeting at 3.02pm via audio/visual link during submission 3986.
- The Mayor left the meeting at 3.06pm during submission 3986. Deputy Mayor Cotter assumed the Chair.
- The Mayor returned to the meeting at 3.10pm during submission 2765 and resumed the Chair.
- Deputy Mayor Cotter left the meeting at 3.22pm and returned at 3.24pm during submission 3793.

3 Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034 Hearing of Verbal Submissions - Thursday 9 May 2024

The following submitters presented to the Council. Presentations, supporting documents and submissions not included in the Agenda are attached.

Submitter	Submitter No.
Martin Ward	1964
Deans Avenue Precinct Society Inc. Claire Mulcock – Secretary <i>Presentation provided refer to Attachment A below.</i>	2518
Ngā Puna Wai Sports Hub Trust Peter Maciaszek - Trustee	2306
Graham Townsend	482
Cynthia Roberts	631

Free Theatre Christchurch Marian McCurdy – Company Manager and Michael Prentice <i>Presentation provided refer to Attachment B below.</i>	2896
Friends of Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū Sarah Anderson	1112
Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust Richard Suggate – Co-Chair and Shelley Washington	1844
Property Council of New Zealand James Riddoch – Property Council’s South Island Chair and Sandamali Ambepitiya - Senior Advocacy Advisor (via audio/visual link)	2189
Katherine Hilton	2793
Ōtautahi Creative Spaces Kim Morton and others	840
Coronation Reserve Residents Group Robin Schulz – Member <i>Presentation provided refer to Attachment C below.</i>	2338
Eric Pawson	1098
Air Force Museum of New Zealand Brett Marshall	462
Christchurch Children’s Christmas Parade Trust Jason Reekers on behalf of the following submitters: Sharon Howells Bruce Gordon <i>Presentation provided refer to Attachment D below.</i>	1283 1712 2453
Adrienne Georgine (via audio/visual link) <i>Presentation provided refer to Attachment E below.</i>	2525
Victoria Rathgen	3745
My Dang <i>Refer to Attachment F below for the submission.</i>	3844
Dave Evans	3876

Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Geopark Trust Sam Hampton – Director <i>Presentation provided refer to Attachment G below.</i>	3717
Te Puna Matarau Kim Georgine – Chairperson (via audio/visual link) <i>Presentation provided refer to Attachment H below.</i>	3106
Amanda Jenkins	3974
Wednesday Wheelies Bike Group St Albans Robert Fleming <i>Video link provided https://www.pastoralsystems.co.nz/photography/bicycle-day-trips/#Anchor_WWHS�</i>	1535
Rick Jones	3831
Aaron McLoughlin on behalf of Lesley McAuley <i>Additional document provided refer to Attachment I below.</i>	3650
Overactive Imagination Nadia Maxwell - Producer	3448
Tony Simpson	3066
Don Babe	3723
350.org Christchurch Charles Drace	1509
Kevin Lamb <i>Presentation provided refer to Attachment J below.</i>	851
Christchurch Central City Business Association Annabel Turley – Chairperson <i>Presentation provided refer to Attachment K below.</i>	2854
Mainland Football Martin Field-Dodgson – Chief Executive Officer	2320
Cashmere Technical Football Club Daniel Herd – Board Member	1981
Bill Cowen	1869

Anglican Parish of East Christchurch / Te Waka Aroha Katrina Hill – Vicar	2346
Akaroa Heritage Festival Society Ltd Lesley Burkes-Harding -Secretary and Nigel Harrison <i>Presentation provided refer to Attachment L below.</i>	3713
Chrissie Williams <i>Presentation provided refer to Attachment M below.</i>	3414
Ivor Link on behalf of Chris Kelly <i>Presentation provided refer to Attachment N below.</i>	3986
Debra August-Jordan	2765
Colin Meurk <i>Presentation provided refer to Attachment O and P below.</i>	3883
Kathleen Crisley	2666
Historic Places Canterbury Mark Gerard	3793
Hospitality NZ Nikki Rogers	2206

Attachments

- A 2518 - Deans Avenue Project - Presentation
- B 2896 - Free Theatre Christchurch - Presentation
- C 2338 - Coronation Reserve Residents Group - Presentation
- D 1283 - Christchurch Children's Christmas Parade - Presentation
- E 2525 - Adrienne Georgine - Presentation
- F 3844 - My-Linh Dang - Submission
- G 3717 - Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Geopark Trust - Presentation
- H 3106 - Te Puna Matarau - presentation
- I 3650 - Aaron McLoughlin for Leslie Mcauley - Notes
- J 851 - Kevin Lamb - Presentation
- K 2854 - Christchurch Central City Business Association - Presentation
- L 3713 - Akaroa French Festival Society - Presentation
- M 3414 - Chrissie Williams - Presentation
- N 3986 - Chris Kelly - Presentation
- O 3883 - Colin Meurk - Presentation
- P 3883 - Colin Meurk - Handout

The meeting adjourned at 3.43pm until 9.30am Friday, 10 May 2024 in Council Chambers, Civic Offices, 53 Hereford Street, Christchurch.

The meeting reconvened at 9.32am on Friday, 10 May 2024 in Council Chambers, Civic Offices, 53 Hereford Street, Christchurch.

1 Apologies Ngā Whakapāha

Council Resolved CLP/2024/00048

That the apologies from Councillors Coker and Gough for lateness and from Councillor Templeton for partial absence be accepted.

Councillor Scandrett/Councillor Fields

Carried

Secretarial Notes:

Councillor Henstock provided an apology for partial absence.

Councillors McLellan and Harrison-Hunt attended the meeting via audio/visual link and Councillor Gough attended the meeting partially by audio/visual link.

2 Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga

There were no declarations of interest received for Friday 10 May 2024.

During the Hearing of Verbal Submissions for Friday 10 May 2024.

- Councillors Harrison-Hunt, Gough, Coker, McLellan and Keown were not present for the start of the reconvened meeting.
- Councillor Harrison-Hunt joined the meeting via audio/visual link at 9.37am during submission 3866.
- Councillor Keown joined the meeting at 9.37am during submission 3866.
- Deputy Mayor Cotter left the meeting at 10.06am and returned at 10.15am during submission 2902.
- Councillor MacDonald left the meeting at 10.10am and returned at 10.15am during submission 2807.
- Councillor Donovan and Keown left the meeting at 10.56am during submission 2999.
- Councillor Keown returned to the meeting at 10.57am during submission 4015.
- The meeting adjourned at 10.59am and reconvened at 11.23am. Councillors Gough, Templeton, Coker and Donovan were not present at this time.
- Councillor McLellan joined the meeting via audio/visual link at 11.23am.
- Councillors Donovan returned to the meeting at 11.25am during submission 3127.
- Councillor Coker joined the meeting at 11.25am during submission 3127.
- Councillor Templeton returned to the meeting at 11.30am during submission 2691.

- Councillors Keown and MacDonald left the meeting at 11.39am during submission 3834 and returned at 11.43am during submission 3336.
- Councillor Barber left the meeting at 12.26pm during submission 2954 and returned at 12.30pm during submission 3068.
- The meeting adjourned at 12.57pm and reconvened at 1.35pm. Councillors Barber, Keown, Scandrett, MacDonald and Gough were not present at this time.
- The Mayor and Councillors Henstock left the meeting at 1.35pm and did not return.
- The Deputy Mayor assumed the Chair.
- Councillors Barber and Keown returned to the meeting at 1.38pm during submission 3619.
- Councillors Scandrett and MacDonald returned to the meeting at 1.43pm during submission 95.
- Councillor Gough returned to the meeting via audio/visual link at 1.44pm during submission 95
- Councillor MacDonald left the meeting at 2.10pm and returned at 2.14pm during submission 3633.

3 Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034 Hearing of Verbal Submissions - Friday 10 May 2024

The following submitters presented to the Council. Presentations, supporting documents and submissions not included in the Agenda are attached.

Submitter	Submitter No.
Carter Group Nicki Carter – General Counsel	3866
Plant Based Treaty Sarah Jackson – Chapter Organiser	3959
John Mowatt	1543
Business Canterbury Leeann Watson – Chief Executive Officer and Tait Dench	2586
Lena Norton and others <i>Presentation provided refer to Attachment A below.</i>	3719
Prawindra Mukhia <i>Presentation provided refer to Attachment B below.</i>	2902
Christchurch East Labour Electorate Committee David Close and Jenny Hughey	2807

Novotel Christchurch & Ibis Christchurch Bradley Conder – General Manager	2330
Christchurch International Airport Michael Singleton – Chief Stakeholder and Strategy Officer	2766
Liz De Lange	1625
Dot Lovell-Smith	3700
Watch This Space, Flare Ōtautahi Street Art Festival Reuben Woods (Creative Director), Selina Faimalo (Project Manager), Mike Percasky, Kophie Su'a-Hulsbosch and Guy Ellis <i>Presentation provided refer to Attachment C below.</i>	2999 3405 3607
Montreal Trustees 2015 Limited Jonathan Little	4015
Stephen Downward on behalf of Dianne Downward	3127
South West Sports and Recreation Hub Inc Ian Ebbs – Acting Chair	2691
Matt Stewart <i>Presentation provided refer to Attachment D below.</i>	3834
Margaret Lovell-Smith	3336
Kerry Neville	3979
North Beach Residents' Association David East	2563
Recreation Aotearoa Sam Newton – Advocacy Manager	4264
Cliff Mason	3726
Ngaire Donelda-Bacon	843
Te Huarahi Linwood Avenue School Sarah Elicker – Board Chair / Presiding Member Sarah Elicker	2344 2308

Tim Frank <i>Presentation provided refer to Attachment E below.</i>	2954
Vanessa Wells	3068
Kari Hunter	2810
Conservation Volunteers New Zealand [CVNZ] Hamish Fairbairn – Regional Manager <i>Presentation provided refer to Attachment F below.</i>	2901
Cameron Bradley	531
Richmond Residents' and Business Association David Duffy – Chairperson <i>Presentation provided refer to Attachment G below.</i>	3619
Anton Wilke <i>Additional document provided refer to Attachment H below.</i>	95
Pigeon Bay Hall Committee Pam Richardson	2551
Pam Richardson	2782
Federated Farmers Banks Peninsula Pam Richardson	2763
Christchurch Multicultural Council Inc. Surinder Tandon	3905
Joanne Tindall	3633
Don Jellyman <i>Refer to Attachment J below for the submission.</i>	6903
Christchurch Envirohub Ben Alder – Trust Manager <i>Presentation provided refer to Attachment I below.</i>	3998
Te Pae Christchurch Convention Centre Ross Steele <i>Submission and presentation provided refer to Attachment K and L below.</i>	1472

Noeline Marsh	3624
Jo Bethell	2930

Attachments

- A 3719 - Lena Norton - Presentation
- B 2902 - Prawindra Mukhia - Presentation
- C 2999 & 3405 - Watch This Space & The Flare Ōtautahi Street Arts Festival - Presentation
- D 3834 - Matt Stewart - Presentation
- E 2954 - Tim Frank - Presentation
- F 2901 - Conservation Volunteers NZ - Presentation
- G 3619 - Richmond Residents and Business Association - Presentation
- H 95 - Anton Wilke - Supporting Document
- I 3998 - Christchurch Envirohub - Presentation
- J 6903 - Don Jellyman - Submission
- K 1472 - Te Pae - Submission
- L 1472 - Te Pae - Presentation

The meeting adjourned at 2.44pm until 12pm Saturday, 11 May 2024 in Council Chambers, Civic Offices, 53 Hereford Street, Christchurch.

The meeting reconvened at 12.02pm on Saturday 11 May 2024 in Council Chambers, Civic Offices, 53 Hereford Street, Christchurch.

1 Apologies Ngā Whakapāha

Council Resolved CLP/2024/00049

That the apologies from Councillor Henstock for absence and from Councillor Donovan for lateness be accepted.

Secretarial Note: *Councillor Harrison-Hunt joined the meeting via audio/visual link.*

Councillor Cotter/Councillor Gough

Carried

2 Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga

There were no declarations of interest recorded for Saturday 11 May 2024.

During the Hearing of Verbal Submissions for Saturday 11 May 2024.

- Councillors Keown and Donovan were not present for the start of the reconvened meeting and joined at 12.05pm during submission 3582.
- Councillor Barber left the meeting at 12.59pm and returned at 1.03pm during submission 3525.
- The meeting adjourned at 1.35pm and reconvened at 1.53pm. Councillors Coker and Donovan were not present at this time.
- Councillor Coker returned to the meeting at 1.58pm during submission 3576.
- Councillor Donovan returned to the meeting at 2.04pm during submission 3748.
- Deputy Mayor Cotter left the meeting at 2.39pm and returned at 2.41pm during submission 3978.
- Councillor Gough left the meeting at 2.55pm and returned at 2.57pm during submission 3390.

3 Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034 Hearing of Verbal Submissions - Saturday 11 May 2024

The following submitters presented to the Council. Presentations, supporting documents and submissions not included in the Agenda are attached.

Submitter	Submitter No.
Cody Cooper	3582
Anne Dingwall	2798
Robin Wynne-Williams	4025
Mark Darbyshire	3913

Jocelyn Papprell and Caroline Syddall	2540
Banks Peninsula Sports & Recreation Inc Jan Whitehead	1510
Murray Irvine	3471
Ian McIntosh on behalf of Donna Gillatt Ian McIntosh <i>Presentation provided refer to Attachment A below.</i>	1927 3922
Andrew Hey	3525
Robbie Dobbie on behalf of Jo McGregor Robbie Dobbie <i>Presentation provided refer to Attachment B below.</i>	3444 2690
Steph Walker	3661
Reuben Davidson <i>Submission and additional document provided refer to Attachment C and D below.</i>	3842
Cass Bay Residents Association Noeline Allan	3576
Age Concern Canterbury Greta Bond <i>Presentation provided refer to Attachment H below.</i>	3748
Simon Blackburn <i>Presentation provided refer to Attachment I below.</i>	3752
Smith Street Community Farm Trust Georgina Stanley <i>Presentation and additional documents provided refer to Attachments E, f and G below.</i>	3941
Jack Halliday	3780
John Allen	708
Sandra Bragg <i>Refer to Attachment J below for the submission.</i>	3978

Yvonne Palmer	2802
Late Knight Productions Limited Zac Beckett-Knight <i>Presentation provided refer to Attachment K below.</i>	2979
Penny Westwood	3390
Samantha Dryden	3839
Greg Partridge <i>Presentation provided refer to Attachment L below.</i>	570
Ōnuku Rūnanga Debbie Tikao <i>Refer to Attachment M below for the submission.</i>	2897
Avonhead Community Group Inc Secretarial note: <i>Submitter 3429 did not attend in person. Refer to Attachment N below which contains their written oral submission.</i>	3429

Attachments

- A 3922 - Ian McIntosh - Presentation
- B 2690 - Robbie Dobbie - Presentation
- C 3842 - Reuben Davidson - Submission
- D 3842 - Reuben Davidson - Handout
- E 3941 - Smith Street Community Farm Trust - Presentation
- F 3941 - Smith Street Community Farm Trust - Additional Document (ECan Report)
- G 3941 - Smith Street Community Farm Trust - Additional Document (CECAP Report Interactive)
- H 2748 - Age Concern Canterbury - Presentation
- I 3752 - Simon Blackburn - Presentation
- J 3978 - Sandra Bragg - Submission
- K 2979 - Zac Beckett-Knight - Presentation
- L 570 - Greg Partridge - Presentation
- M 2897 - Ōnuku Rūnanga - Submission
- N 3429 - Avonhead Community Group Inc - Oral Submission

The meeting adjourned at 3.22pm until 9.30am Monday, 13 May 2024 in Council Chambers, Civic Offices, 53 Hereford Street, Christchurch

The meeting reconvened at 9.30am on Monday, 13 May 2024 in Council Chambers, Civic Offices, 53 Hereford Street, Christchurch.

1 Apologies Ngā Whakapāha

Council Resolved CLP/2024/00050

That the apology from Councillor Gough for early departure be accepted.

Councillor MacDonald/Councillor Peters

Carried

Secretarial Note: Councillor Harrison-Hunt attended the meeting partially by audio/visual link.

2 Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga

No declarations of interest were recorded for Monday 13 May 2024.

During the Hearing of Verbal Submissions for Monday 13 May 2024.

- Councillors Scandrett, Gough, Henstock, Templeton and Harrison-Hunt and Barber were not present for the start of the reconvened meeting.
- Councillor Barber joined the meeting at 9.31am
- Councillor Scandrett joined the meeting at 9.32am.
- Councillor Templeton joined the meeting at 9.34am.
- Councillors Gough and Henstock joined the meeting at 9.35am during submission 3799.
- Councillor MacDonald left the meeting at 9.59am during submission 2745 and returned at 10.22am during submission 3714.
- Councillor Johanson left the meeting at 10.02am and returned at 10.03am during submission 2658.
- Councillor Gough left the meeting at 10.12am during submission 3738 and returned at 10.17am during submission 2852.
- Councillor Scandrett left the meeting at 10.14am during submission 3738 and returned at 10.19am during submission 2852.
- Councillor MacDonald left the meeting at 10.23am during submission 3714 and returned at 10.33am during submission 3704.
- The meeting adjourned at 11.08am and reconvened at 11.26am. Councillors Gough, Barber, Keown and Templeton were not present at this time.
- Councillor Harrison-Hunt joined the meeting at 11.26am.
- Councillors Barber, Keown and Templeton returned to the meeting at 11.30am during submission 3987.
- Councillor Gough returned to the meeting at 11.34am during submission 3971.
- Councillor Gough left the meeting at 11.36am during submission 3971 and returned at 12.08pm during submission 3984.

- The Mayor left the meeting at 11.53am during submission 931. Deputy Mayor Cotter assumed the Chair.
- The Mayor returned to the meeting at 12.09pm during submission 3984 and resumed the Chair.
- Councillor McLellan left the meeting at 12.12pm during submission 2795 and returned at 12.24pm.
- The meeting adjourned at 12.18pm and reconvened at 12.24pm. Councillors Keown and Henstock were not present at this time.
- Councillor Keown returned to the meeting at 12.29pm during submission 2903.
- Councillor Henstock returned to the meeting at 12.33pm during submission 2903.
- Deputy Mayor Cotter left the meeting at 12.57pm and returned at 12.59pm during submission 3923.
- The meeting adjourned at 1.10pm and reconvened at 2.12pm. Deputy Mayor Cotter and Councillors Harrison-Hunt, Moore and McLellan were not present at this time.
- Councillor Moore returned to the meeting at 2.14pm during submission 1526.
- Councillor Harrison-Hunt returned to the meeting via audio/visual link at 2.15pm during submission 1526.
- Councillor McLellan returned to the meeting at 2.19pm during submission 4043.
- Deputy Mayor Cotter returned to the meeting at 2.23pm during submission 4043.
- Councillors MacDonald and Gough left the meeting at 2.47pm during submission 3574.
- Councillor MacDonald returned to the meeting at 2.57pm during submission 2920.
- Councillor Henstock left the meeting at 3.02pm and returned at 3.05pm during submission 2544.
- Councillor Barber left the meeting at 3.06pm and returned at 3.11pm during submission 2544.
- Councillor MacDonald left the meeting at 3.22pm and returned at 3.50pm.
- The meeting adjourned at 3.27pm and reconvened at 3.50pm. Councillors Gough and Keown were not present at this time.
- Councillor McLellan left the meeting at 3.55pm during submission 2106 and returned at 4.02pm during submission 2265.
- Councillor Barber left the meeting at 3.38pm during submission 2265 and returned at 4.10pm during submission 3727.
- The Mayor left the meeting at 4.38pm during submission 2591 and did not return. Deputy Mayor Cotter assumed the Chair.

3 Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034 Hearing of Verbal Submissions - Monday 13 May 2024

The following submitters presented to the Council. Presentations, supporting documents and submissions not included in the Agenda are attached.

Submitter	Submitter No
<p>Richmond Community Garden Trust</p> <p>Morgane Honore – Operations Manager, Jen McBride - Trustee and Secretary, Julie Crook - Trustee , Miriama - Para Kore and Hayley Guglietta - Avon Ōtākaro Network and RCG Member</p> <p><i>Presentation provided refer to Attachment A below.</i></p>	3799
<p>Andrew Hamlin</p> <p><i>Presentation and additional document provided refer to Attachments B and C below.</i></p>	3652
<p>Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network</p> <p>Malcolm Long – Secretary</p> <p><i>Presentation provided refer to Attachment D below.</i></p>	3501
Margaret Austin	2309
<p>Eastern Community Sport and Recreation Incorporated</p> <p>Kate Latimer - Manager</p>	2745
<p>Summit Road Society</p> <p>Finn Jackson – Board Member, Paula Jamison – Acting President and Bill Martin – General Manager</p>	2658
Finn Jackson	3738
Aaron Ghattas	2852
<p>Akaroa and the Bays - Community Response Team</p> <p>Asif Hussain on behalf of Harry Stronach - Chairman</p>	3714
<p>Asif Hussain</p> <p><i>Additional document provided refer to Attachment AB below.</i></p>	2606
Logan Cane	3704
<p>Akaroa Bowling Club Inc</p> <p>Mike White – Executive Committee Member</p>	2626

Annelies Pekelharing	2796
Jenny May <i>Refer to Attachment E below for the submission.</i>	1813
Jane Lila McKenzie	3635
Garden of Tane Reserve Management Committee Suky Thompson – Chairperson <i>Presentation provided refer to Attachment F below.</i>	3987
Joseph Fullerton	3971
UC Climate Action Club Joseph Fullerton – Secretary and Quinn - Treasurer	3968
Generation Zero Ōtautahi Carley Dove-McFalls, Dan Scott and Nick Reid <i>Presentation provided refer to Attachment G below.</i>	2827
Canterbury Museum Trust Board Sarah Murray – Acting Director, David Ayers, Deputy Chair and Christchurch City Council appointee Tom Thomson and Museum Financial Controller Nigel Tecofsky <i>Presentation provided refer to Attachment H below.</i>	931
Norwest Sports and Community Hub Sam Watt	3822
Robinsons Bay Ratepayers Association Sue Church – Secretary <i>Presentation provided refer to Attachment I below.</i>	2775
Suky Thompson <i>Presentation provided refer to Attachment J below.</i>	3984
Brent Martin <i>Presentation provided refer to Attachment K below.</i>	2795
The Christchurch Foundation Anake Goodall – Chair and Lynne Umbers	2903
Environment Canterbury Councillor Deon Swiggs and Councillor Vicky Southworth	2256

Te Whare Roimata Trust Jenny Smith – Community Development Co-ordinator <i>Presentation provided refer to Attachment L below.</i>	2784
Graeme Moore <i>Presentation provided refer to Attachment M below.</i>	2617
Tagata Moana Trust Nina Oberg Humphries – Taula - Director	3923
Thomas Healey	2773
Lyttelton Historical Museum Society Inc Peter Rough – President <i>Presentation provided refer to Attachment N below.</i>	2843
Akaroa Heritage Park Ken Pauline	1526
Maurice White Native Trust Bruce Hansen <i>Additional document provided refer to Attachment AA</i>	4043
Comte de Paris Descendants Group Inc. and the Akaroa Cemeteries Group Linda Sunderland <i>Presentation provided refer to Attachment O below.</i>	2688
The Friends of the Akaroa Museum Graeme Curry – Chair	2590
Geoff & Liz Carter	2834
Akaroa And Bays Forum Liz Carter – Coordinator	4045
UC Business School Gerard Quinn – Executive Dean	3574
University of Canterbury - Koawa Creative Technologies Precinct Sam Witters - Director of the Koawa Creative Technologies Precinct and Janine Morrell-Gunn	2920

Governors Bay Community Association Karen Banwell	2544
Cass Bay Reserve Committee Karen Banwell	1824
Coalition for safe accommodation in Christchurch Zeta Pringle – Committee Member Zeta Pringle	3712 3453
Coastal Adaptation Planning Advisory Panel Paul Dahl – Panel Member	2785
Puharakekenui Styx Living Laboratory Trust Courtney Reid – Community Coordinator and Selena Coombe <i>Presentation provided refer to Attachment P below.</i>	2106
Akaroa Volunteer Fire Brigade Banks Peninsula Rural Fire Brigade Mark Thomson - CFO	2265 2268
Carl Fox	3727
Warwick Schaffer <i>Presentation provided refer to Attachment Q below.</i>	1500
Graham and Linda Harris <i>Additional document provided refer to Attachment R below.</i>	2360
Pepita Griffiths <i>Refer to Attachment S below for the submission.</i>	2237
Bronwyn Hayward <i>Refer to Attachment T below for the submission.</i>	2591
Living Wage Aotearoa Jon Whaanga and Gareth Bezett (Local Board Chair) <i>Refer to Attachment U below for the submission.</i>	2213
Hannah Herchenbach <i>Refer to Attachment V below for the submission.</i>	2637

Portia Bishop <i>Refer to Attachment W below for the submission.</i>	3856
Marie Graham <i>Refer to Attachment X below for the submission.</i> <i>Additional document provided refer to Attachment Z below.</i>	3629
Clare Marshall <i>Refer to Attachment Y below for the submission.</i>	334

Attachments

- A 3799 - Richmond Community Garden Trust - Presentation
- B 3652 - Andrew Hamlin - Presentation
- C 3652 - Andrew Hamlin - Handout
- D 3501 - Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network - Presentation
- E 1813 - Jenny May - Submission
- F 3987 - Garden of Tane - Presentation
- G 2827 - Generation Zero - Presentation
- H 931 - Canterbury Museum Trust Board - Presentation
- I 2775 - Robinsons Bay Ratepayers Association - Presentation
- J 3984 - Suky Thompson - Presentation
- K 2795 - Brent Martin - Presentation
- L 2784 - Te Whare Roimata - Presentation
- M 2617 - Graeme Moore - Presentation
- N 2843 - Lyttelton Historical Museum Society - Presentation
- O 2688 - Comte de Paris Descendants Group - Presentation
- P 2106 - Styx Living Laboratory - Presentation
- Q 1500 - Warwick Schaffer - Presentation
- R 2360 - Graham and Linda Harris - Supporting Document
- S 2237 - Pepita Griffiths - Submission
- T 2591 - Bronwyn Hayward - Submission
- U 2213 - Living Wage Christchurch - Submission
- V 2637 - Hannah Herchenbach - Submission
- W 3856 - Portia Bishop - Submission
- X 3629 - Marie Graham - Submission
- Y 334 - Clare Marshall - Submission
- Z 3629 - Marie Graham - Supporting Document
- AA 4043 - Maurice White Native Trust - Supporting Document
- AB 2606 - Asif Hussain - Supporting Document

Karakia Whakamutunga: The Mayor and all Councillors.

Meeting concluded at 5.13pm.

CONFIRMED THIS 3rd DAY OF JULY 2024.

MAYOR PHIL MAUGER
CHAIRPERSON



8. Council Minutes - 5 June 2024

Reference Te Tohutoro: 24/990629
Responsible Officer(s) Te Katie Matheis, Democratic Services Advisor
Pou Matua: (Katie.Matheis@ccc.govt.nz)
Accountable ELT Helen White, General Counsel / Head of Legal & Democratic Services
Member Pouwhakarae:

1. Purpose of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

For the Council to confirm the minutes from the Council meeting held 5 June 2024.

2. Recommendation Te Tūtohu Council

That the Council confirms the Minutes from the Council meeting held 5 June 2024.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A1	Minutes Council - 5 June 2024	24/945533	60

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Katie Matheis - Democratic Services Advisor
--------	---

Christchurch City Council MINUTES

Item 8

Attachment A

Date: Wednesday 5 June 2024
Time: 9.34 am
Venue: Council Chambers, Civic Offices,
53 Hereford Street, Christchurch

Present

Chairperson	Deputy Mayor Pauline Cotter
Deputy Chairperson	Councillor Kelly Barber
Members	Councillor Melanie Coker
	Councillor Celeste Donovan – via audio / visual link
	Councillor Tyrone Fields
	Councillor James Gough
	Councillor Tyla Harrison-Hunt
	Councillor Victoria Henstock – via audio / visual link
	Councillor Yani Johanson
	Councillor Aaron Keown
	Councillor Sam MacDonald
	Councillor Jake McLellan
	Councillor Andrei Moore
	Councillor Mark Peters – via audio / visual link
	Councillor Tim Scandrett
	Councillor Sara Templeton

Principal Advisor

Mary Richardson
Interim Chief Executive
Tel: 941 8999

Katie Matheis
Democratic Services Advisor
941 5643
Katie.Matheis@ccc.govt.nz
www.ccc.govt.nz

To watch a recording of this meeting, or future meetings live, go to:

<http://councillive.ccc.govt.nz/live-stream>

To view copies of Agendas and Minutes, visit:

www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/meetings-agendas-and-minutes/



Karakia Tīmatanga: All Councillors

The agenda was dealt with in the following order.

1. Apologies Ngā Whakapāha

Council Resolved CNCL/2024/00067

That the apologies from the Mayor for absence and Councillor Gough for partial absence be accepted.

Councillor Templeton/Councillor Barber

Carried

2. Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga

Councillor Gough declared an interest in Item 9 – Local Alcohol Policy, and Item 12 – Central City Noise Programme – Progress Update, Acoustic Assessment Advice.

3. Public Participation Te Huinga Tūmatanui

3.1 Public Forum Te Huinga Whānui

3.1.2 Palestine Solidarity Network Aotearoa

John Minto spoke on behalf of the Palestine Solidarity Network Aotearoa regarding United Nations Security Council resolution 2334 and ZIM shipping.

Secretarial Note: The meeting requested advice from staff on the requests made as part of John Minto's public forum presentation and outlined in the attached remarks.

Attachments

A Palestine Solidarity Network Aotearoa - Remarks to Council

3.1.3 Will Alexander

Will Alexander spoke to share his views regarding the inadequacy of the government's response and support for the Palestinian people.

3.1.1 Te Whakaoranga Trust

Clare Piper spoke on behalf of Te Whakaoranga Trust to provide an update on the Kate Sheppard National Memorial site enhancement project.

Secretarial Note: The meeting requested advice from staff on the support needed from Council to help progress the Kate Sheppard National Memorial project, including what landscape design and construction permissions are needed.

Attachments

A Te Whakaoranga Trust - Presentation to Council

3.1.4 Jesse McKendry

Jesse McKendry spoke to share his views regarding the disruption caused by recent protests in the CBD and the spread of disinformation by protestors.

Attachments

- A Jesse McKendry - Presentation to Council

3.2 Deputations by Appointment Ngā Huinga Whakaritenga

3.2.1 Culture & Tonic

Amy McLellan-Minty and Melanie Ling spoke on behalf of Culture & Tonic regarding Item 9 – Local Alcohol Policy.

Councillor Harrison-Hunt left the meeting at 10.19am and returned at 10.21am during consideration of Item 3.2.2.

Councillor Gough left the meeting at 10.19am during consideration of Item 3.2.2.

3.2.2 Hospitality New Zealand

Peter Morrison and President Jeremy Stevens spoke on behalf of Hospitality New Zealand regarding Item 9 – Local Alcohol Policy.

Attachments

- A Hospitality New Zealand - Remarks to Council

3.2.3 Save Our Venues

Feather Shaw, Nick Vassar and Richard Barnacle spoke on behalf of Save Our Venues regarding Item 12 – Central City Noise Programme.

4. Presentation of Petitions Ngā Pākikitanga

There was no presentation of petitions.

5. Council Minutes - 1 May 2024

Council Resolved CNCL/2024/00068

That the Council confirms the Minutes from the Council meeting held 1 May 2024.

Councillor Barber/Councillor Scandrett

Carried

Councillor Barber left the meeting at 10.34am and returned at 10.37am during consideration of Item 6.

Councillor Fields left the meeting at 10.40am and returned at 10.43am during consideration of Item 6.

Councillor Moore left the meeting at 10.46am and returned at 11.02am during consideration of Item 6.

Councillor Scandrett left the meeting at 11.04am and returned at 11.05am during consideration of Item 6.

6. Monthly Report from the Community Boards - May 2024

Simon Britten, Deputy Chairperson, joined the meeting for presentation of the **Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board** area report.

Marie Pollisco, Chairperson, and Helen Broughton, Deputy Chairperson, joined the meeting for presentation of the **Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board** area report.

Paul McMahon, Chairperson, joined the meeting for presentation of the **Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board** area report.

Lyn Leslie, Chairperson, joined the meeting for presentation of the **Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board** area report.

Keir Leslie, Deputy Chairperson, joined the meeting for presentation of the **Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board** area report.

Jason Middlemiss, Chairperson, and Bridget Williams, Deputy Chairperson, joined the meeting for presentation of the **Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board** area report.

Council Resolved CNCL/2024/00069

Officer recommendation accepted without change

That the Council:

1. Receives the information in the Monthly Report from the Community Boards - May 2024 Report.

Councillor MacDonald/Councillor Fields

Carried

Secretarial Note: The meeting requested that the Mayor write to thank the Tūora Fendalton School children for their video presentation and pictures thanking the Council for providing alternative facilities while work is underway to rebuild the Fendalton School.

Secretarial Note: The meeting further requested an update from staff on the availability of any funding for temporary additional services to be delivered at Barrington Mall and elsewhere within the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board area while the South Library rebuild is ongoing.

Attachments

- A Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board - Presentation to Council
- B Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board - Presentation to Council
- C Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board - Presentation to Council
- D Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board - Presentation to Council
- E Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board - Presentation to Council
- F Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board - Presentation to Council

The meeting adjourned at 11.10am and reconvened at 11.28am.

Councillor Macdonald returned to the meeting at 11.33am during consideration of Item 7.

Report from Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board - 22 April 2024

7. 27 Hunters Road & 43 Whero Avenue, Diamond Harbour – FENZ and Te Pā o Rākaihautū Unsolicited Proposals

Lyn Leslie, Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board Chairperson, and Council Officer Angus Smith joined the table to present Item 7. An updated set of Officer Recommendations were tabled at the meeting to address the requirements of Section 80 of the Local Government Act (refer resolution 2).

Councillor Fields put forward further revisions to the updated Officer Recommendations (refer underlined text in resolutions 7 and 8, and new resolution 9). The updated Officer Recommendations as revised were then Moved by Councillor Fields and Seconded by Councillor Keown. At the conclusion of debate, the meeting voted and the Item was declared carried.

Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board Recommendation to Council

That Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board recommends to the Council that:

1. It departs from its Disposal of Property Policy 2000 and the requirement to sell by public tender, noting that the Council does not intend to amend the Policy to accommodate this decision.
2. It deals unilaterally with Fire and Emergency New Zealand and Te Poho o Tamatea Limited and conditionally sell the parts of the land as shown in Attachment B and C to this report and described as:
 - a. Part Lot 1 DP 14050 contained in Record of Title CB12F/538 and marked “FENZ Site” in Attachment B to this report to Fire and Emergency New Zealand for a Fire Station; and
 - b. Part Lot 1 DP 14050 marked “Te Pā o Rākaihautū” in Attachment C to this report to Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke investment company Te Poho o Tamatea Limited for a Character School under section 156 of the Education Act 1989.
3. Authorises the Manager Property Consultancy, to undertake all actions, negotiate and conclude all the agreements necessary to facilitate Recommendations 1 and 2 in general accordance with the report on the meeting agenda on terms and conditions acceptable to him at his sole discretion, and in doing so to make any decisions necessary to give effect to this.
4. Requires the matter be referred back to the Council should the Manager Property Consultancy in his sole discretion consider the terms in the attached Terms Sheets (Attachment A and B to the report on the meeting agenda) cannot be reasonably met.
5. Requests that access points to the site do not materially impact the existing street layout or alter existing streets.
6. Notes the community concerns, regarding the proposed Te Pā o Rākaihautū kura, of the potential additional load on roading and utilities, and requests staff to provide information on these potential impacts, including the impact on the transport network both on land and sea and report to Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board and the Council.

7. It ensures any decision made in relation to 27 Hunters Road & 43 Whero Avenue, Diamond Harbour – FENZ and Te Pā o Rākaihautū Unsolicited Proposals aligns with the declared climate emergency.
8. It notes that any sale of the land would be at a price that fits with Council policy and at market value.

Council Resolved CNCL/2024/00070

That Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board recommends to the Council that:

1. It approves the unilateral dealing with Fire and Emergency New Zealand and Te Poho o Tamatea Limited and conditionally sell the parts of the land as shown in Attachment B and C to this report and described as:
 - a. Part Lot 1 DP 14050 contained in Record of Title CB12F/538 and marked “FENZ Site” in Attachment B to this report to Fire and Emergency New Zealand for a Fire Station; and
 - b. Part Lot 1 DP 14050 marked “Te Pā o Rākaihautū” in Attachment C to this report to Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke investment company Te Poho o Tamatea Limited for a Character School under section 156 of the Education Act 1989.
2. In accordance with s80 Local Government Act 2002, *under section 204 of the Education and Training Act 2020*, note that:
 - a. the proposed sales to Fire and Emergency New Zealand and Te Poho o Tamatea Limited are inconsistent with the Disposal of Property Policy 2000.
 - b. the reason for the inconsistency is the property is not being put to public tender because:
 - i. there is no evident and obvious use for the land.
 - ii. the proposals deliver broad community benefit and outcomes.
 - iii. the proposals are considered a good use of the land.
 - iv. the proposals are unique.
 - c. there is no intention that the Disposal of Property policy 2000 be amended to accommodate the decision.
3. Authorises the Manager Property Consultancy, to undertake all actions, negotiate and conclude all the agreements necessary to facilitate Recommendations 1 and 2 in general accordance with the report on the meeting agenda on terms and conditions acceptable to him at his sole discretion, and in doing so to make any decisions necessary to give effect to this.
4. Requires the matter be referred back to the Council should the Manager Property Consultancy in his sole discretion consider the terms in the attached Terms Sheets (Attachment A and B to the report on the meeting agenda) cannot be reasonably met.
5. Requests that access points to the site do not materially impact the existing street layout or alter existing streets.
6. Notes the community concerns, regarding the proposed Te Pā o Rākaihautū kura, of the potential additional load on roading and utilities, and requests staff to provide information

on these potential impacts, including the impact on the transport network both on land and sea and report to Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board and the Council.

7. It ensures any decision made in relation to 27 Hunters Road & 43 Whero Avenue, Diamond Harbour – FENZ and Te Pā o Rākaihautū Unsolicited Proposals aligns with the declared climate emergency, in reducing transport emissions.
8. It notes that any sale of the land would be at a price that fits with Council policy and at market value as determined by an independent registered valuer operating under the New Zealand Institute of Valuers standards and guidelines and that staff reports back to council on any variation of that.
9. Agree that a clear outline of the resource consent process and key milestones are provided to the community where appropriate through suitable means.

Councillor Fields/Councillor Keown

Carried

Councillor Harrison-Hunt left the meeting at 11.51am and returned at 11.53am during consideration of Item 8.

Councillor Moore left the meeting at 11.52am during consideration of Item 8.

Item 8
Attachment A

Report from Joint Meeting - Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central and Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Boards - 14 May 2024

8. City to Sea West Safety Improvements - Roothing Elements

Council Resolved CNCL/2024/00071

Community Board recommendations accepted without change

6. That the Council approves, pursuant to Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017:
 - a. *Stanmore Road Signalised Crossing*
 - i. A signalised crossing with a raised safety platform for use by pedestrians and cyclists, installed on Stanmore Road with its centreline approximately 80 metres north of the centreline of Avonside Drive, in accordance with the relevant sections of the Land Transport Rule: Traffic Control Devices 2004.
7. That the Council approves in accordance with Clause 21 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017
 - a. *Stanmore Road Signalised Crossing*
 - i. On the western side of Stanmore Road, commencing at a point approximately 67 metres north of its intersection with Avonside Drive and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of 24 metres be resolved as a Shared Path for pedestrian and north bound cycle only in accordance with section 11.4 of the Land Transport Act - Traffic Control Devices Rules: 2004. This Shared Path is for the use by the classes of road user only as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004.
 - ii. On the eastern side of Stanmore Road, commencing at a point approximately 66 metres north of its intersection with Avonside Drive and

extending in a northerly direction for a distance of 25 metres be resolved as a Shared Path for pedestrian and south bound cycle only in accordance with section 11.4 of the Land Transport Act - Traffic Control Devices Rules: 2004. This Shared Path is for the use by the classes of road user only as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004.

- b. *Swanns Road Dual Pedestrian/Cycle Crossing*
 - i. On the northern side of Swanns Road, commencing at a point approximately 27 metres west of its intersection with Avonside Drive and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 18 metres be resolved as a Shared Path for pedestrian and east bound cycle only in accordance with section 11.4 of the Land Transport Act - Traffic Control Devices Rules: 2004. This Shared Path is for the use by the classes of road user only as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004.
 - ii. On the southern side of Swanns Road, commencing at a point approximately 26 metres north of its intersection with Avonside Drive and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of 28 metres be resolved as a Shared Path for pedestrian and west bound cycle only in accordance with section 11.4 of the Land Transport Act - Traffic Control Devices Rules: 2004. This Shared Path is for the use by the classes of road user only as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004.
8. That the Council approves in accordance with Clause 21 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017
 - a. *Gayhurst Road Dual Pedestrian/Cycle Crossing*
 - i. On the western side of Gayhurst Road, commencing at a point approximately 365 metres south of its intersection with McBratneys Road and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of 30 metres be resolved as a Shared Path for pedestrian and north bound cycle only and in accordance with section 11.4 of the Land Transport Act - Traffic Control Devices Rules: 2004. This Shared Path is for the use by the classes of road user only as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004.
 - ii. On the eastern side of Gayhurst Road, commencing at a point approximately 370 metres north of its intersection with Avonside Drive and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of 30 metres be resolved as a Shared Path for pedestrian and south bound cycle only in accordance with section 11.4 of the Land Transport Act - Traffic Control Devices Rules: 2004. This Shared Path is for the use by the classes of road user only as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004.
9. That the Council approves, pursuant to Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017:
 - a. *Gayhurst Road Special Vehicle Lane (cycle) extension*
 - i. An extension to the existing Special Vehicle Lane (cycle) on Gayhurst Road, installed along the western side of Gayhurst Road at a point approximately 290 metres north of its intersection with Avonside Drive extending in a northerly direction for a distance of 234 metres.

- ii. An extension to the existing Special Vehicle Lane (cycle) on Gayhurst Road, installed along the eastern side of Gayhurst Road at a point approximately 260 metres south of its intersection with McBratneys Road and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of 281 metres.

Deputy Mayor/Councillor McLellan

Carried

Councillor Moore returned to the meeting at 11.55am during consideration of Item 9.

Councillor Gough returned to the meeting at 12.23pm during consideration of Item 9.

Councillor Barber left the meeting at 12.33pm and returned at 12.35pm during consideration of Item 9.

9. Local Alcohol Policy

Council Officers Ron Lemm, Philip Henderson, Jenna Marsden, and David Griffiths joined the table to present Item 9 and answer questions from elected members. The Officer Recommendations were Moved by Councillor Peters and Seconded by Councillor Templeton.

Councillor Moore put forward an amendment (refer Resolution 4) and with the agreement of the Mover and Seconder, this was incorporated into the substantive motion. At the conclusion of debate, the meeting voted and the Item was declared carried.

Officer Recommendations

That the Council:

1. Receives the information in this report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as high level significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Directs staff to commence work on development of a Local Alcohol Policy and report to Council on progress before the end of 2024.

Council Resolved CNCL/2024/00072

That the Council:

1. Receives the information in this report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as high level significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Directs staff to commence work on development of a Local Alcohol Policy and report to Council on progress before the end of 2024.
4. Notes that stakeholders will be included in the development before notifying and consulting on any draft local alcohol policy.

Councillor Peters/Councillor Templeton

Carried

Councillors Keown and MacDonald requested that their votes against Resolution 3 be recorded.

Councillor Moore requested that his abstention from Resolution 3 be recorded.

Councillor Gough declared an interest in this Item and did not participate in the debate or vote.

Secretarial Note: The meeting requested an overview of the Strategic Policy & Resilience work programme and information about what other policy work might be delayed or slowed in order to progress the LAP.

Councillor McLellan left the meeting at 1.05pm during consideration of Item 10.

10. Stop Road (airspace) and Dispose of to Adjoining Landowners

Council Resolved CNCL/2024/00073

Officer recommendations accepted without change

That the Council:

1. Receives the information in the Stop Road (airspace) and dispose of to the adjoining landowners report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Pursuant to Section 116(1) of the Public Works Act 1981, agree to stop the legal road, being a cube of airspace above the formed carriageway, and amalgamate the parcels of land that arise from that road stopping with the adjoining properties:
 - a. 5 – 11 Marriner Street, Sumner contained within Title Identifier 961489.- The parcels of land containing an area of 76 m² are shown as Section 1 and 2 on Plan SO 602249.
 - b. Hereford/Manchester and 132 Worcester Streets contained within Title Identifier 1158091 and 1158093.- The parcels of land are shown as Sections 1-10 containing an area of 104 m² shown on Plan SO XXXXXX (this being the reference on the plan which is yet to be numbered).
4. Agrees to a departure from the Disposal of Council Property Policy 2000 by approving the unilateral dealing for disposal of the stopped legal road parcels (the cubes of airspace above the formed carriage way) as described in recommendation 3 above to the owners of the adjoining land at a valuation determined by an independent valuer.
5. Delegates to the Property Consultancy Manager the authority to take and complete all steps necessary to stop the legal road and dispose of the stopped parcels (cubes of airspace) as shown as Section 1 and 2 on Plan SO 602249 and Sections 1-10 on Plan SO XXXXXX (this being the reference on the plan which is yet to be numbered).

Councillor MacDonald/Councillor Keown

Carried

The meeting adjourned at 1.07pm and reconvened at 2.13pm. Councillors Donovan and Gough were not present at this time. Councillor Keown joined the meeting via audio / visual link at this time.

Councillor Donovan returned to the meeting via audio / visual link at 2.17pm during consideration of Item 11.

Councillor Macdonald left the meeting at 2.28pm and returned at 2.31pm during consideration of Item 11.

Councillor Barber left the meeting at 2.29pm and returned at 2.37pm during consideration of Item 11.

11. Climate Resilience Strategy Implementation Progress

Council Resolved CNCL/2024/00074

Officer recommendation accepted without change

That the Council:

1. Receives the information in this Climate Resilience Strategy Implementation Progress Report.

Councillor Templeton/Councillor Harrison-Hunt

Carried

Secretarial Note: The meeting noted that Councillors would like a future workshop to discuss the scope of key performance indicators for reviewing climate resilience progress.

Secretarial Note: The meeting further requested that the Milan Urban Food Policy Pact be raised for discussion with the Mayor to consider whether Christchurch might join the Pact.

12. Central City Noise Programme - Progress Update, Acoustic Assessment Advice

Council Resolved CNCL/2024/00075

Officer recommendations accepted without change

That the Council:

1. Receives the information in the Central City Noise Programme - Progress Update, Acoustic Assessment Advice report.
2. Notes that staff will report back to the Council with a further update on the Central City Noise Programme. This is likely to be in early 2025.

Councillor Moore/Councillor McLellan

Carried

Councillor Gough declared an interest in this Item and did not participate in the debate or vote.

Attachments

- A Central City Noise Programme update - Presentation to Council

Councillor Harrison-Hunt left the meeting at 3.26pm during consideration of Item 13.

13. Suburban Regeneration Biannual Report - October 2023 to March 2024

Council Resolved CNCL/2024/00076

Officer recommendation accepted without change

That the Council:

1. Receives the information in the Suburban Regeneration Biannual Report - October 2023 to March 2024 Report.

Deputy Mayor/Councillor MacDonald
Attachments

Carried

A Suburban Regeneration Biannual Report (October 2023 - March 2024) - Presentation to Council

Karakia Whakamutunga: All Councillors

Meeting concluded at 3.28pm.

CONFIRMED THIS 3rd DAY OF JULY 2024

**MAYOR PHIL MAUGER
CHAIRPERSON**



9. Council Minutes - 19 June 2024

Reference Te Tohutoro: 24/1064216
Responsible Officer(s) Te Pou Matua: Katie Matheis, Democratic Services Advisor
Accountable ELT Member Pouwhakarae: Mary Richardson, Interim Chief Executive

1. Purpose of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

For the Council to confirm the minutes from the Council meeting held 19 June 2024.

2. Recommendation Te Tūtohu Council

That the Council confirms the Minutes from the Council meeting held 19 June 2024.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A1 	Minutes Council - 19 June 2024	24/977760	74

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Katie Matheis - Democratic Services Advisor
--------	---



Christchurch City Council
MINUTES

Item 9

Attachment A

Date: Wednesday 19 June 2024
Time: 9.32 am
Venue: Council Chambers, Civic Offices,
53 Hereford Street, Christchurch

Present

Chairperson	Mayor Phil Mauer
Deputy Chairperson	Deputy Mayor Pauline Cotter
Members	Councillor Kelly Barber
	Councillor Melanie Coker
	Councillor Celeste Donovan
	Councillor Tyrone Fields
	Councillor James Gough - via audio / visual link
	Councillor Tyla Harrison-Hunt - via audio / visual link
	Councillor Victoria Henstock
	Councillor Yani Johanson
	Councillor Aaron Keown
	Councillor Sam MacDonald
	Councillor Jake McLellan
	Councillor Andrei Moore
	Councillor Mark Peters
	Councillor Tim Scandrett
	Councillor Sara Templeton

Principal Advisor

Mary Richardson
Interim Chief Executive
Tel: 941 8999

Katie Matheis
Democratic Services Advisor
941 5643
Katie.Matheis@ccc.govt.nz
www.ccc.govt.nz

To watch a recording of this meeting, or future meetings live, go to:

<http://councillive.ccc.govt.nz/live-stream>

To view copies of Agendas and Minutes, visit:

www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/meetings-agendas-and-minutes/



Karakia Tīmatanga: All Councillors

The agenda was dealt with in the following order.

1. Apologies Ngā Whakapāha
Council Decision

There were no apologies received.

2. Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga

There were no declarations of interest recorded.

3. Public Participation Te Huinga Tūmatanui

3.1 Public Forum Te Huinga Whānui

3.1.1 Bob Huffman

Bob Huffman spoke to the Council regarding Kāinga Ora and the Council's building codes.

3.1.2 Don Gould

Don Gould spoke to the Council regarding the Life in Christchurch Survey and the Notice of Motion regarding Infrastructure Delivery.

Attachments

A Don Gould - Presentation to Council

3.2 Deputations by Appointment Ngā Huinga Whakaritenga

3.2.4 Don Gould

Don Gould spoke regarding Item No. 7 – the Ōtākaro-Avon Stormwater Management Plan.

Councillor MacDonald left the meeting at 9.55am and returned at 10.00am during consideration of Item 3.2.1.

3.2.1 Christchurch International Airport Limited

Jesse Aimer, Senior Environment and Planning Advisor, and Felicity Hayman, Environment and Planning Manager, spoke on behalf of Christchurch International Airport Limited regarding Item No. 7 – the Ōtākaro-Avon Stormwater Management Plan.

3.2.2 Avon Ōtākaro Network Inc

Hayley Guglietta, Network Manager, spoke on behalf of Avon Ōtākaro Network Inc. regarding Item No. 7 – the Ōtākaro-Avon Stormwater Management Plan.

Attachments

A Avon Ōtākaro Network Inc -Presentation to Council

Councillor Barber left the meeting at 10.15am and returned at 10.18am during consideration of Item 3.2.3.

3.2.3 Sustainable Ōtautahi Christchurch

Colleen Philip spoke on behalf of Sustainable Ōtautahi Christchurch regarding Item No. 7 – the Ōtākaro-Avon Stormwater Management Plan.

4. Presentation of Petitions Ngā Pākikitanga

There was no presentation of petitions.

15. Resolution to Include Supplementary Report

Council Resolved CNCL/2024/00077

That the report be received and considered at the Council meeting on Wednesday, 19 June 2024.

Public Excluded Items

16. Extraordinary Christchurch Civic Award

Councillor MacDonald/Deputy Mayor

Carried

5. Central City Parking Restrictions Committee Minutes - 1 March 2024

Council Resolved CNCL/2024/00078

That the Council receives the Minutes from the Central City Parking Restrictions Committee meeting held 1 March 2024.

Councillor Scandrett/Councillor McLellan

Carried

Councillor Keown requested that his vote against the resolution be recorded.

6. Council Minutes - 15 May 2024

Council Resolved CNCL/2024/00079

That the Council confirms the Minutes from the Council meeting held 15 May 2024.

Councillor Scandrett/Councillor McLellan

Carried

Councillor Fields left the meeting at 10.37am and returned at 10.44am during consideration of Item 7.

Councillor Keown left the meeting at 10.49am and returned at 10.52am during consideration of Item 7.

7. Ōtākaro-Avon Stormwater Management Plan

Council Officers Paul Dickson, Gavin Hutchinson, and Samantha Smith joined the table to present Item 7 and answer questions from elected members.

The Officer Recommendations were Moved by the Mayor and Seconded by Councillor MacDonald. Councillor Templeton put forth an additional recommendation (refer Resolution 4), which was incorporated into the Substantive Motion with the agreement of the Mover and Seconder. At the conclusion of debate the Substantive Motion was voted on and declared carried.

Officer Recommendations

That the Council:

1. Receives the information in the Ōtākaro-Avon Stormwater Management Plan Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as medium significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Adopts the Ōtākaro-Avon Stormwater Management Plan (Attachment B to this report).

Council Resolved CNCL/2024/00080

That the Council:

1. Receives the information in the Ōtākaro-Avon Stormwater Management Plan Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as medium significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Adopts the Ōtākaro-Avon Stormwater Management Plan (Attachment B to this report).
4. Requests that staff investigate options for stormwater quality enhancements that achieve a higher level of environmental, social and cultural wellbeing than the approved SMP and report them to Council ahead of the Long Term Plan 2027-2037 or to an Annual Plan prior to this if any viable options are identified.

Mayor/Councillor MacDonald

Carried

Councillor Barber left the meeting at 11.06am and returned at 11.08am during consideration of Item 3.2.4.

3.2.4 Mayor Sam Broughton

Selwyn District Council Mayor and LGNZ President Sam Broughton spoke regarding Item No. 8 – New Zealand Local Government Association Inc: payment of annual membership subscription.

The meeting adjourned at 11.17am and reconvened at 11.36am.

Councillor Keown left the meeting at 12.10pm and returned at 12.12pm during consideration of Item 8.

8. New Zealand Local Government Association Inc: payment of annual membership subscription

Council Officers Helen White and Bede Carran joined the table to present Item 8 and answer questions from elected members.

Councillor MacDonald Moved and Councillor McLellan Seconded a Motion to proceed with Officer Recommendation 3 declining to renew the Council's membership with Local Government New

Zealand Inc. (this became Resolution 2 as noted below) and included further Recommendations regarding the allocation of the unspent budget (refer new Resolution 3 (a) – (d)).

At the conclusion of debate the meeting voted by division on the Motion as Moved by Councillor MacDonald and Seconded by Councillor McLellan, which was declared carried.

Officer Recommendations

That the Council:

1. Receives the information in the New Zealand Local Government Association Inc: payment of annual membership subscription report.

EITHER:

2. Agrees to renew its membership of Local Government New Zealand Inc for the amount of \$163,254.75 plus GST.

OR:

3. Declines to renew its membership of Local Government New Zealand Inc and:
 - a. Resolves to resign its membership of Local Government New Zealand Inc; and
 - b. Authorises the Mayor to give notice of the resignation in writing to Local Government New Zealand Inc.
4. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy, as it is a decision regarding membership of an organisation and does not affect strategic assets or levels of services.

Council Resolved CNCL/2024/00081

That the Council:

1. Receives the information in the New Zealand Local Government Association Inc: payment of annual membership subscription report.
2. Declines to renew its membership of Local Government New Zealand Inc and:
 - a. Resolves to resign its membership of Local Government New Zealand Inc; and
 - b. Authorises the Mayor to give notice of the resignation in writing to Local Government New Zealand Inc.
3. Allocates the unspent portion of the budget for Financial Year 2025 and future years for membership levies to Local Government New Zealand to the following budgets in the following priorities:
 - a. Additional Community Board Member Professional Development Training and Workplace Support services of \$60,000, (the training component is split equally between the Community Boards);
 - b. Additional Councillor Professional Training and Workplace Support services of \$30,000 (the training component is split equally between the Councillors and excludes the Mayor)

- c. A new budget line for Parliamentary Engagement of \$30,000 which will accommodate:
 - i. promotion of the Council's interests;
 - ii. advocacy on matters affecting the interests of the Council and its communities; and
 - iii. facilitation of effective engagement with Government, Parliamentarians and other agencies of the Government.
 - d. Return the balance of any budget to the operating surplus/deficit in Financial Year 2025.
4. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy, as it is a decision regarding membership of an organisation and does not affect strategic assets or levels of services.

The division was declared **carried** by 9 votes to 8 votes the voting being as follows:

For: Mayor Mauger, Councillor Barber, Councillor Gough, Councillor Henstock, Councillor Keown, Councillor MacDonald, Councillor McLellan, Councillor Peters and Councillor Scandrett

Against: Deputy Mayor Cotter, Councillor Coker, Councillor Donovan, Councillor Fields, Councillor Harrison-Hunt, Councillor Johanson, Councillor Moore and Councillor Templeton

Councillor MacDonald/Councillor McLellan

Carried

Secretarial Note: the meeting requested guidance regarding the process and next steps for its withdrawal from Local Government New Zealand Inc. and any impacts to current training or conference enrolments.

9. Heritage Incentive Grant Applications

Council Resolved CNCL/2024/00082

Officer Recommendations accepted without change

That the Council:

- 1. Receives the information in the Heritage Incentive Grant Applications Report.
- 2. Notes that the decisions in this report are assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
- 3. Approves a Heritage Incentive Grant of up to \$5,220 for conservation, repair and maintenance works to 47 Canterbury Street, Lyttelton.
- 4. Approves a Heritage Incentive Grant of up to \$30,231 for conservation, repair and maintenance works to 70 Rue Balguerie, Akaroa.
 - a. Notes that payment of the 70 Rue Balguerie grant is subject to the applicant entering a 10-year limited conservation covenant with the signed covenant having the Council seal affixed prior to registration against the property title.

Councillor Fields/Councillor Scandrett

Carried

Councillor Keown left the meeting at 12.36pm and returned via audio/visual link at 12.40pm during consideration of Item 10.

Councillor Harrison-Hunt left the meeting via audio / visual link at 12.42pm.

10. Staff Submission: Local Government (Water Services Preliminary Arrangements) Bill

Council Officers David Griffiths and Luke Adams joined the table to present Item 10 and answer questions from elected members. At that time, a further supplementary submission incorporating elected member feedback was tabled for consideration and approval by the meeting (refer Resolution 3 and Attachment A to this Item).

The Motion was Moved by Councillor Templeton and Seconded by the Mayor. During debate Councillor Johanson raised an amendment (refer Resolution 4) which was incorporated into the Substantive Motion with the agreement of the Mover and Seconder. At the conclusion of debate, the meeting voted on the Substantive Motion, which was declared carried.

Officer Recommendations

That the Council:

1. Receives the information in the Staff Submission: Local Government (Water Services Preliminary Arrangements) Bill Report.
2. Notes the submission is being lodged with the Finance and Expenditure Select Committee on Thursday 13 June 2024.

Council Resolved CNCL/2024/00083

That the Council:

1. Receives the information in the Staff Submission: Local Government (Water Services Preliminary Arrangements) Bill Report.
2. Notes the submission is being lodged with the Finance and Expenditure Select Committee on Thursday 13 June 2024.
3. Receives the proposed supplementary submission on the draft Water Services Bill as tabled at this Council meeting and approves its submission to the Select Committee or delegate final approval to the Chief Executive if further work on the draft is required.
4. Notes that while the issue of chlorination is outside the scope of the current Finance and Expenditure Committee's proposed Local Government (Water Services Preliminary Arrangements) Bill, the Council wishes to note its concern at the difficulty in obtaining an exemption to the requirement to put chlorine in our water supply.

Councillor Templeton/Mayor

Carried

Attachments

- A Draft Council supplementary submission on the Local Government (Water Services Preliminary Arrangements) Bill

12. Notice of Motion - Infrastructure Delivery Working Group

The meeting was informed that Councillor Keown would be absent when Item 12 came up for consideration. Consistent with Standing Orders section 22.3, a Notice of Motion may not proceed in

the absence of the Mover unless Moved by another member authorised to do so, in writing, by the Mover.

As no such authorisation was provided by Councillor Keown, this Item was referred by the Chair to the Finance and Performance Committee meeting to be held on 26 June 2024.

Councillor Keown's Recommendations

1. Notice of Motion to the Council He Pānui Mōtini

That the Council:

1. Requests staff to provide advice in August 2024 on the establishment of an infrastructure delivery working group to review contracting and procurement processes to identify if there are opportunities to improve effectiveness and efficiencies. The advice should consider:
 - a. A potential Terms of Reference for a working group;
 - b. The capacity and cost of undertaking the work;
 - c. The Council's procurement rules;
 - d. New Zealand Government rules of procurement;
 - e. The Auditor-General's guidelines;
 - f. The Local Government Act 2002; and
 - g. Any other legal requirements for considerations.

Councillor McLellan left the meeting at 12.52pm and returned at 1.00pm during consideration of Item 11.
Councillor Keown left the meeting at 12.58pm via audio / visual link during consideration of Item 11.
Councillor Fields left the meeting at 1.00pm and returned at 1.03pm during consideration of Item 11.

11. Three Waters Activities Report - January, February and March 2024

Council Resolved CNCL/2024/00084

Officer recommendation accepted without change

That the Council:

1. Receives the information in the Three Waters Activities Report - January, February and March 2024 Report.

Councillor MacDonald/Mayor

Carried

13. Resolution to Exclude the Public Te whakataunga kaupare hunga tūmatanui

Council Resolved CNCL/2024/00085

That at 1.05pm the resolution to exclude the public set out on pages 93 to 94 of the agenda and pages 5 to 6 of the supplementary agenda be adopted.

Councillor Fields/Councillor Henstock

Carried

The public were re-admitted to the meeting at 1.29pm.

Karakia Whakamutunga: All Councillors

Meeting concluded at 1.30pm.

CONFIRMED THIS 3RD DAY OF JULY 2024

MAYOR PHIL MAUGER
CHAIRPERSON



10. Monthly Report from the Community Boards - June 2024

Reference Te Tohutoro: 24/1021965
Report of Te Pou Matua: The Chairpersons of all Community Boards
Accountable ELT Member Pouwhakarae: Andrew Rutledge, Acting General Manager Citizens and Community













1. Purpose and Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is to provide the Council with an overview of initiatives and issues recently considered by the Community Boards. This report attaches the most recent Community Board Area Report included in each Board's public meeting. Please see the individual agendas for the attachments to each report.
- 1.2 Each Board will present important matters from their respective areas during the consideration of this report and these presentations will be published with the Council minutes after the meeting.

2. Community Board Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu a te Poari Hapori

- That the Council:
- 1. Receives the information in the Monthly Report from the Community Boards - June 2024 Report.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A  	Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board Area Report June 2024	24/1022328	84
B  	Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Area Report June 2024	24/1022330	93
C  	Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board Area Report June 2024	24/1022332	105
D  	Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Area Report June 2024	24/1022333	111
E  	Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board Area Report June 2024	24/1022335	116
F  	Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board Area Report June 2024	24/1022336	122

Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board
13 June 2024



**12. Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board Area
Report - June 2024**

Reference Te Tohutoro: 24/734625
Responsible Officer(s) Te Pou Matua: Jessica Garrett, Community Governance Manager
Accountable ELT Member Pouwhakarae: Andrew Rutledge, Acting General Manager Citizens and Community

1. Purpose of Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 This report provides the Board with an overview of initiatives and issues current within the Community Board area.
- 1.2 This is a monthly staff-generated report.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

- That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board:
- 1. Receives the information in the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board Area Report - June 2024.

3. Community Support, Governance and Partnership Activity

3.1 Community Governance Projects

Activity	Detail	Timeline	Strategic Alignment
Huritini Student Council	The Huritini Student Council gathered on Wednesday, May 15th, at Wigram Primary School. Representatives from four schools were present: Wigram Primary, Halswell, Aidanfield, and Oaklands. During the meeting, the Student Council decided to prioritise food security for its focus in 2024.	15 May 2024	Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
Youth and Cultural Development – FRESH Matatiki Pool Party	For the first time YCD hosted a FRESH Pool Party event in Hornby at the Matatiki Centre. Held as the finale of their series of Youth Week events the free event provided kai, drinks, live music, free haircuts and braids, spot prizes and more. Staff are working with YCD to enable more events at Matatiki for rangatahi.	26 May 2024	Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
Gear Up Ōtautahi	Formerly, Give Gear Get Great, we are excited to introduce ‘Gear Up Ōtautahi’, the community led initiative with a fresh approach and	Ongoing	Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia- Strengthening

Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board
13 June 2024

	<p>renewed enthusiasm. The re-launch for Gear Up Ōtautahi occurred on Monday 27th May at MacFarlane Park, coinciding with 'The Listening Post', a Shirley Village Project after school activation for local tamariki and whānau. The event was a big success with a free BBQ and the Gear Up Ōtautahi Committee giving our donated sports gear to local tamariki and whānau.</p> <p>If you have any used or outgrown sports gear in good condition, please think about donating. The gear will be recycled back into the community! The bins will be back out into the community soon. For when this will be and for an updated list of bin locations, please visit our Facebook or email gearup@ccc.govt.nz.</p>		Communities Together Strategy
--	--	--	-------------------------------

3.1.1 Huritini Student Council



3.1.2 Youth and Cultural Development – FRESH Matatiki Pool Party

Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board
13 June 2024



3.1.3 Gear Up Ōtautahi Relaunch Event



3.2 Community Funding Summary

Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board
13 June 2024

3.2.1 For information, a summary is provided on the status of the Board's 2023-24 funding as at May 2024 (refer **Attachment A**).

3.2.2 **Off the Ground Fund** – Under authority delegated by the Community Board the following allocation was made in May 2024:

- \$300 to Peter Simmonds towards the We Heart Harrington Park – Mulching and BBQ Social Event.

The successful event was held on Saturday 25 May 2024 with the community working together to add mulch to the pathway area near the Piko Crescent entrance to Harrington Park. A sausage sizzle was also provided for attendees to enjoy.



3.2.3 **Youth Development Fund**

Under authority delegated by the Community Board the following allocation was made on 30 April 2024:

- \$500 to Badminton Canterbury Incorporated towards Eben Anil, Keisha Wong, Kelly Shen, Zooni Butterfly Ahuja, Janie Wang, Kate Duffield and Pat Weng to participate in the New Zealand Junior Team Badminton Championships 2024 in Palmerston North.

Asia Pacific Canoe Sprint Cup 2024

Youth Development Fund recipient Stella Crossan competed at the Asia Pacific Canoe Sprint Cup 2024 in Australia from 5 to 12 May 2024.

There was a busy schedule of races with Stella and her team working well together in the K4. They were rewarded for the efforts with a gold medal, a great way to start the Asia Pacific Cup. With a confidence boost and eagerness to get another gold, Stella and her K2 partner Jaqueline pushed hard in the K2 500m final to convincingly take first place.

Over the competition Stella added to her tally with a bronze in the K1 500m and 200m, silver in the U16 relay and gold in the U16 mixed K4.

Stella's first international regatta was a great learning experience and she thanked and acknowledged the Board for their support of her first international journey.

Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board
13 June 2024



3.2.4 **Better Off Fund Update**

At its meeting on 9 May 2024 the Board resolved to approve the following grants from its Better-Off Fund:

- \$30,000 to Te Korowai o Grannies towards the Establishment of Hornby Community Garden(s) and Tangi Pack Project.
- \$40,000 to Halswell Community Church towards the Halswell Youth Activations Project.
- \$50,000 to Halswell Community Patrol Incorporated towards the Patrol Car and Operational Costs project.
- \$10,000 from its Better-Off-Fund to Wharenui Amateur Swimming Club Inc towards the Reducing Barriers – Learning to Swim Project.
- \$40,000 from its Better-Off-Fund to the CCC Parks Team in partnership with Woodland Escape Limited/Matatiki Hornby Centre towards the Matatiki Play Space Project.
- \$34,000 from its Better-Off-Fund to the CCC Parks Team towards the Wycla Park Playground Sunshades and Picnic Benches Project.
- \$5,000 from its Better-Off-Fund to Halswell Residents Association Incorporated (Halswell ANZAC Committee) towards the Halswell War Memorial Improvements Project.
- \$6,000 from its Better-Off-Fund to the Lions Club of Halswell District Inc towards the Gazebo Replacement Project.
- \$33,000 from its Better-Off-Fund to South West Sport and Recreation Hub Incorporated towards the Halswell Basketball Court Project.

And approved setting aside \$119,500 from its Better-Off-Fund towards the Mobile Youth Centre (MYC) Project subject to the development of a sustainable project plan.

3.3 **Participation in and Contribution to Decision Making**

3.3.1 **Report back on other Activities contributing to Community Board Plan [for items not included in the above table but are included in Community Board Plan]**

- Westlake Reserve - pathway renewals

The footpath leading up to the toilets at Westlake Reserve is damaged. Work is to be undertaken late May/early June to renew the footpath. This accords with the priority in the Community Board Plan to “Advocate for safe, accessible pedestrian connections to significant community destinations in the Halswell Ward”.

Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board
13 June 2024

- Consultation on new plans for tree planting in reserves and parks across the city, including Hornby is ongoing. See 3.3.2 contributing to the priority in the Community Board Plan to “Advocate for the revitalisation of greenspaces in the Hornby Ward including the increase of the tree canopy in the ward.

3.3.2 Council Engagement and Consultation.

- **Tree Planting Plans**

There has been consultation on 16 new plans for tree planting in reserves and parks across the city, including:

- Denton Park – Hornby
- Evora Park – Halswell
- Franco Park – Halswell
- Holmes Park - Upper Riccarton
- Mandeville Reserve – Riccarton
- Showgate Reserve – Sockburn

Consultation was open for feedback between 29 April 2024 and 20 May 2024.

A community meeting regarding the Denton Park Planting plan was held on the 15th of May with residents, elected members and staff in attendance.

- **Information session at Ngā Puna Wai Sports Hub**



A community information session was held at Ngā Puna Wai on Tuesday, May 21st, to discuss the Access Review Management Plan.

The review, which has been completed, provided a snapshot in time of access management in and around the venue. The plan includes actions assigned into three phases: Phase 1, Phase 2, and Phase 3. The meeting was divided into two parts: the first half was an information session about the review and updates from the sports codes, and the second half allowed the community to have one-on-one conversations with various council staff, including those from parks operations, sports hub and events operations, transport staff, as well as representatives from the five sports codes. Community Board members were also present.

- **The Proposed Housing and Business Choice Plan Change (PC14)**

The Proposed Housing and Business Choice Plan Change (PC14) was introduced to bring the District Plan in line with the government direction given via the National Policy Statement-Urban Development and the Resource Management (Enabling

Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board
13 June 2024



Housing Supply and Other Matters) Amendment Act to enable more development in the city's existing urban footprint. The Board lodged a submission on behalf of the Board and subsequently made further submissions on the submissions made by others.

Hearings on PC 14 commenced in October 2023 and concluded on 24 April 2024. The Board Chairperson presented to the Independent Hearings Panel in relation to the Board's submission.

The Council Reply was filed on 17 May 2024. The Panel will deliver its report and recommendations on PC14 by 26 July 2024.

3.4 Governance Advice

3.4.1 Ngā Puna Wai

Staff have provided an update on the current status of the Wigram/Hayton Intersection project and the associated timetable. Earlier this year the Council planning team identified that the current District Plan does not allow through traffic to Ngā Puna Wai. Parks has since submitted a resource consent application that is currently being processed under the Resource Management Act.

The tender process for the intersection upgrade will not proceed until a resource consent for the Ngā Puna Wai access is granted and may also be delayed until the final Government Policy Statement (GPS) is released in September, which will provide a clearer picture of New Zealand Transport Agency's funding contribution.

3.4.2 Halswell Domain sports field mowing

At its meeting on 15 June 2023 the Board noted that there is local concern that the length of the grass on sports fields at Halswell Domain often impedes play on these and requested staff advice on the mowing schedule of the sports fields at Halswell Domain and whether an increase in the mowing frequency could be implemented, including if sports clubs are permitted to mow the fields themselves.

Staff have advised that currently the frequency for sports field mowing sits at 1 cut a week. Throughout the year this frequency fluctuates to match seasonal requirements. In peak growth times there will be extra cuts if required, this is on a case by case basis.

All sports field mowing must be undertaken by a council approved contractor or by council staff to keep park users safe while machinery is in operation.

4. Advice Provided to the Community Board Ngā Kupu Tohutohu ka hoatu ki te Poari Hapori

4.1 Nash Reserve

As previously advised to Board members, staff have been working with representatives of Aidanfield Christian School to address problems of vehicles driving and parking on the adjacent Nash Reserve, including vehicles dropping off or picking up school students.

It is now proposed that bollards will be erected around the perimeter of the reserve to prevent vehicular access and pedestrian paths will be formed across the reserve. The work is programmed to begin in the last week of May 2024.

4.2 Public Forum - Residential development on Ayr Street, Riccarton

Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board
13 June 2024

At its meeting on 11 April 2024 4.1 the Board received a public forum presentation from a local resident regarding a residential development that is currently under construction on Ayr Street, Riccarton and expressed concern about the potential odour effects the communal bin area on the development could have on her adjacent property.

The Board referred the issues raised in the presentation to staff and requested advice on any assessment of odour undertaken as part of the consideration of the resource consent for the development on 5-9 Ayr Street and any District plan rules relating to rubbish storage in multi-unit developments.

Planning staff have now responded advising that there are no rules in the District Plan specific to odour. There are provisions in relation to bin storage.

In the case of the development on 5-9 Ayr Street the area proposed for bin storage was smaller than required without resource consent. This required assessment against the matters in clause 14.15.19 'Service, storage and waste management spaces' in the District Plan. The assessment (on page 7 of the 'Land Use s95/104 decision' report see Attachment D) was:

"In terms of the adequacy of the bin space, it is noted that 24 residential units would be entitled to the following volumes of kerbside waste and recycling capacity via the Council's kerbside collection system:

5,760 litres recycling.

3,360 litres rubbish.

1,500 litres green waste.

Expressed in terms of the 660 litre wheeled rubbish bin skips provided by the Council this equates to 16 skips. If these bins were collected by the CCC kerbside system, the rubbish and recycling bins would only be emptied fortnightly. The applicant's planner outlines that the spaces proposed would be sufficient to accommodate up to four 660L bins. The applicant's AEE states that the number of bins provided is based off advice from a private waste management provider, and note that the site will be serviced at least weekly. I consider it appropriate to impose a condition in relation to this, including requiring that the bins be emptied more than once per week if needed. Subject to that condition, which the applicant has accepted, and taking into account the matters within clause 14.15.19 'Service, storage and waste management spaces'. I consider that sufficient provision has been made for bin storage on the site and any effects of the shortfall of service space will be less than minor."

More broadly, multi-unit developments typically trigger assessment against the matters within Clause 14.15.1 'Residential design principles' in the District Plan. This is assessed on pages 5-6 of the 'Land Use s95/104 decision' report (see **Attachment D**). The applicant also provided assessment against these matters by their Urban Design expert. There is no specific discussion of odour within those assessments.

The resource consent has the following condition on it: "The communal bins shall be emptied by a waste management contractor a minimum of once per week, or more frequently if necessary." This means the bins will be emptied more frequently than typical Council bins, which will assist in reducing odour effects. In terms of any noise associated with additional emptying of bins, this will need to comply with District Plan noise standards. If these standards are not met, further resource consent would be needed.

4.3 Community Patrols

Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board
13 June 2024



Community Patrols of New Zealand is dedicated to helping build safer communities in partnership with NZ Police and other organisations. Patrols in the Board area include the Hornby and Riccarton community patrols. Their Monthly Patrol Statistics can be found on the Community Patrols of New Zealand website:

[Hornby Community Patrol Inc statistical information](#)

[Riccarton Community Patrol Inc statistical information](#)

4.4 Graffiti Snapshot

For the Board's information, attached is a Graffiti Snapshot, an update on graffiti as of April 2024 (refer **Attachment B**).

4.5 Customer Service Requests/Hybris Report

For the Board's information, attached is a copy of the April 2024 Hybris Report (refer **Attachment C**).

The report provides an overview of the number of Customer Service Requests that have been received, including the types of requests being received and a breakdown of how they are being reported.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A	Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board Funding Update - May 2024	24/907256	
B	Graffiti Snapshot - April 2024	24/832776	
C	Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Hybris Report - April 2024	24/907034	
D	RMA20213271 Combined s95 104 Report	24/973241	

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Noela Letufuga - Support Officer Faye Collins - Community Board Advisor Marie Byrne - Community Development Advisor Bailey Peterson - Community Development Advisor Sam Savage - Community Recreation Advisor Hannah Martin - Community Support & Events Coordinator Jess Garrett - Manager Community Governance, Halswell Hornby Riccarton
Approved By	Jess Garrett - Manager Community Governance, Halswell Hornby Riccarton John Filsell - Head of Community Support and Partnerships

Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board
10 June 2024



**18. Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Area
Report - June 2024**

Reference Te Tohutoro: 24/439385
Responsible Officer(s) Te Pou Matua: Christopher Turner-Bullock, Community Governance Manager
Accountable ELT Member Pouwhakarae: Andrew Rutledge, Acting General Manager Citizens and Community

1. Purpose and Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is to provide the Board with an overview of initiatives and issues current within the Community Board area.
- 1.2 The report is staff generated.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

- That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board:
- 1. Receives the information in the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Area Report - June 2024 Report.

3. Community Support, Governance and Partnership Activity

3.1 Community Governance Projects

Activity	Detail	Timeline	Strategic Alignment
New Brighton Guardians	ChristchurchNZ have completed an initial survey reviewing the data from the weekly reports and generated a summary of the statics recorded. The next step in the review was a survey that went out to community, businesses and other groups in New Brighton to collect more qualitative feedback on the project. The survey closed on 1 May and results are currently being analysed. Recommendations based on the results of this data will inform how the Guardians project is developed going forward.	On-going	New Brighton Safety Initiatives
Greening the Red Zone	Eco-Action Trust held the first planting day of the year on 19 May at the Chimera Crescent site along Atlantis Street in the Red Zone. 5,000 plants went in the ground as part of a series of planting days which aim to establish a	On-going	Enhancing Environmental wellbeing Improving health of our waterways, is a top priority focused on restoration and improving habitats for

Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board
10 June 2024

	native forest and a green corridor along the Ōtākaro.		indigenous plants, animals and mahinga kai/Mahika kai.
Greater New Brighton Project	<p>A new group called Better for Brighton has been formed to coordinate the various components of the mall upgrade. The group brings together members of the Community Leadership Group, Martini Investments who recently purchased and consolidated key properties and are taking a lead role in the development of retail, hospitality and tourism ventures; the Council who are beginning work on the upgrade at the eastern end of the Mall; ChristchurchNZ who are leading the New Brighton Regeneration Project; and Celeste Donovan who is the local councillor for the area.</p> <p>The Community Leadership Group are currently finalising plans for the Village Green project, working through detailed drawings, approvals and the consents process as well as working with a not-for-profit group who will take on the management and promotion of the Village Green once its built.</p>	On-going	New Brighton Mall Support delivery of Canterbury Earthquake Appeal Trust (CEAT) project and activation of the Mall through funding for local events.
Woolston Well-Being Network	<p>St John the Evangelist Church in Woolston have recently employed a Community Worker who joined the network hui this month.</p> <p>The group discussed the issues of food security and some ideas to support whānau to access more affordable food. The group are also keen to work on developing Woolston Welcomes pack to highlight and promote local businesses, groups, activities and opportunities in the suburb.</p> <p>Work is also underway to start planning the return of the Woolson Gala set for November.</p>	On-going	Woolston Village Safety Initiatives
All Saints Better Off Funding	At its May meeting the Community Board approved a Better Off Fund application from All Saints to support the installation of a Safety Fencing along New Brighton Road and to	Estimated end of 2024	Improve Access to Burwood Community Facilities

Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board
10 June 2024

	support completion of the outdoor works attached to the new Facility.		
--	---	--	--

3.2 Community Funding Summary

3.2.1 For the Board's information, a summary is provided (refer **Attachment A**) on the status of the Board's 2023-24 funding as at 20 May 2024.

3.2.2 A summary of End of Project accountability reports from recipients of the Board's 2022-23 Strengthening Communities Fund is attached (refer **Attachment B**).

3.2.3 Youth Development Fund

Board members with the delegation for the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Youth Development Fund (Jo Zervos, Greg Mitchell and Paul McMahon) made 3 decisions under delegation:

- A grant of \$400 from the 2023-24 Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Youth Development Fund to Chloe Ah Kuoi to attend the Sprint Kayaking Asia Pacific Cup as part of the New Zealand U18 Team In Sydney, Australia.
- a grant of \$400 from the 2023-24 Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Youth Development Fund to Leah McCallum to attend the Sprint Kayaking Asia Pacific Cup as part of the New Zealand U21 Team In Sydney, Australia.
- a grant of \$450 from the 2023-24 Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Youth Development Fund to the combined Netball team from Emmanuel Christian School, Hillview Christian School and Aidanfield Christian School to fund netball uniforms for the South Island Junior netball tournament in July.

3.2.4 Koru Fund

Board members with the delegation for the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Koru Fund (Alex Hewison, Tim Baker, Jackie Simons) made 4 decisions under delegation:

- a grant of \$500 from its 2023-24 Koru Fund to Woolston PlayCentre towards introducing and running 4 x Loopy Tunes sessions.
- a grant of \$500 from its 2023-24 Koru Fund to New Brighton Project towards their Growing New Brighton project.
- a grant of \$500 from its 2023-24 Koru Fund to Te Kupenga o Aranui to deliver a Music Programme for their students.
- a grant of \$210 from its 2023-24 Koru Fund to The Bridge Hub South Brighton to deliver a Youth Week Create-A-Space Event.

Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board
10 June 2024

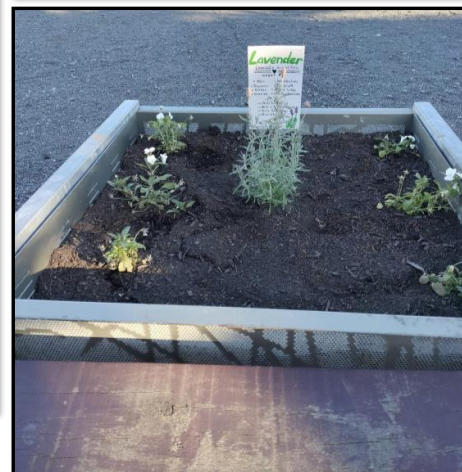
- 3.2.5 The Ōpāwaho-Heathcote River Network have developed a Treasure Map for community to use to explore some of the taonga and special places along the awa. The map, can be used to walk, bike, scoot, drive or bus, to one or more reserves along the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River and tick off some 'treasures' including trees, sculptures, bridges and freshwater springs.

The map was a combine effort with the work of OHRN's graphic designer, a local artist and some of the river groups who are looked after as part of OHRN's mahi.



Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board
10 June 2024

- 3.2.6 The Community Board granted New Brighton Project \$500 from its Koru Fund towards a project to bring the pedestrian mall planters back to life. New Brighton Project were approached by a local resident who had the idea to revamp the planters and do some purposeful planting which benefited the community. With the help of the funding, the *Growing New Brighton* initiative is up and running, with a group of volunteers digging up the existing old and dead plants in the planter boxes.



Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board
10 June 2024

- 3.3 Eastern Community Sport and Recreation are focused on "Activity for All, Activity for Life" and continue to explore ways to introduce activities and programs that meet the community's needs. They have recently launched several free activities designed to engage people of all ages and fitness levels. These activities include:
- Dodgeball Fun: Every Fridays in May from 3-4:30pm.
 - Drop-in-football: Every Tuesday from 3-4pm during Term 2.
 - Hoops and Hangs: Every Wednesday from 3-4pm.
 - Ki-o-Rahi ki Waitaha: Starting on May 24.



Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board
10 June 2024

3.4 **Linwood Park Outdoor Movie Night**

Kawai Rangatahi and YCD continued their collaborative partnership in delivering events in the Linwood Community in April with their second outdoor movie night. Around 150 people attended the screening of Cool Runnings with families encouraged to bring chairs and blankets to make a night of it while enjoying free kai and popcorn.



3.5 **Fresh Outreach Pop Up Activation**

YCD and A.C.T.I.S collaborated on 9 May to organise an outreach pop-up event on Hampshire Street. The event created a positive community atmosphere with a free BBQ, DJ, and chances to win prizes. Additionally, there were opportunities for young people to showcase their talents through an open mic session. Overall, it was a fantastic afternoon for all the young people and families who attended.



Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board
10 June 2024

3.6 Participation in and Contribution to Decision Making

3.6.1 Report back on other Activities contributing to Community Board Plan [for items not included in the above table but are included in Community Board Plan]

- Mother of All Clean-Ups

Over 1,000 volunteers took part in Mother of All Clean-ups this year on Saturday 13 May, with 63 groups allocated a stretch of riverbank, stream or estuary edge to clean up. The weekend kicked off with an early start for the Linwood Girls Group from Linwood Avenue Community Corner Trust who collected a large bag of rubbish from around the Linwood drain that runs parallel to Linwood Avenue.

Sustainable Coastlines NZ organised a beach clean-up in New Brighton from 9:30 on the Saturday morning.

More than 600 bags of rubbish removed from Christchurch waterways in total and most of the litter found was plastic bottles and dog poo bags.



Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board
10 June 2024

3.7 Governance Advice

3.7.1 Prestons Park Drive – Proposed Bus Stop

At its meeting on 11 March 2024, the Board received a public forum presentation from Pauline Neale in relation to a proposed bus stop on Prestons Park Drive. The Board decided to refer the issues raised to staff for investigation and response.

Below for your information, is the response from staff:

Environment Canterbury (ECan):

- ECan, CCC and partners are working on delivery of the PT futures investment programme approved by all partners in 2020. As you will be aware the short-term programme focuses on the delivery of improvements to the core network and the direct services to the main urban centres in Waimakariri and Selwyn.
- Service improvements to the network are funded through rates agreed through the long-term plan (2024-34) and central government funding through the national land transport programme (NLTP 2024-27).
- All other improvements and changes to the network, outside of the core routes, such as changes to bus routes around Preston's Park Drive, will need to be considered through the Rest of Network Detailed Business case which will undertake a full network review (outside the core routes). This process will include consultation and engagement with communities and interested parties, including working closely with partners.
- ECan is currently seeking feedback on our [long-term Plan 2024-34 Consultation document](#). The recommended option 1 includes the following:
 - Delivery of all PT Futures network improvements over the next 7 years which includes:
 - making all core routes ten-minute frequencies or better by 2028. Resulting in average wait times of 5 mins. Route 7 is the next frequency uplift planned for 2025.
 - additional direct services to the key centres in Waimakariri and Selwyn starting in Year 31
 - **a review of the connector and local services through a business case to be completed by mid-2026 and implementing the improvements identified through the business case by 2031, improving the level of service across the whole network.**
- We are not able to confirm the timing of the rest of network business case until we have clarity on funding through the LTP and NLTP funding bids. We expect to have confirmation early September 2024, so we will be in a better position to advise on timelines.
- PT futures is a joint programme which is being jointly delivered by all Greater Christchurch partners, staff are actively working on delivery of the approved investment programme. The development of the Rest of Network detailed business case will involve staff from across all partners to ensure service improvements are supported by infrastructure improvements to achieve the maximum benefit.

Christchurch City Council (CCC):

- If the extension were to proceed, CCC, as the organization responsible for public transport infrastructure, would undertake efforts to establish new bus stops.
- The CCC's work on new bus stops will involve public consultation, providing affected residents with the opportunity to submit their feedback.

Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board
10 June 2024



- Affected residents will also have the opportunity to participate in Community Board meetings, during which the CCC will present proposed bus stops for approval and residents can share their perspectives with board members.

3.7.2 Rawhiti Domain – Toilet Access

At its meeting on 21 November 2022, the Board received a public forum presentation from Soozie Bragg and Vivienne Fitzgerald in relation to toilet access in the vicinity of the woodland garden area at Rawhiti Domain. The Board decided to refer the issues raised to staff for investigation and report back to the Board by way of InfoCouncil report or Memorandum.

Attached for the Board's information is a staff memorandum reporting back to the Board (refer **Attachment C**).

3.7.3 Alpine View Lane and Waitikiri Drive – traffic and speed concerns

As its meeting on 11 December 2023, the Board received correspondence from Nikki Duffield and Anne Curry in relation to traffic and speed concerns on Alpine View Lane and Waitikiri Drive. The Board decided to refer the issues raised to staff for investigation and response back to the Board. Staff have provided the following response:

There has been extensive development in the wider area surrounding Alpine View Lane and Waitikiri Drive in recent years, likely leading to a noticeable increase in the volume of traffic.

Staff understand this is frustrating for residents however, this issue is not unique to this location and as the City has grown, we have noticed an increase in traffic volume in many (expanding) areas.

Funding for traffic calming measures such as speed humps falls within our Minor Road Safety and Minor Safety Interventions programme budgets, which we are required to allocate to safety improvements at the worst sites/intersections for reported death and serious injury crashes.

We receive a number of these requests, and due to the availability of limited funding, locations with historically a higher number of injury crashes or higher crash risk are prioritised.

We have checked the latest data for Alpine View Lane and Waitikiri Drive:

- *There have been no crashes on Alpine View Lane within the last ten years and four, non-injury crashes along the entire length of Waitikiri Drive.*
- *A traffic count was requested and carried out (in February, 2024) for both Alpine View Lane and Waitikiri Drive (information can be found at <https://ccc.govt.nz/transport/improving-our-transport-and-roads/traffic-count-data/links-traffic-counts-dashboard/>).*

The data shows the average speed of vehicles on Alpine Lane is 37.7km/hr with 85% of vehicles travelling below 46.3km/hr.

The average speed on Waitikiri Drive is 43.3km/hr with 85% of vehicles travelling below 49.7km/hr.

Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board
10 June 2024



Both Streets were considered for a speed limit reduction (to 40km/hr) as part of the safer speed plan however, this has been paused by Council as we await Government direction on a new Speed Setting Rule. The speed limit on both streets therefore remains at 50km/hr.

The recent count data suggests vehicles are complying with the current limit.

At this time, we are unable to investigate traffic calming measures for Alpine View Lane as this street isn't identified as a high- risk area.

On street parking however, acts as a form of traffic calming as it gives the illusion of a narrower street and therefore encourages people to travel at lower speeds.

Nikki mentioned that people are parking too close to pedestrian cutdowns causing reduced visibility for motorists and pedestrians.

This illegal parking can be reported to our parking enforcement team (a search of the parking compliance database shows there have been no tickets issued on Alpine View Lane within the last five years).

*Speeding or antisocial road users are best targeted through Police enforcement. We encourage members of the public to report or continue to report these drivers to the Police when it happens. This can be done by phoning 105, phoning *555 from a cell phone, or going online to www.105.police.govt.nz or to <https://www.police.govt.nz/advice/driving-and-road-safety/report-road-incident-unsafe-driver>. It would aid the Police that customers collect data on the day, time and possibly the registration numbers of cars before lodging a report.*

4. Advice Provided to the Community Board Ngā Kupu Tohutohu ka hoatu ki te Poari Hapori

4.1 Customer Service Request/Hybris Report

For the Board's information, attached is a copy of the April 2024 Hybris Report (refer **Attachment D**).

4.2 Travis Road Pedestrian Crossing

For the Board's information, attached is a copy of a staff memorandum in relation to a pedestrian crossing on Travis Road (refer **Attachment E**).

4.3 New Brighton CRAF – Marine Parade Street Renewal Project

For the Board's information, attached is a copy of a staff memorandum in relation to the New Brighton CRAF – Marine Parade Street Renewal Project (refer **Attachment F**).

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board
10 June 2024

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A	Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board - Funding Update as at May 2024	24/867065	
B	Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board - End of Project Accountability Reports - 2022-23 Strengthening Communities Fund	24/857793	
C	Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board - Rawhiti Domain Toilet Access - Staff Memorandum	24/732237	
D	Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board - Hybris Report - April 2024	24/816142	
E	Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board - Staff Memorandum - Travis Road Pedestrian Crossing	24/898662	
F	Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board - Staff Memorandum - New Brighton CRAF Marine Parade Street Renewal Project	24/933954	

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Cindy Sheppard - Community Board Advisor Rory Crawford - Community Development Advisor Emily Toase - Community Development Advisor Christopher Turner-Bullock - Manager Community Governance, Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Tayla Smith - Community Development Advisor Jason Chee - Community Development Advisor
Approved By	Matthew McLintock - Manager Community Governance Team John Filsell - Head of Community Support and Partnerships

Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board
10 June 2024



**17. Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board
Area Report - June 2024**

Reference Te Tohutoro: 24/747034
Responsible Officer(s) Te Pou Matua: Penelope Goldstone, Community Governance Manager
Accountable ELT Member Pouwhakarae: Andrew Rutledge, Acting General Manager Citizens and Community

1. Purpose of Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 This report provides the Board with an overview of initiatives and issues current within the Community Board area.
- 1.2 The is a monthly staff-generated report.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board:

1. Receives the information in the Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board Area Report - June 2024.

3. Community Support, Governance and Partnership Activity

3.1 Community Governance Projects

Activity	Detail	Timeline	Strategic Alignment
Walnut Stream Planting (Akaroa)	Staff worked with Hannah Murdoch (Community Partnerships Ranger) to establish a project partnership with Akaroa Area School. The school students will undergo a planting project around Walnut Stream behind The Gaiety.	Completed	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Protect and enhance biodiversity in Banks PeninsulaGood Social and Physical Connections for our communities
Removing the Barriers to Access Swimming (Akaroa)	In response to the Community Board's request, staff have looked into options for reducing the barriers for swimming at Akaroa Area School and Community Pool. The Recreation, Sport and Events unit have indicated that they may be able to fund a grant of \$1,000-\$3,000 to subsidise the cost for pool keys for the 2024/2025 summer season. The Recreation, Sport and Events unit have asked staff to look into the best way for this to be allocated. This could be provided to the school or to a local community group and could be applied	Ongoing	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Good Social and Physical Connections for our communities

Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board
10 June 2024

Activity	Detail	Timeline	Strategic Alignment
	<p>as a discount to community families or cover the full cost of the key for a smaller number of families.</p> <p>The Community Board is ask to consider how the grant could be allocated.</p>		
Birdlings Flat Community Emergency Response	As a continuation of their emergency response planning, a CPR and defibrillator training session was held in Birdlings Flat in May. There are now a number of “SAMS” in the community – residents with First Aid and CPR training – who are able to assist in case of emergency.	Ongoing	Proactiveplanning for climate change – Resilience plans are completed for at least four settlements across Banks Peninsula with others underway.
Little River Big Ideas update	The Little River Wairewa Community Trust have completed the information gathering phase of this project, having consulted widely throughout the Wairewa area. The next step is to compile the information and create an updated version of the document which will be used to inform the priorities of the Trust’s work, including partnering with Council to meet community needs and aspirations where possible.	Ongoing	Good Social and Physical Connections for our communities
Le Bons Bay Charitable Trust	The Le Bons Bay Reserve Committee is working with governance staff to develop a Trust Deed with the aim of forming a Charitable Trust to manage the Le Bons Bay Community Hall.	Ongoing	Good Social and Physical Connections for our communities
Port Levy Community Facility	Working with group to co-ordinate upgrades to the facility. Works are being priced up and we are working with facilities to understand how this can be managed.	Ongoing	Good Social and Physical Connections for our communities
Okains Bay emergency response planning	Working with local residents to understand specific needs so that we can support them in developing a plan and assisting with mitigation measures. Residents are working on their emergency plan and staff are supporting them to collate needs and then develop an action plan.	Ongoing	Resilience planning
Whakaraupō Lyttelton Harbour Community Groups Network Meeting	Held at Stoddart Cottage where the Trust presented the history of the cottage before group members shared what was happening in their communities/organisations.	Bi-monthly Network meetings	Good Social and Physical Connections for our communities

Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board
10 June 2024

Activity	Detail	Timeline	Strategic Alignment
	Participants from : Diamond Harbour Community Association, Diamond Harbour Youth & Community Trust, Project Lyttelton, Community Board, Diamond Harbour Civil Defence, Cat Rescue Group, Diamond Harbour Emergency Hub, Te Ahu Patiki Community Garden, MP for Banks Peninsula and Christchurch City Council.		
Spruce-up for Collett's Corner, Lyttelton	<p>Christchurch City Council is working with the property owner to revitalise the vacant site at the corner of London and Oxford streets in Lyttelton. Work at the site, known as Collett's Corner, starts in July 2024. The low-cost, light-touch temporary improvements focus on safety and access improvements, such as rebuilding the stairs, adding handrails, and upgrading the path.</p> <p>The overall aim is to provide a nice space for people to use in a way that supports nearby businesses and benefits the community until the land is developed.</p> <p>The Council's Enliven Places Programme works with property owners to revitalise vacant sites for local communities until they can be developed. Many of the sites were left vacant after the demolition of buildings damaged in the 2010 and 2011 earthquakes.</p>	July 2024	Good Social and Physical Connections for our communities

3.2 Community Funding Summary

3.2.1 Discretionary Response Fund - as at 16 May 2024 the Discretionary Response Fund unallocated balance for 2023/24 is \$22,653. During its meeting on Monday 6 May 2024 the Board granted \$5,000 to the Lyttelton Community House to help with wages for a Support Service Role; \$1,200 was granted to Lyttelton Energy Transition Society towards the cost of establishment and workshops; \$2,500 was granted to the Diamond Harbour & Bays Bowling Club to purchase a set of Barefoot Bowls. The Summary of funding granted for Discretionary Response and Youth Development is attached.
(Attachment A)

3.2.2 Strengthening Communities Fund – Applications are being assessed and a decision report will go to the Board at their August 2024 meeting.

3.3 Participation in and Contribution to Decision Making

**Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board
10 June 2024**

3.3.1 Report back on other Activities contributing to Community Board Plan

- A progress report on the Community Board Plan was provided to the Board at their 6 May 2024 meeting.

3.3.2 Council Engagement and Consultation.

- **Board's Long Term Submission** - The Board Chairperson and Deputy Chairperson's 2 May 2024 presentation on behalf of the Board to the Council's hearing of submissions on its draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 is recorded at [this link](#).
- **Have your say** – at the time of writing the report there were not open consultations within Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula.

3.3.3 Start Work Notices - Various Start Work Notices have been sent to the Board throughout the month. All Board area and city-wide start work notices can be found at: <https://ccc.govt.nz/transport/works>.

3.3.4 Planned road works and closures - Planned road works and closures are indicated on the map at the [Traffic Updates page at this link](#). Additionally, a Smartview of nearby road works and closures is available at the following link: <https://smartview.ccc.govt.nz/travel/roads>.

3.3.5 SmartView - The Council's [SmartView page](#) gives users access to a range of real-time information about the city, including data on how to find local mountain bike tracks and also check that they are open, the number of spaces available in car park buildings, the nearest bus stop and the time of the next arrival, air quality, how to get to places, events, where to see street art, weather updates and the latest airport arrivals and departures.



3.4 Governance Advice

3.4.1 27 Hunters Road & 43 Whero Avenue, Diamond Harbour – FENZ and Te Pā o Rākaihautū Unsolicited Proposals – On 22 April 2024 the Board meet to consider the Part A Report - 27 Hunters Road & 43 Whero Avenue, Diamond Harbour – FENZ and Te Pā o Rākaihautū Unsolicited Proposals. The Board heard from 11 deputations prior to making its recommendations to the Council. The report will be considered by the Council's 5 June 2024 meeting.

3.4.2 Hui a Hapori Community Open Forum – The Board received Hui a Hapori Community Open Forum Public Forum presentation at its 20 May 2024 Information Session:

- Pest Free Banks Peninsula.

3.4.3 Board Requests – the Board made the following requests at its 6 May 2024 Meeting:

- Requests staff advice on the timing of the re-opening of the Council's Biodiversity Fund.
- Requests an update on Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Stormwater Management Plan and staff advice on how the Community Board is able to have input into the plan.
- Requests that the Board's Monitoring Plan be updated to include Jillian Frater in place of Reuben Davidson.
- Receives the information in Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board Area Report - May 2024 Report.

Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board
10 June 2024



- Requests staff advice regarding the report on the recently held SailGP Debrief with key stakeholders, specifically outlining what went well for the Lyttleton business community and the general community and identifying any areas for improvement.
- Requests staff advice on the comparison of the past 24 months of Customer Service Request tickets specifically relating to the average open ticket time in Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula.
- Requests staff advice on how the Community Board can be engaged in the upgrading of the Little River Trail terminus.
- Agreed to request staff advice on the planned repairs to the Britomart Memorial in Akaroa.
- The Board Chairperson agreed to request an update on Tāwhaki National Aerospace Centre based at Kaitorete Spit.

3.4.4 **Board Information Sessions/Workshop** – the Board received the following briefings during May 2024:

- Akaroa Wastewater Scheme Project Update.

3.4.5 **Site Visit** – The Board attended a site visit to the Gaiety on Monday 20 May 2024 after its Information Session.

4. Advice Provided to the Community Board Ngā Kupu Tohutohu ka hoatu ki te Poari Hapori

- 4.1 **Water Fowl Pollution** – In reply to the Board’s 26 February 2024 Briefing request regarding how the Canadian Geese population could be reduced in Rapaki Bay.

Staff have advised:

Canada geese are not listed as a pest species in Canterbury therefore there is no formalised coordination to reduce numbers across the region. For them to be managed as a pest species they would need to be included in Environment Canterbury’s pest management plan, or a national strategy undertaken. Population control is known to be an issue across New Zealand and in many parts of the world (especially where they are present near airports).

The Council is not mandated to control numbers, yet it does allow hunting on its land and carries out control of nests during the breeding season in an attempt to hold the increase or reduce the overall population across Christchurch. Staff are aware that in other areas of the peninsula control has been carried out by coordinated locals with the support of landowners and communications with police etc.

Any landowner may carry out control (because they are not a protected species) but there needs to be consideration to ensure it doesn’t simply disperse birds to new sites (shooting is a key mechanism driving that outcome), and to ensure non-target indigenous species are not excessively disturbed (which is generally unlawful and counter to Council’s indigenous biodiversity obligations).

The increase noted in Rapaki Bay may be a seasonal fluctuation. Our bird monitoring has shown within Christchurch there’s relatively small resident populations which are added to seasonally by a substantial influx of birds that have bred elsewhere in Canterbury but utilise the city wetlands and harbours from late summer through autumn and winter.

Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board
10 June 2024



- 4.2 **Banks Peninsula Public Toilets** – a memorandum in reply to the Board Board’s 12 December 2022 request: *The Board agreed to request a briefing from staff on the availability, condition and the need for additional toilets in Banks Peninsula.* (**Attachment B**).
- 4.3 **Reserve Committees’ Special Conditions Progress Update** - A memorandum updating the Board on the Reserve Committees’ Special Conditions (**Attachment C**).
- 4.4 **Customer Services Request Report** - providing an overview of the number of Customer Service Requests that have been received, including the 1 April to 31 April 2024 is attached. (**Attachment D**).
- [Snap Send Solve](#) is the smartphone app the Council offers to help make reporting issues easy, and it is still possible to [report issues online](#), by calling Council on 03 941 8999 or visiting one of the Council’s [Service Centres](#).
- 4.5 **Graffiti Reports** – The Graffiti Insight and Monthly Reports for April 2024 is attached. (**Attachment E and Attachment F**).

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A	Banks Peninsula Discretionary Response Fund Summary - May 2024	24/898430	
B	Memorandum: Reserve Committees' Special Conditions Progress - 2 May 2024	24/747206	
C	Memorandum: Banks Peninsula Public Toilets - 29 May 2024	24/916754	
D	Customer Service Requests - April 2024	24/816828	
E	Graffiti Insights Report Banks Peninsula - April 2023	24/794340	
F	Graffiti Report - April 2024	24/847370	

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Liz Beaven - Community Board Advisor Steffi Brightwell - Community Development Advisor Linda Burkes - Banks Peninsula Governance Advisor Jane Harrison - Community Development Advisor Adrianna Hess - Support Officer Dane Moir - Community Development Advisor Andrea Wild - Community Development Advisor
Approved By	Penelope Goldstone - Manager Community Governance, Banks Peninsula Matthew McLintock - Manager Community Governance Team John Filsell - Head of Community Support and Partnerships

Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
13 June 2024



19. Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Area Report - June 2024

Reference Te Tohutoro: 24/674520

Responsible Officer(s) Te Arohanui-Grace, Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote
Pou Matua: Community Governance Manager

Accountable ELT Andrew Rutledge, Acting General Manager Citizens and Community
Member Pouwhakarae:

1. Purpose of Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 This report provides the Board with an overview of initiatives and issues current within the Community Board area.
- 1.2 This is a monthly staff-generated report.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Receives the information in the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Area Report - June 2024 Report.

3. Community Support, Governance and Partnership Activity

3.1 Community Governance Projects

Activity	Detail	Timeline	Strategic Alignment
Community Service Awards 2024	Nominations for Community Service Awards opened 1 March and will close on 16 August.	Ongoing	Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
Community Pride Garden Awards 2024	Award recipients have been invited to a combined celebration with the Edible and Sustainable Garden Awardees. The certificates will be posted out this year.	Ongoing	Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
Edible and Sustainable Garden Awards 2024	Twenty-one entries were received, with assessments carried out in February 2024. A combined awards ceremony will be held in July.	Ongoing	Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
Summer with Your Neighbours 2024/25	Applications will be open from 13 July 2024 for events being held from 26 October 2024 through until 31 March 2024.	13 July – 11 August for applications.	Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
Age Friendly Spreydon Cashmere Heathcote	AFSCH Support Worker Community Board Project. Someone has now been appointed in this role. The AFSCH Action Plan workshop is planned for 27 May.	Ongoing	Community Board Project

Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
13 June 2024

Community Preparedness Event	Spreydon Cashmere Emergency Response Team (SCERT) held an event on 30 May.	30 May 2024	Board Priority Emergency Preparedness
Fuse Youth	A Memorandum of Understanding is in place between Council and Shoreline Youth Trust. This gives Fuse Youth sole occupancy and use of the Pariroa Room, for their youth activities. A Community Development Advisor has worked collaboratively with the Trust, Fuse Youth, staff from community libraries, Facilities Operation Officer and other users and lease holders at Matuku Takotako, to support the MOU.	Ongoing	Board Priority Community Facilities
2024/25 Strengthening Communities Fund	Applications for this year's funding round closed on 12 April, 50+ applications have been received and are currently being assessed by staff. The Board will be meeting on 1 August 2024 to allocate the fund.	1 August 2024	Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
Renaming Ceremony – Marylands Reserve and Marylands Place to Validation Park and Validation Place	Preparations are well underway for the ceremony event of renaming Marylands Reserve and Marylands Place. The Board formally renamed these places on 11 April 2024 to Validation Park and Validation Place.	6 June 2024	Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
Kia Ora Addington Neighbourhood Building Project	The Kia Ora Addington Project is continuing to grow in the local community. In the past month there have been a number of sparking activities happening at both Mānuka Cottage, which is serving as a hub for the local initiative, with events such as a movie night, a tamariki chalk drawing competition and paint the playground, which was held at Addington Park. In the next month there will continue to be more activities on offer such as a video games night, Tī & Kōrero and a skill sharing night held at Mānuka Cottage. The Kia Ora Addington Support Platform is continuing to grow and tautoko in response to the local community wants and needs. Planning for year two with Neighbours Aotearoa and Waihoru Community Governance Staff has now commenced.	Ongoing	Board Priority

Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
13 June 2024

3.2 Community Funding Summary

3.2.1 Community Board Discretionary Response Fund 2023/24 – as at 28 May 2024:

- Discretionary Response Fund balance for 2023/24 is \$20,826.00
- Youth Achievement and Development Fund balance is \$1,500.00
- The Off the Ground Fund balance is \$39.00
- The Shape Your Place Toolkit Fund balance is \$2,000.00

The 2023/24 Discretionary Response Fund Spreadsheet is **attached** for record purposes.

3.2.2 Off the Ground Fund Applications

The following Off the Ground Fund applications have been approved since the last Area Report:

Name	Event	Amount
Lynn Andrews	Trap-bangers for multi-rodent traps	\$300

The Off the Ground Fund Decision Matrix is **attached** for record purposes.

Reporting back to Community Board:

Name Event	Photo
<p>Jeff Cotton towards the costs associated with Anzac Day Diorama Event at St Nicholas Church.</p> <p>Highlights of the event were more than 420 people come to the Anzac display event. The feedback was very encouraging. As well as how many young people came along, more than we have had before in the nearly 10 years of running the event. It was a very busy day.</p>	

3.3 Participation in and Contribution to Decision Making

3.3.1 Report back on other Activities contributing to Community Board Plan [for items not included in the above table but are included in Community Board Plan]

- The Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote 2023-25 Community Board Plan was adopted by the Board at their meeting in May 2023 and can be found online [here](#).
- The biannual monitoring report on the Community Board Plan is **attached**.

3.3.2 Council Engagement and Consultation.

- Purau Reserve to help inform the landscape development plan was open until 7 April 2024, which will go out for consultation in May/June before coming to the Board for consideration in July/August 2024.

Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
13 June 2024

- The third round of tree planting plans is open for consultation until 20 May, for Washington Way Reserve and Simeon Park, and the fourth round until 30 May for Cardigan Bay Reserve and Lincoln Park. These will come to the Board in due course later this year.

3.4 Governance Advice

3.4.1 Public Forum – The Board received the following public forum presentations at its 9 May meeting and its Community Open Forum on 23 May 2024:

- Members of Rotary Club of Christchurch South spoke in relation to new park furniture for Cashmere Stream Esplanade.
- Students from the New Zealand Broadcasting School advised the Board of their new radio station launch.
- A member of the public discussed the new community led ANZAC Day service at Waltham Park Memorial Gates.
- Cracroft Residents Association in relation to speeding traffic on Worsleys Road.

3.4.2 Deputations – The Board did not receive any deputations during the month of May.

3.4.3 Correspondence – The Board received the following correspondence at its 9 May 2024 meeting:

- Bicycle stands in the Addington area.
- Extended permanent car parking area on lower Clifton Hill.
- Stop sign traffic violations at Athelstan Street.
- The broken pedestrian rail at Parkhouse Road slip lane.

3.4.4 Information Sessions/Workshops – The Board received the following information sessions/workshops in May 2024:

- Customer Service Request Reporting
- Spreydon, Somerfield, Waltham, Beckenham CRAF - St Peters School and Waltham School pedestrian safety projects
- Tree Removal Application process
- Community Governance Team Update
- Community Board Projects 2024-25

4. Advice Provided to the Community Board Ngā Kupu Tohutohu ka hoatu ki te Poari Hapori

- 4.1 Customer Service Request Report** – A report on open and completed tickets (requests for service) in April 2024 is **attached**.
- 4.2 Graffiti Snapshot Report** – The April 2024 Graffiti snapshot **attached**.
- 4.3 Attached Memos include:**
- Council-Produced Winter Events 2024

Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
13 June 2024



- 4.4 Elected members attended a site visit with staff and community at Remuera Reserve on Thursday 2 May to discuss the Urban Forest Plan, the proposed fruit forest, and CPTED safety issues for those that use and travel through the park.
- The actions that arose from this meeting include:
- Parks staff to arrange pruning for the park immediately.
 - Address the fruit forest plan separately, with a small letter drop to surrounding properties making sure they can provide feedback or queries before it is planned.
 - Staff to investigate lighting and path location.
 - Staff to investigate planting near river.
- 4.5 At the meeting on 15 June 2023 the Board requested staff investigate a tool that shows current works and planned projects. Staff have advised: *This action was investigated and found to not be feasible. An alternative activity has been initiated.*
- 4.6 From correspondence received at the meeting on 10 August 2023, regarding trees on grass verges, the Board referred the issues raised to staff for advice. Staff responded: *the request for tree planting can be found in the tree policy on the CCC public site.*

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A	2023/24 Discretionary Response Fund Spreadsheet as at 28 May 2024	24/887812	
B	Decision Matrix OTG - Pest Trap Bangers	24/815741	
C	Biannual monitoring report of the Community Board Plan - May 2024	24/916946	
D	Waihoru Customer Service Request Ticket Report - April 2024	24/815743	
E	Waihoru Graffiti Snapshot Report - April 2024	24/815744	
F	Memo - Council-Produced Winter Events 2024	24/696863	

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Arohanui Grace - Manager Community Governance, Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Bec Carr - Support Officer Jane Walders - Community Board Advisor Heather Davies - Community Development Advisor Nime Ah Kam-Sherlock - Community Recreation Advisor Shanelle Temaru-Ilalio - Community Recreation Advisor
Approved By	Arohanui Grace - Manager Community Governance, Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Matthew McLintock - Manager Community Governance Team John Filsell - Head of Community Support and Partnerships

Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board
10 June 2024



14. Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board Area Report - June 2024

Reference Te Tohutoro: 24/808421

Responsible Officer(s) Te Maryanne Lomax, Community Governance Manager,
Pou Matua: maryanne.lomax@ccc.govt.nz

Accountable ELT Andrew Rutledge, Acting General Manager Citizens and Community
Member Pouwhakarae:

1. Purpose of Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 This report provides the Board with an overview of initiatives and issues current within the Community Board area.
- 1.2 The is a monthly staff-generated report.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board:

1. Receives the information in the Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board Area Report - June 2024.

3. Community Support, Governance and Partnership Activity

3.1 Community Governance Projects

3.1.1 Juniper Reserve Community Engagement

As part of the community engagement for the Tree Planting Plan at Juniper Reserve in Burnside, Council arborist Toby Chapman, Engagement Adviser Sam Smith, and Community Development Adviser Karen Boag, attended a site visit with pupils from Roydvale School. The school is adjacent to Juniper Reserve and the students are keen to work alongside the Council to make the reserve a more welcoming place.

The student reporters from the school have written an article about the project which can be found [here](#).



Image by Michaela Johnstone

Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board
10 June 2024

3.1.2 Englefield Reserve Community Tree
Planting Day

As part of the Summer in the Styx programme, the Englefield Reserve Community have been selected to receive free trees to plant in their backyards. These will be dropped on doorsteps in the week of 15 July 2024.

If residents don't want to plant their tree in their backyard, they are invited to take it to the Reserve and plant them at the Community Planting Day on Saturday 20 July, from 10am-1pm.

The Styx Living Laboratory Trust are co-ordinating the Planting Day at Englefield Reserve. They are looking to infill two areas that already have plants, one near the flying fox and the other section nearer the open green space.



3.1.3 Crosbie Park Ilam Stream Working Bee

A public working bee at Crosbie Park alongside the Ilam Stream took place during the autumn school holidays on Tuesday, 16 April 2024. It was great to see how well the native plants have grown since the project first started and the recent planting done last August. Hopefully, the park will soon be filled with more songs from native birds.

A delightful moment occurred when young people from St. Mark's, while fetching water from the stream, accidentally caught a native bully fish. Previously seen at Avonhead Park, it's lovely to see these little critters have made it this far downstream.

The Friends of Crosbie Park have planned further working bees and planting days throughout the year, with the next one scheduled for 9:30am to 10:30am, 4 June 2024.

To find out more, including the 2024 planting dates, [click here](#)

This support is invaluable in continuing to make Crosbie Park a thriving and ecologically rich space.

The Friends of Crosbie Park include local schools, the Network of the Ilam Stream (NOTIS), St. Mark's Church and Community Centre, local residents, and Christchurch City Council, all dedicated to enhancing Crosbie Park and the Ilam Stream.

While at the park, it was wonderful to see that wildflower planting had not only taken place but had also been extended from last season.



Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board
10 June 2024

3.1.4 Nepal Reserve Enhancement Project

A walkaround at Nepal Reserve took place on Tuesday, 7th May. Residents were given the opportunity to meet with Council staff to gain a better understanding of the tree-planting plans for the reserve, which had been approved at a recent Community Board meeting and raise any concerns they may have.

Around 20 residents attended, most of whom live adjacent to the reserve. The group included Councillor Sam MacDonald and Council staff: Toby Chapman from the Urban Forest Team, Antony Shadbolt from Biodiversity, Karen Boag the Community Development Advisor, and Community Partnership Rangers Annaliese Caukwell-Mills and Millie Stead.

During the walk, Toby discussed the plans for planting specimen trees and outlined the Council's 7-year maintenance plan for new trees, addressing residents' questions. Antony then provided details about the Council's plans for establishing a native forest in the city and the reserve, also addressing residents' queries.

Feedback from the Nepal Reserve walkaround was overwhelmingly positive from the attending residents. They appreciated the staff's effective explanation of the proposed changes and their openness to feedback. Most concerns about dense forestation were alleviated, and residents supported the idea of creating a bird corridor. They also appreciated the preservation of clear areas for other park activities, particularly for children.

Overall, residents were impressed by the Council team's attentiveness and responsiveness to feedback, leading to a positive change in attitudes. There was an appreciation for the effort and adjustments made to the original planting plan, with anticipation for the work to commence.

Residents also expressed enthusiasm for getting involved in the planting and showed interest in establishing a friends' group for the reserve.

Below are some excerpts from resident feedback:

- *"Thanks again for organising the walkaround. It's great that council staff listened to residents and explained exactly what they're going to do. We're happy with the outcome and pleased there will be open space for kids to play."*
- *"Thanks for the effort you and your team have put into making adjustments to the original planting plan. I think the revised plan will be well received."*



Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board
10 June 2024

3.1.5 Incorporated Societies Act Community Workshop: Navigating New Legislation

On 5 October 2023, the Incorporated Societies Act 2022 (The 2022 Act) came into force, necessitating existing incorporated societies (incorporated under the 1908 Act) to reregister under the 2022 Act to maintain their status. New societies will automatically register under the 2022 Act.

A workshop was held on 8 May 2024, at the Fendalton Boardroom by Community Law Canterbury to educate local incorporated societies about recent changes to the Incorporated Societies Act 2022 and their implications. Attendees, including representatives from various community groups, learned about the necessary steps to adapt, update their constitutions, and ensure compliance.

Twelve groups participated, with local Council Community Development Advisors, Natalie Dally and Karen Boag, in attendance. Among the attendees were representatives from the local Menz Shed, Community Patrol, a school association, and several sports clubs. Community Law Canterbury has made arrangements for groups unable to attend to participate in future workshops.

The workshop covered key topics, such as an overview of recent legislative changes, requirements for updating constitutions, and the importance of periodic checks on committee member eligibility.

Attendees left the workshop feeling more informed and equipped with a better understanding of their obligations and timelines. This workshop served as an excellent opportunity for new groups to engage with Community Law Canterbury and benefit from their expertise and networks. Community Law Canterbury remains available to address any further questions or concerns.



3.2 Community Funding Summary

3.2.1 A status report on the Board's 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund and Youth Development Fund as at 15 May 2024 is attached (refer to **Attachment A**).

3.2.2 Youth Development Fund

Two applications have been approved under the Community Governance Manager's delegation:

- Yifei Zhao (Upper South Island Concert Tour - Violin) - \$100
- Yiwei Gao (Upper South Island Concert Tour - Violin) - \$100

Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board
10 June 2024

3.3 Participation in and Contribution to Decision Making

3.3.1 Report back on other Activities contributing to Community Board Plan

- A progress report on the Community Board Plan was provided to the Board at their 6 May 2024 meeting. Next report will be completed in December 2024.

3.3.2 Council Engagement and Consultation

- **McLeans Grasslands Reserve Management Plan - pre draft** - Tell us what you think of the McLeans Grassland Reserve before we develop the draft plan.

McLeans Grassland Reserve is a regionally significant dryland ecosystem, located directly west of the Christchurch International Airport. It is one of the largest undeveloped areas remaining on the Canterbury Plains and it provides habitats for multiple rare and threatened species.

It is part of the historic floodplain from the Waimakariri River, prior to widespread agricultural development that has occurred almost entirely across the Plains.

To read more and provide your feedback, please visit the Council's website - <https://letstalk.ccc.govt.nz/mcleansreserve>

The pre-draft consultation opened on 20 May 2024 and closes on 18 June 2024.

4. Advice Provided to the Community Board Ngā Kupu Tohutohu ka hoatu ki te Poari Hapori

- 4.1 Customer Service Request Report - Hybris monthly report for April 2024 attached, providing an overview of the number of Customer Service Requests that have been received, including the types of requests being received and a breakdown of how they are being reported (refer to **Attachment B**).
- 4.2 Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Graffiti Snapshot - April 2024 (refer to **Attachment C**)
- 4.3 SWN - Bishopdale and Papanui investigation works (*circulated 18 April 2024*)
- 4.4 SWN - Aorangi Road - investigation works (*circulated 29 April 2024*)
- 4.5 SWN - Jacksons Road - watermain renewal (*circulated 2 May 2024*)
- 4.6 SWN - Aorangi Road - investigation night works (*circulated 6 May 2024*)
- 4.7 SWN - Larch Reserve - pathway renewal (*circulated 20 May 2024*)
- 4.8 Memo - Clyde Road Safety Improvements - Bus Stop (refer to **Attachment D**)
- 4.9 Memo - Council-Produced Winter Events 2024 (*circulated 3 May 2024*)

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A	Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Board Funding Update - May 2024	24/808717	
B	Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Hybris Ticket Report - April 2024	24/816139	
C	Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Graffiti Snapshot - April 2024	24/816508	
D	Memo - Clyde Road Safety Improvements - Bus Stop	24/816509	

Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board
10 June 2024



Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Maryanne Lomax - Manager Community Governance, Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood
Approved By	Matthew McLintock - Manager Community Governance Team John Filsell - Head of Community Support and Partnerships

Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
13 June 2024



14. Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board Area Report - June 2024

Reference Te Tohutoro: 24/710601

Responsible Officer(s) Te Pou Matua: Emma Pavey, Community Governance Manager Papanui-Innes-Central (Emma.Pavey@ccc.govt.nz)

Accountable ELT Member Pouwhakarae: Andrew Rutledge, Acting General Manager Citizens and Community

1. Purpose of Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 This monthly staff-generated report provides the Board with an overview of initiatives and issues current within the Community Board area.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board:

1. Receives the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board Area Report for June 2024.

3. Community Support, Governance and Partnership Activity

3.1 Community Governance Projects

Activity	Detail	Timeline	Strategic Alignment
Community Pride Garden Awards 2024	A joint venture between the Community Boards and the Christchurch Beautifying Association since 1997. The awards encourage civic pride and acknowledge those who have contributed to maintaining the image of Christchurch as the Garden City by beautifying their streets and gardens.	Certificates have been posted out to recipients.	Resilient Communities Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
Community Service Awards 2024	Community Service Awards give well-deserved recognition to the people who make our communities better places to live. They are a way of thanking and honouring volunteers who demonstrate dedication and passion, inspiring others to make service a central part of their lives.	Nominations will be considered without the public present at this meeting, with the results to be notified to recipients and nominators ahead of announcement.	Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
Summer with your neighbours (SWYN)	SWYN is about bringing people closer together and celebrating the unique and diverse mix of each neighbourhood.	Reimbursements are being processed. 27 events were held this round, and 13 not held for various reasons.	Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy

Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
13 June 2024

3.2 Community Funding Summary

The balance of the Board's funding pools at the time of writing is currently as follows subject to subtraction of the grants proposed through the reports to this meeting as shown:

2023/24 Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Discretionary Response Fund (DRF)		
Approved Board Projects:		
• Summer with your neighbours	\$4,500	
• Youth Recreation	\$9,000	
• Community Pride Garden Awards	\$700	
• Community Liaison	\$4,000	
• Youth Development Fund	\$7,500	
• Community Service Awards	\$2,500	
• Rangatahi Civic Awards	\$1,100	
AVAILABLE BALANCE (at time of writing):		\$50,122
Proposed DRF Grants (subject to approval at this meeting):		Recommended:
• Avon Otakaro Network Inc - Matariki in the Zone		\$3,000
• Christchurch Public Service Childcare Centre Inc - Forfar Nursery and Preschool Outdoor Play Project and Winter Heating		\$3,000
• Shirley Toy Library Inc - Shirley Toy Library		\$2,000
• Edgware Croquet Club Inc - Lawn Maintenance		\$2,000
• Nomads United Association Football Club Inc - Club Operational Expenses and Junior Programme Expenses		\$3,000
• Papanui Boxing Club Inc - 2024-25 Boxing year and community activation		\$3,500
• St James Park Croquet club - 2024-25 Operating and Project costs		\$3,000
• Redwood Ladies Friendship Club - Monthly Activities and Events		\$600
• Redwood Scout Group - Building Insurance Cover		\$3,200
• The Village Community Centre – Papanui - Community Centre Drop In Programme equipment and costs		\$2,200
Prospective remaining balance (if all recommendations accepted):		\$24,622
2023/24 Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Youth Development Fund (YDF)		
AVAILABLE BALANCE (at time of writing):		\$1,750
Proposed YDF Grants (subject to approval at this meeting):		
• McKenzie Bailey-McDowell - U18 Women's Softball team		\$500
• Kaipo Ngai-Tokowaru - U20 Junior Men's Volleyball Team		\$500
Prospective remaining balance (if all recommendations accepted):		\$750

Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
13 June 2024

3.3 **The Mayor's Welfare Fund**

The Mayor's Welfare Fund provides assistance to families and individuals in the community who are in extreme financial distress. It is a last resource when people have exhausted other appropriate sources such as Work and Income New Zealand (WINZ). The criteria and instructions on how to apply can be found here: [Mayors Welfare Fund - all you need to know](#).

3.4 **Upcoming Community Events and Activities**

• **Volunteer Events**

Visit [this link](#) for the variety of volunteer events held around the city, and [this link](#) to volunteer at a Council-produced event.

There is also information at [this link](#) on becoming a Graffiti Programme volunteer, or register at [this link](#) to join the Parks Volunteers Team.

It is set to be the [biggest planting season yet for the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor](#) (OARC) with thirty community days in the calendar as highlighted in [this article](#). The native planting season is now underway until the end of August at the 602-hectare regeneration area.



Some planting events are [eligible for Children's University \(CU\) credits](#), and family-friendly. Or schools can be supported by the 'connect and grow' planting programme: [Manaaki Taiao – Nurture Nature](#).

• **Papanui Bush – Community Planting Day**

Papanui Bush (Bridgestone Reserve, Langdons Road) is a project to develop an area in the Papanui community to enhance drainage and the ecosystem to provide an amenity to carry out passive recreation, restore cultural heritage, and encourage native birds back into what once was part of the [Papanui Bush](#).

There will be a sausage sizzle for volunteers at the community planting day on 8 June 2024 (9am-12.30pm). Contact local champion for the project, Denis McMurtrie, for further information; his details can be found in the regular working bees section [here](#).

• **FRESH Events 2024**

Information on events from Youth & Cultural Development (YCD) is available at [this link](#).

• **Christchurch Heritage Festival 2024**

The Heritage Festival will run from Saturday 12 to Monday 28 October (Labour Day) 2024.

The Christchurch Heritage Festival is an opportunity to share the stories of the past that link us to this place. He tātai muka, he tātai tangata – weave together the strands, weave together the people.

Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
13 June 2024



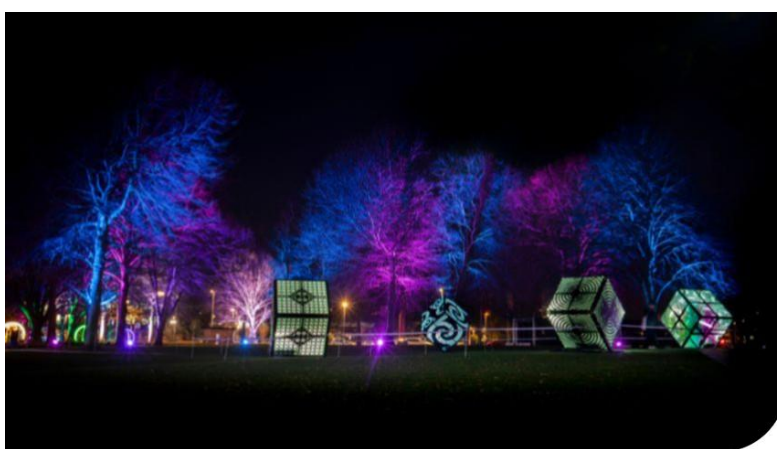
The Council welcomes new and returning event providers to apply to be part of the Christchurch Heritage Festival 2024 programme. [Applications will be open here](#) from Wednesday 8 May to Monday 10 June 2024.

This year's theme looks to explore our heritage in terms of sport, recreation and leisure (it is not compulsory, however, to relate your event to the theme).



- **Tirama Mai**

[Tirama Mai](#) is back this winter to celebrate Puaka-Matariki in the heart of Ōtautahi Christchurch.



The cultural festival, produced by Christchurch City Council, brings together an array of artistic, lighting and cultural displays, including performances and storytelling.

This year, the event hub will be at The Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora, and installations will also be positioned along Worcester Boulevard, at Riverside

Market and by Te Pae Christchurch Convention Centre near the Ōtakaro Avon River.

Opening on Friday 21 June and running every evening until Sunday 30 June, the event coincides with the rise of the Puaka and Matariki constellation, signalling Te Tau Hou – the new year in the Māori calendar. The displays light up from 5pm – 10pm. Attendance is free. Read the full article on the festival [here](#).

- **Other upcoming community events and festivals in the city**

Visit [this link](#) for the variety of community events and festivals held around the city. This also links to the [What's On](#) site, where can found one-off and regular events like:

- [Repair Revolution](#) – 18 June 2024, 5.30pm to 7.30pm at Riverlution Eco Hub - The Repair Revolution is driving a movement away from throwaway culture and promoting product stewardship through the art and practice of repair. This event together skilled and professional repair volunteers to help fix your stuff.
- [Doc Edge Festival](#) – 19-30 June 2024 - The festival will be held across HOYTS, Lumiere Cinemas, Alice Cinemas, Christchurch Art Gallery, the Town Hall, Tūranga (Central Library), and other locations. Turning Ōtautahi Christchurch into a “life unscripted” documentary destination with screenings, an awards ceremony, immersive exhibition, schools programme, live events, industry forum, pitching competition, film market and networking opportunities.

[Winter Solstice Matariki Night Light Bike Ride](#) – 21 June 2024, 5.30pm to 6.30pm at the Mickle Gates, Hagley Park North - Decorate your bike, helmet and person with as many lights as you can. Gather from 5pm, rolling out at 5.30pm. This is a ride around the park, along shared pathways, and on cycleways to celebrate the simple

Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
13 June 2024

pleasure of riding a bike. Bring your cycle-friendly kids, neighbours, workmates, friends, dogs ... anyone at all can be part of this light-hearted event.

- [Matariki in the Zone](#) – 29 June 2024, 2.30pm to 6.30pm at Richmond Community



Garden – This event will mark Matariki and aspects of Māori Tradition with food, music, activities and a week-long trail lighting display. There will be live music, as well as activities for kids big and small - wood-carving, flax-weaving, marshmallow-toasting and more.

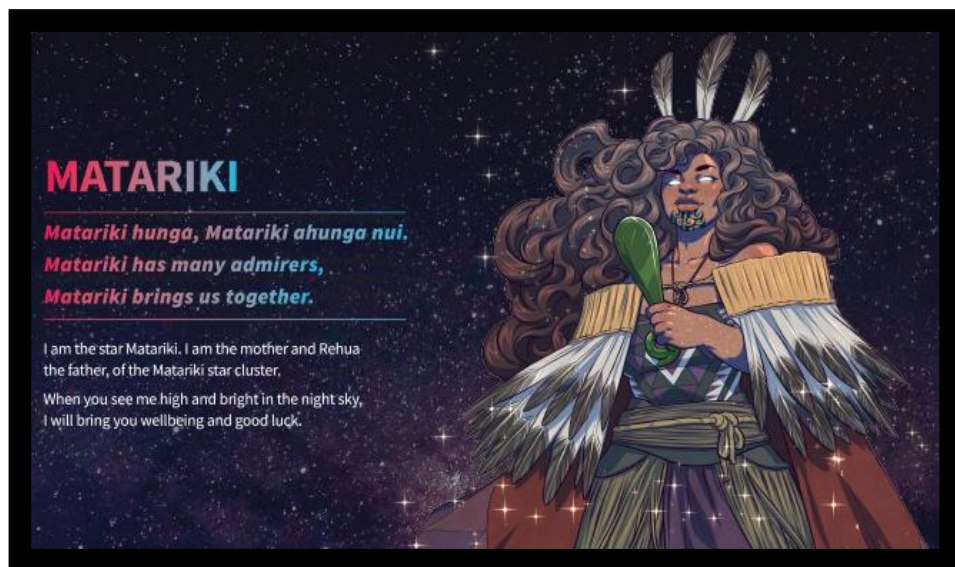
The delicious hāngi will be raised at 4.30pm, with huge thanks to Tuahiwi Marae. It will be served alongside a boil-up, vegetable soup, fried bread, hot chocolate and alcohol-free mulled wine.

- **Christchurch City Council Libraries Events**

Christchurch City Libraries run a wide range of classes and programmes both in libraries and through its learning centres for everyone from babies to seniors, with information at [this link](#).

The Libraries' Events Calendar can be found [here](#), and there are dedicated pages for significant events and related topics like:

- [Matariki](#) - This has always been celebrated with the rise of the star cluster Matariki. It marks the beginning of the Aotearoa/Pacific New Year according to the lunar calendar. Stars of the Matariki cluster set on 31 Mei / May. They rise from 29 Hune | June and this period will last until 6 Hūrae | July. The public holiday of Matariki is on Friday 28 June 2024.



- [Matariki for Tamariki](#) - Matariki is the Māori name for the star cluster known as Pleiades. The full name is “Ngā mata a te Ariki Tawhirimātea – the eyes of the God Tawhirimātea”.

Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
13 June 2024

- [KidsFest](#) - KidsFest is Christchurch's festival for kids that takes place in the winter school holidays. KidsFest 2023 is on from 1 to 16 July.

Christchurch City Libraries supports KidsFest by hosting a range of events for kids — from special storytimes sessions to writers' workshops and treasure hunts. KidsFest took place for the first time in 1992, beginning as an idea from the then Mayor, Vicki Buck.



3.5 **Participation in and Contribution to Decision Making**

3.5.1 **Report back on other Activities contributing to Community Board Plan**

- ***Neighbourhood Trust AGM – Celebrating 25 Years***

Board members and staff attended the 25th Neighbourhood Trust AGM on 19 May, which commenced with a karakia giving thanks for the last 25 years and special thanks was given to all the volunteers, staff, volunteers, and funders that have supported the Trust over the years.

The Trust Chair Leanna Dodge outlined the services provided by the Trust such as the OSCAR programme (that supports children and caregivers from five schools and operates from two sites, Mairehau Primary and St Francis of Assisi school), the Golden programme (for older adults which provides activities, companionship, strength training, and special events for the over 60's members), Adult and Child



counselling, Parenting courses, Women's support courses, Financial literacy courses and the Men's programme to name a few.

The highlight of the event was a video where a volunteer outlined her journey from receiving initial support and counselling from the Trust, moving into several volunteering positions within the Trust and being supported then to seek and gain employment within the wider community sector.

The person highlighted that the opportunity to be valued, to be able to be supported, and to be able to contribute while receiving support had been instrumental in her and her family's growth and employment.

The meeting closed with the reiteration that the Trusts ideas and visions don't work without the staff and volunteers to put the ideas into practice.

Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
13 June 2024



- **Youth Hub at Bus Exchange Launch**

On 17 May 2024 Youth & Cultural Development (YCD) and the Council launched the new IGLOO (Youth Hub) at the Christchurch Bus Exchange as part of the new FRESH Outreach Project.

This Youth Hub is available for all rangatahi who are passing through the bus exchange to drop in and say hello whilst waiting for their next bus. Their Polar Bears (Youth Workers) will be onsite daily from around 3pm with information and activities.

- **Shirley Village Project**

Shirley Village Project has an amazing video introduction to their work at their website here: shirleyvillage.org. Their mission is to achieve a shared local vision: to make Shirley a caring, colourful, connected community where residents thrive. A place where neighbours know and look after each other, people have a real sense of ownership and pride in their surroundings and community, and residents are better equipped and have the self-belief that they can build a positive future for themselves, their whanau, and their community.



Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
13 June 2024

- **Gear Up Ōtautahi**

Formerly, Give Gear Get Great, we are excited to introduce 'Gear Up Ōtautahi', the community led initiative with a fresh approach and renewed enthusiasm.

The re-launch for Gear Up Ōtautahi occurred on Monday 27th May at MacFarlane Park, coinciding with 'The Listening Post', a Shirley Village Project after school activation for local tamariki and whanau. The event was a big success with a free BBQ and the Gear Up Ōtautahi committee giving donated sports gear to local tamariki and whanau.

If you have any used or outgrown sports gear in good condition, please think about donating. The gear will be recycled back into the community! The bins will be back out into the community soon. For when this will be and for an updated list of bin locations, please visit the [Facebook](#) page or email: gearup@ccc.govt.nz.



Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
13 June 2024

- **The Great Stash Swap at Papanui Library**

On Saturday 18 May 2024 Papanui's first stash swap of the year occurred. With an amazing turnout, people were queuing from the board room all the way down to the Library's membership desk!



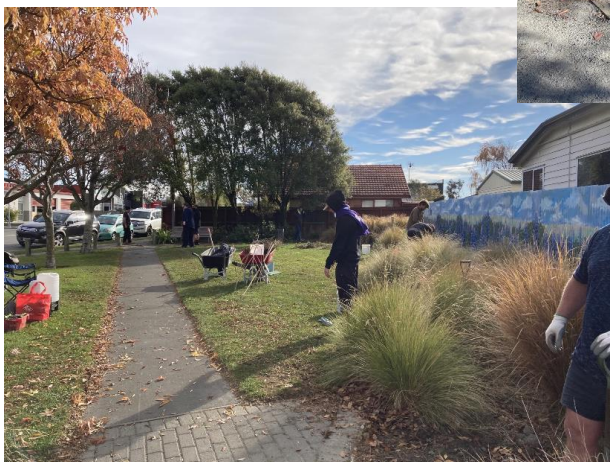
All manner of weird and wonderful scraps, balls, and mysterious bits and bobs went from one person's discarded junk to another's lucky find. There is a huge community out there that not only have the skills and talent, but the imagination to see the potential in these discarded materials that could so easily wind up at the dump. So often are these recycled handmade treasures given back to various organisations in the community, for those really in need.

Once the room became less packed, strangers were connecting through their shared interests, hobbies,

knocking back and forth ideas about what to do with the things they found. Even a couple of kids swapped their unused tools with each other, excited to give something new a go. Library staff convey a big thank you for the use of the board room for the day, noting these events are always important in our community.

- **Parks Team Update**

Recently the Community Partnerships Ranger assisted with a small native planting in Beverley Park with Step Ahead Trust, working on planting around some of gaps in the carpark borders of the park.



A maintenance session also took place at Essex Reserve with the community lead for the Pocket Parks Projects, Garden Facilitator at Phillipstown Hub, and the Salisbury Street Foundation, which involved mainly pulling out weeds, picking up rubbish and turning over the soil in preparation for a small planting in June.



Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
13 June 2024



- **Graham Condon pool hall reopening**

The pool hall at Graham Condon Recreation and Sport Centre reopened to the public this month after a five-month planned maintenance closure.

The completed works include the replacement of the pool filtration system; the installation of a new pool heating system – electric heat pumps to replace the pellet boiler; and the installation of a new splash pad area for the toddler pool, using “Life Floor” materials to keep our tamariki safe as they splash, and with new fountain features.



3.5.2 **Council Engagement and Consultation**

- The Board Chair and Deputy Chair’s presentation on behalf of the Board to the Council’s hearing of submissions on its draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 is recorded at [this link](#).
- A publicly notified resource consent application for the demolition of a heritage listed building (Harley Chambers) and construction of 42m high hotel with 10 above ground levels at 137 Cambridge Terrace, Central City, is open for submissions till 24 June 2024 and can be found on the Council’s [Kōrero mai | Let’s talk](#) page.
- **Consultations in other parts of the district**
 - [McLeans Grasslands Reserve Management Plan](#) (pre-draft consultation closes 18 June 2024)

McLeans Grassland Reserve is a regionally significant dryland ecosystem, located directly west of the Christchurch International Airport. It is one of the largest undeveloped areas remaining on the Canterbury Plains and it provides habitats for multiple rare and threatened species.
 - [Improvements on Marine Parade](#) (consultation closes 1 July 2024)
 - [Draft Purau Reserve Landscape Development Plan](#) (consultation closes 26 June 2024)

3.6 **Governance Advice**

3.6.1 **Customer Service Request (CSR) Report for the Papanui-Innes-Central Wards**

Refer to **Attachment A** for the 1 April – 30 April 2024 statistics, providing an overview of the number of CSRs that have been received, including the types of requests being received and a breakdown of how they are being reported.

[Snap Send Solve](#) is the smartphone app the Council offers to help make reporting issues easy, and it is still possible to [report issues online](#), by calling Council on 03 941 8999 or visiting one of the Council’s [Service centres](#).

3.6.2 **Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board Plan 2023-25 – Monitoring as of May 2024**

Refer to **Attachment B** for a summary of occurrences to May 2024 relevant to the advancement of the Board’s priorities, which are also displayed on the Board Social Pinpoint page.

Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
13 June 2024

3.6.3 Climate action

The Board's vision statement reflects its commitment to supporting the [Ōtautahi Christchurch Climate Resilience Strategy's climate goals](#) and the [Ōtautahi-Christchurch Urban Forest Plan](#).

Another resource for understanding the Council's targets, what it's doing, how emissions are tracking, and finding relevant community events and activities, is the [Council's Climate Action webpage](#).

Collectively, petrol and diesel vehicles are our biggest sources of emissions. Walking or going by bike, bus, scooter, ride-share or an elective vehicle (EV) instead are all ways to help and can also save time and money.

Whether you are going to work or school, choose ways that are better for you and our environment. For more information, visit [getting to work](#) or [getting to school](#).

We also recognise that our tamariki and rangatahi are the leaders of tomorrow. The [Learning Through Action programme](#) encourages students to get creative and find innovative ideas for meaningful climate action.

• **How is climate change affecting Christchurch?**

We're already feeling the effects of a changing climate in the form of wetter winters, and hotter, drier and longer summers. Find more information, including the Christchurch District risk screening document, [at this link](#).

Now in the grip of winter, our local [severe weather community readiness resource](#) may be pertinent to review in terms of being prepared for weather extremes. The amazing community groups in the Board area are fundamental to building community resilience; Shirley Community Trust, always doing its bit, featured this particularly seasonally relevant post on its [Facebook page](#) recently.



3.6.4 Community Patrols

The [Community Patrols of New Zealand website](#) hosts a wealth of information relevant to what they do in helping to build safer communities, becoming a patroller, and setting up a patrol. Patrols in the Board area include the Christchurch North and City Park community patrols. Their [statistical information](#) can be found on the website.

Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
13 June 2024

3.6.5 **Planned road works and closures**

Planned road works and closures are indicated on the map at the [Traffic Updates page at this link](#). Additionally, a Smartview of nearby road works and closures is available at the following link: <https://smartview.ccc.govt.nz/travel/roads>.

3.6.6 **[Public Notices](#)**

- [Proposed temporary road closures for events:](#)
 - Duvauchelles Hillclimb - 16 June 2024
 - City Charter Parade - 28 June 2024
- [Lease Opportunity- St Albans Park](#)

3.6.7 **School travel**

The Council offers a wealth of resources [at this link](#) relevant to how together we can make it way safer and easier for more children to walk, bike and scooter to school.

[Good-to-go ways to get to school](#) is an exciting programme designed to support schools in encouraging safe, active, fun, affordable, low-emission ways to travel to and from school.



3.6.8 **Travel Planning**

The Council also offers free city travel planning to help organisations, businesses and staff get to know their travel options, with personalised journey planning sessions, advice, practical resources, and services such as Metro incentives for taking the bus, and onsite bike workshops. Information is available [at this link](#), which notes that over 50 workplaces have been supported since 2016, assisting thousands of staff across the city.

3.6.9 **SmartView**

The Council's [SmartView page](#) gives users access to a range of real-time information about the city, including data on how to find local mountain bike tracks and also check that they are open, the number of spaces available in car park buildings, the nearest bus stop and the time of the next arrival, air quality, how to get to places, events, where to see street art, weather updates and the latest airport arrivals and departures.



4. Advice Provided to the Community Board Ngā Kupu Tohutohu ka hoatu ki te Poari Hapori

4.1 Night works starting on the intersection of Shirley/Marshland roads – 9 June to 22 July

Update from Operations Manager Transport (*circulated 5 June 2024*):

A package of safety improvements at the intersection of Shirley Road, Marshland Road, New Brighton Road and North Parade will be delivered with a 6-week programme of night works, starting on Sunday 9 June. The project is expected to be completed by 22 July 2024:

Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
13 June 2024



- We're installing safe speed platforms on all approaches to the intersection, removing the northwest slip lane, and extending the traffic island on New Brighton Road. This was approved at the joint Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board and Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board on Tuesday 13 February 2024. The community boards also made a recommendation to the Council for a shared path on the north side of Shirley Road and to revoke the short section of the bus lane on the Shirley Road approach to the traffic lights. The Council did not approve the shared path nor the removal of the bus lane. The shared path has been removed from the plans and the short section of the bus lane has been retained. The updated plans were sent to the community boards on 13 April 2024.
- Work will be carried out nightly, from 6pm – 6am, to reduce disruption.
- For the majority of the project, traffic can only approach the intersection from Marshland Road or New Brighton Road. Stop/go traffic management will be in place, and detour routes will be signposted.
- Visit the project page for more information and for a map showing the traffic impacts and detour routes: ccc.govt.nz/ShirleyRoad
- Note: These night works will pause during the full intersection closure planned at the Shirley/Hills intersection between 6pm Friday 14 June and 6am Monday 17 June. The works at Shirley/Hills will wrap up by 24 June.

4.2 Start Work Notices (SWN)

SWN relating to the Board area are separately circulated to the Board. All Board area and city-wide start work notices can be found at [this link](#). Recent SWN relating to the Board area are:

- Meadow Street – wastewater renewals (circulated 7 June 2024)
- High Street Upgrade - Tuam Street to St Asaph Street - night works (circulated 6 June 2024)
- 71 Riccarton Avenue – Hagley Park Staff Facility Construction (circulated 4 June 2024)
- Shirley Road / Hills Road / Warrington Street Intersection - safety improvements (full intersection closure) (circulated 30 May 2024)
- Shirley Road, Marshland Road, New Brighton Road and North Parade Intersection - safety improvements - night works (circulated 29 May 2024)
- Gloucester Street / Rolleston Avenue Intersection - signals recabling (circulated 29 May 2024)
- Park Terrace and Salisbury Street - pedestrian safety improvements (circulated 20 May 2024)
- Shirley Road, Hills Road and Warrington Street – intersection safety improvements – night works (circulated 16 May 2024)
- High Street Upgrade (Tuam Street - St Asaph Street) (circulated 15 May 2024)
- Hagley Oval Carpark – lighting infrastructure installation (circulated 13 May 2024)
- Shirley Road, Hills Road and Warrington Street Intersection - safety upgrades (circulated 10 May 2024)
- Innes Road - Street Renewal Stage 3 (update circulated 10 May 2024)
- Aorangi Road – investigation night works (circulated 6 May 2024)

Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
13 June 2024



4.3 Graffiti Snapshot

The Graffiti Snapshot for April 2024 can be found as **Attachment C** to this report. The Council also provides information on graffiti, including tips to prevent it, and about becoming a Graffiti Programme volunteer, at [this link](#).

4.4 Memoranda

Memoranda related to matters of relevance to the Board have been separately circulated for the Board's information and are listed below.

- CCC: Cashel Street (East) Temporary Improvements (*circulated 7 June 2024*)
- CCC: Advice on addressing Meadow Street freedom camping and other issues (*circulated 30 May 2024*)
- CCC: Christchurch Northern Corridor- McFaddens Road at its intersection with Cranford Street (northbound) - NZTA feedback (*circulated 28 May 2024*)
- CCC: Escalating Customer Service Requests (CSR) (*circulated 23 May 2024*)
- CCC: Linwood Village Temporary Vacant Site Improvements (*circulated 14 May 2024*)
- CCC: Council-Produced Winter Events 2024 (*circulated 3 May 2024*)
- CCC: High Street (Tuam-St Asaph) Change in tree species outside the Duncan Building (*circulated 3 May 2024*)
- CCC: Shirley/Marshland/New Brighton/North Parade Safety Improvements (*circulated 3 May 2024*)

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A	Customer Service Request Report - April 2024	24/832045	
B	Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board 2023-25 Monitoring Report as at May 2024	24/929972	
C	Graffiti Snapshot - April 2024	24/832046	

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Mark Saunders - Community Board Advisor Lyssa Aves - Support Officer Trevor Cattermole - Community Development Advisor Stacey Holbrough - Community Development Advisor Helen Miles - Community Recreation Advisor Emma Pavey - Manager Community Governance, Papanui-Innes-Central
Approved By	Emma Pavey - Manager Community Governance, Papanui-Innes-Central Matthew McLintock - Manager Community Governance Team John Filsell - Head of Community Support and Partnerships

11. Land Transport Rule: Setting of Speed Limits Rule 2024 Consultation: Draft Council Submission

Reference Te Tohutoro: 24/1025021

Responsible Officer(s) Te Lynette Ellis, Head of Transport and Waste

Pou Matua: Jane Cameron, Team Leader Strategic Transport

Accountable ELT

Member Pouwhakarae: Brent Smith, Acting General Manager City Infrastructure

1. Purpose and Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is to present a draft submission on the draft Land Transport Rule: Setting of Speed Limits Rule 2024 for Council approval.
- 1.2 The report is in response to consultation on the draft Land Transport: Setting of Speed Limits Rule 2024. Submissions close on 11 July 2024.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Council:

1. Receives the information in the Land Transport Rule: Setting of Speed Limits Rule 2024 Consultation: Draft Council Submission Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Approves lodging the attached submission on the Land Transport Rule: Setting of Speed Limits Rule 2024 with Te Manatū Waka - Ministry of Transport.

Or

4. Delegates authority to (insert named Councillors) to approve any further changes to the draft Council's submission on Land Transport Rule: Setting of Speed Limits Rule 2024 before the 11 July 2024 deadline.

3. Executive Summary Te Whakarāpopoto Matua

- 3.1 The draft Land Transport Rule: Setting of Speed Limits Rule (the Rule) is currently under consultation. A number of changes are proposed from the previous 2022 rule.
- 3.2 These include:
 - An increase in speed limits for most roading classes
 - The reversal by 1 July 2025 of some speed limit reductions made after 1 January 2020
 - The introduction of variable speed limits outside schools – with less flexibility around the times lower speed limits apply and signage locations
 - The introduction of a Ministerial Speed objective to signal the pace, scale and focus of change that Road Controlling Authorities (RCAs) are expected to have regard to in Speed Management Plans

- Changes to Speed Management Plans – these remain optional, however if undertaken, speed limit change analyses, including cost benefit analysis, must be completed and consulted on on a road-by-road basis.
- 3.3 The Council draft submission includes proposed responses to the consultation proposals and incorporates feedback received at the 26 June Councillor drop-in session.
- 3.4 The submission welcomes some of the proposals presented in the proposed Rule change, such as, aligning NZTA Waka Kotahi's consultation requirements for changes on the state highway network with those of Councils.
- 3.5 However, an overarching concern identified relates to the implications that these proposed changes have for reducing the Council's ability to work with our communities to tailor speeds to the local roading environment and meet community needs. A particular issue for the Council is the potential for un-winding changes that have been made to date with strong community support.
- 3.6 Additional issues raised in the draft submission include:
 - A need for greater flexibility in the speed limit proposal around schools to better reflect the different needs of schools with regard to timing and the extent of reduced speed zones
 - A broad urban street classification that does not allow for differentiation of the full range of urban street types and their distinct uses and speed management requirements
 - Additional compliance and unplanned infrastructure costs for RCAs
 - A challenging implementation timeline for RCAs; and
 - A lack of accompanying evidence made available in support of the proposed speed limit changes.

4. Background/Context Te Horopaki

- 4.1 The Minister of Transport is consulting on a draft Land Transport Rule: Setting of Speed Limits 2024 until 11 July 2024. This would replace the Land Transport Rule: Setting of Speed Limits 2022.
- 4.2 Land Transport rules may be set by the Minister of Transport under the Land Transport Act 1998. The Act empowers the Minister to make ordinary rules covering a range of land transport issues, including the setting of speed limits for roads. This includes the criteria, requirements and procedures to be complied with by RCAs when setting speed limits. Compliance with the rules is required as part of New Zealand transport law.
- 4.3 Staff have analysed the proposed Rule and prepared a draft submission for Council approval (see **Attachment A**).

Overview of the draft Land Transport Rule: Setting of Speed Limits Rule 2024 and key submission points

- 4.4 A summary of the key proposals included in the draft rule, and key submission points in response to proposals is outlined below. More detail is outlined in the draft submission.

Proposed changes	Description of proposal	Summary of draft submission points
Changes to speed limit classifications	<p>The draft Rule introduces a binding schedule of speed limit classifications set a higher thresholds across the network. Speed limits are specified in the Rule rather than through a devolved direction to the NZTA Director to prepare guidance for RCAs.</p> <p>The draft Rule change proposes a narrower range of speed limit thresholds and higher base limits across different street and road classes.</p> <p>For example, the proposed speed limit for most urban streets is 50km/h. This encompasses residential and neighbourhood streets through to streets that provide access to businesses and services.</p>	<p>The draft submission notes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the need to better recognise of the diversity and wide range of local roads encompassed in the urban streets road class as currently defined in the draft Rule. more flexibility is requested around urban streets speed limits (in the form of speed limit ranges), taking into account risk profile, road design, usage, the wider environment and community feedback. the absence of accompanying regulatory impact assessment or evidence for the proposed speed limit changes
Reversal of recent speed limit reductions	<p>The draft Rule proposes that certain speed limits reduced since 1 January 2020 will be reversed by 1 July 2025. This applies to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> local roads with widespread 30km/h limits around a school arterial roads (urban connectors), and rural state highways (inter-regional connectors). 	<p>The draft submission notes there is provision in the proposal to not reverse speed limits on rural State highways if public support can be demonstrated. The same provision is requested for local roads.</p> <p>It also highlights concerns around the 1 July implementation deadline due to unplanned costs for RCAs associated with signage and road engineering</p> <p>The draft submission seeks clarification on the rationale for reversing speed limits since 1 January 2020 rather than 13 April 2022 when the previous Rule was implemented.</p> <p>The draft submission also requests that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> more time and budget be provided for Councils to plan and implement speed limit changes; and that RCAs receive an update on related enforcement and safety camera programmes to ensure complementary measures are in place where speeds are altered.

Variable speed limits outside school gates	<p>The draft Rule requires variable speed limits outside school gates during school travel periods only, and is more prescriptive around where speed limits begin and end.</p> <p>Reduced speed limits of 30km/h would apply along a total length of 300m surrounding a school gate for most schools in Christchurch.</p> <p>The periods when reduced speeds apply are defined as 8-9.30am and 2.30-4pm on school days.</p>	<p>The draft submission supports the retention of slower speed zones around schools but requests more flexibility around:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • times of the day reduced speed limits operate, and • where low speed limits begin and end. <p>It proposes that the Council's preference is to have the flexibility to work with individual schools based on their needs and such factors as: the risk profile of the surrounding streets or school co-location.</p>
Introduction of a Ministerial Speed Objective	<p>The introduction of a new Ministerial Speed Objective is proposed to allow the Minister of Transport to set out Government expectations for speed management. This could signal the pace, scale and focus of change that RCAs are expected to have regard to in developing Speed Management Plans.</p>	<p>The draft submission requests that this proposed Rule change recognises the need to be consistent with the Council's Local Government Act 2022 obligations around consultation and decision making.</p>
Speed Management Plans	<p>Speed Management Plans are retained from the 2022 Rule with some changes. This includes, the need for speed limit change analysis to be undertaken and consulted on on a road-by-road basis (rather than at a network or area level).</p>	<p>See comments below.</p>
New cost-benefit analysis required for speed changes	<p>Safety, travel time and implementation cost benefit-analysis will be required for speed limit changes on a road-by-road basis. However, this is not required to introduce variable speed limits outside schools.</p>	<p>The submission requests more flexibility to complete cost benefit analyses at an area or network level, rather than only on a street-by-street basis.</p>

Impact of draft rule on Council's existing work programme

- 4.5 **Attachment B** provides an overview of the proposed changes in the draft rule to speed limit classifications. For most roading classes, higher speed limits are proposed.
- 4.6 If the Government adopts the speed limits as set out in Attachment B, the Council would need to follow the speed limit classifications in Attachment B when reviewing speed limits, or setting speed limits for new roads.

- 4.7 The changes proposed in the draft Rule have immediate impacts on Council's current transport work programme, for example:
- To ensure that no further reversals are required, staff have halted work on the implementation of the interim Speed Management Plan until the Rule change is finalised by Government.
 - The Hearings on the draft Speed Management Plan that Councillors decided to pause until after the publication of the updated draft Rule on 16 April 2024 [CNCL/2024/00034] would also no longer proceed.
- 4.8 Due to the short timeframe to prepare and lodge this submission, Council staff have not had sufficient time to fully quantify the cost implications of the proposed Rule changes. However, it is anticipated that reversing existing speed limits to align with this proposal would require un-budgeted expenditure on signage and road engineering changes to make any necessary safety improvements where speed limits are increased.
- 4.9 Staff will brief Councillors on the full implications and cost impact of the updated Rule after it is finalised towards the end of 2024.

5. Options Considered Ngā Kōwhiringa Whaiwhakaaro

- 5.1 The recommended option is to submit on the draft Land Transport Rule: Setting of Speed Limits Rule 2024.
- 5.2 The alternative option is not to submit on the draft Rule. This option is not recommended as setting appropriate speed limits on the transport network is a key part of creating a healthy, liveable and vibrant city that allows the right movement in the right places.

6. Financial Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi

- 6.1 There will be additional implementation costs to the Council if the proposed Rule change is implemented (such as, changes to road signage replacements and/or road engineering). These will be quantified fully following the finalisation of the Rule change as noted above.
- 6.2 The cost of making this submission is met from existing operational budgets.

7. Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro

Risks and Mitigations Ngā Mōrearea me ngā Whakamātautau

- 7.1 The decision to lodge a council submission is of low risk.

Legal Considerations Ngā Hīraunga ā-Ture

- 7.2 Statutory and/or delegated authority to undertake proposals in the report:
- 7.2.1 The opportunity to lodge a submission on the draft Land Transport Rule: Setting of Speed Limits 2024 is open to any person or organisation.
- 7.3 Other Legal Implications:
- 7.3.1 The Legal Services Team has provided input into this draft submission. As noted above: the draft submission requests that the proposed Ministerial Speed Objective more explicitly recognises and is consistent with the Council's Local Government Act 2022 obligations around consultation and decision-making in the Rule.

Strategy and Policy Considerations Te Whai Kaupapa here

- 7.4 The decision to submit on the draft rule aligns with the Council's strategic framework. Making a submission enables the Council to support community outcomes and strategic priorities, including Championing Ōtautahi-Christchurch.
- 7.4.1 This decision is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. The level of significance was determined by reviewing the proposal against assessment criteria in the policy.
- 7.4.2 This decision is consistent with Council's Plans and Policies.
- 7.5 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2021 - 2031\)](#):
- 7.6 Transport
- 7.6.1 Activity: Transport
- Level of Service: 10.0.6.1 Reduce the number of death and serious injury crashes on the local road network to <=96 crashes.
- 6.6.2 Activity: Strategic Planning, Future Development and Regeneration
- Level of Service 17.0.1.1 Advice to Council on high priority policy and planning issues that affect the City. Advice is aligned with and delivers on the governance expectations as evidenced through the Council Strategic Framework.

Community Impacts and Views Ngā Mariu ā-Hāpori

- 7.7 The submission takes account of the previous consultation and engagement the Council has completed on speed limits across the city.

Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

- 7.8 The decision does not involve a significant decision in relation to ancestral land, a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value, therefore this decision does not specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture, and traditions.

Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi



- 7.9 The decisions in this report are likely to:
- 7.9.1 Have no impact on adaptation to the impacts of climate change.
- 7.9.2 Have no impact on emissions reductions. However, it is noted that the changes proposed in the draft Rule itself may impact on emissions as there is evidence that increasing speed limits increases emissions.

8. Next Steps Ngā Mahinga ā-muri

- 8.1 Subject to approval, the draft submission (Attachment A) on the draft Land Transport Rule: Setting of Speed Limits Rule 2024 will be lodged with Te Manatū Waka - Ministry of Transport.
- 8.2 Should the Council make further amendments to the submission, the Council can delegate authority to named Councillors to approve any further changes to the draft Council's submission. The submission is due by 11 July.



Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	Draft Setting of Speed Limits Rule 2024 Council Submission	24/1110591	144
B 	Setting of Speed Limits 2004 consultation - proposed speed limit classifications	24/1110601	150

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name – Location / File Link
Setting of Speed Limits 2024 consultation - Te Manatū Waka Ministry of Transport - Citizen Space

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Jane Cameron - Team Leader Transport Allanah Jarman - Senior Policy Analyst
Approved By	Lynette Ellis - Head of Transport & Waste Management Brent Smith - Acting General Manager City Infrastructure

11 July 2024

03 941 8999

53 Hereford Street
Christchurch 8013

PO Box 73013
Christchurch 8154

ccc.govt.nz

Ministry of Transport
Private Bag 6995
Wellington 6141
Wellington

Email: speedrule@transport.govt.nz

Christchurch City Council submission on the draft *Land Transport Rule: Setting of Speed Limits 2024*

Introduction

1. Christchurch City Council (the Council) thanks the Ministry of Transport (the Ministry) for the opportunity to provide comment on the draft *Land Transport Rule: Setting of Speed Limits 2024*.
2. The Council's strategic priorities include putting people at the centre of developing our city and district and prioritising wellbeing, accessibility and connection. Creating a healthy, liveable and vibrant city includes setting safe and appropriate speed limits across our network that achieve the right movement in the right places.
3. Our residents also have clearly articulated views about what's important to them in this regard. These views canvas a wide spectrum. This includes those that strongly support speed reduction (particularly on local residential streets and around schools and community facilities); and those that oppose reduced speeds (notably on busier roads).
4. At all times, the Council employs a risk-based, data-led approach to the setting of speed limits on our network along-side working closely with our communities.
5. While the Council welcomes some of the proposals presented in this consultation process, such as, the alignment of consultation requirements across all Road Controlling Authorities (RCAs), there are number of elements of concern raised in our submission.
6. An overarching concern relates to the implications that these proposed changes have for reducing the Council's ability to work with our communities to tailor speeds to the local roading environment and meet community needs. A particular issue for the Council is the potential for un-winding changes that have been made with strong community support. This is of particular relevance for area-based speed reductions that have been put in place around schools and in residential neighbourhoods in Christchurch.
7. Additional concerns relate to:
 - A need for greater flexibility in the speed limit proposal around schools to reflect the different needs of schools with regard to timing and the extent of reduced speed zones
 - A broad urban street classification that does not allow for differentiation of the full range of urban street types and their distinct uses and speed management requirements
 - Additional compliance and unplanned infrastructure costs for RCAs

- A challenging implementation timeline for RCAs; and
- A lack of accompanying evidence made available in support of the proposed speed limit changes.

8. The Council also notes the lack of clarity around the timing and pace of future reversal processes (beyond the initial set of proposed speed limit reversals) if the directions in the draft Rule are progressed. We request that due consideration is given to the ability of our community to influence local decision-making and that the demonstration of public support is a key consideration in any proposed speed limit reversals on local and rural roads in our district.

Submission

Proposal 1 - require cost-benefit analysis for speed limit changes

9. The Council supports the proposal to require a cost-benefit analysis for speed limit changes in principle, but has some concerns about the proposed approach. Namely: that analysis is required on a road-by-road basis.
10. Benefits and impacts from speed limit changes often occur over a wider network area than just a single road and changes proposed can be area-based (such as, around key activity centres).
11. The Council requests that if this proposal is introduced, greater flexibility is introduced (at street and/or area or network level) based on the nature of any proposed change(s). Focusing cost-benefit analysis requirements at individual street level if a number of streets in close proximity were part of the same proposal could result in consultation fatigue and confusion for communities and businesses. It also imposes additional compliance costs on RCAs.
12. The Council also notes that there are broader benefits reported by our communities than those proposed in the cost-benefit analysis framework. For example, anecdotal feedback from residents on neighbourhood streets where speed reductions have been implemented have reported a greater than expected sense of community, connectivity and safety.
13. We further note that this proposal anticipates that NZTA-Waka Kotahi will issue guidance on how to undertake a cost-benefit analysis. The Council is concerned that this guidance may be inconsistent with the Council's decision-making obligations under Part 6 of the Local Government Act 2002. The requirements and guidance should avoid being overly prescriptive in terms of the decision-making and consultation processes; the Council is well-versed on how to engage with its communities appropriately and is best placed to understand how to analyse the costs and benefits in its district.
14. The proposal requires negative impacts to be treated as costs instead of disbenefits in cost-benefit analysis. This approach will lead to speed limit project benefit cost ratios being calculated in a different way to other transport projects. The Council requests a consistent methodology for calculating benefit-cost ratios across all transport investments to maintain consistency across benefit-cost ratios, reduce complexity, and reduce administrative costs.

Proposal 2 - strengthen consultation requirements

15. The Council supports the proposed alignment of RCA consultation requirements. It is important that communities are given opportunities to provide feedback on proposals to alter speed limits and access information on how their views were considered in the decision-making process. We support NZTA-Waka Kotahi being required to follow the same consultation requirements as other RCAs.

Proposal 3 – require variable speed limits outside school gates

16. The Council is highly supportive of having slow speed zones surrounding schools in general. However, we have concerns about the detail of the proposed Rule change.
17. For example, we note from our work in this area to date, that school opening times can vary considerably from one school to another. Some schools also operate split campuses and offer other off-site and after hours activities necessitating a wide range of times where it would be optimal for lower speed limits to operate. To manage this variation across schools we suggest that there is less prescription codified into the Rule to enable RCAs to work with schools to set changes based on individual operating hours and needs.
18. We would also like to see RCAs provided with more flexibility to decide where low speed zones for schools can start and finish. In practice, this would involve enabling a greater ability for RCAs to make pragmatic decisions around school gate adjacency if required. For example, in some areas of Christchurch City such as, Papanui and Merivale, there are a number of schools located within a short distance of each other. For example: Casebrook Intermediate and Marian College both have entrances onto Northcote Road. Applying a 300 metres distance outside of each school, would leave a distance of 300 metres between the two schools where there would be no reduced limit between schools. St Bedes is also located approximately 300 metres in the other direction.
19. More flexibility around where the introduction of school zones are introduced would therefore be helpful to manage this scenario. If implemented as currently drafted, it could easily create confusion for drivers where they would effectively enter a 30km speed zone, exit it into a 50km/h zone and re-enter another 30km/h school speed zone all in close proximity.
20. The Council notes also that the change to variable speed limits alongside the much reduced area around schools to implement the speed reductions does not take into account safety requirements in all school travel scenarios. For example, children travelling to school on foot, scooter or bicycle¹ on surrounding streets and movement around schools during the school day.
21. The Council's preference is to have the flexibility to assess the best solution for each school in consultation with them. Considerations would include: the risk profile of the streets surrounding the school, the way the students travel to and from school; school co-location; and the way a school operates both during the school day and after hours.
22. *See also comments on proposal 7 concerning the implementation requirements and costs.*

Proposal 4 – introduce Ministerial Speed Objective

23. Proposed rule 3.13 allows the Minister to issue a speed directive as to the pace, scale and focus of the speed management changes. The Council is concerned that such a directive may not allow sufficient time for the Council to meet its consultation obligations, or its decision-making obligations under Part 6 of the Local Government Act 2022. It is recommended that limits be put in this section so that the directive cannot be inconsistent with the Council's Local Government Act obligations and sufficient time is factored in to enable consultation and decision-making processes.

¹ Findings from the Council's Life in Christchurch Survey 2022 showed that 38% of children are dropped off by car; 19% walk, 14% catch the bus; 13% bike

Proposal 5 – changes to speed limit classifications

24. The Council has a range of concerns about the proposed speed classifications for roading classes. These relate to the:

- lack of recognition of the diversity of requirements for the wide-range of local roads encompassed in the urban streets road class
- absence of an accompanying regulatory impact analysis or evidence in support of the proposed changes; and
- reduced regulatory flexibility.

Urban road street class

25. The proposed urban street class encompasses a broad range of residential and neighbourhood streets with different forms and functions. The Council notes that the NZTA's One Network Framework (ONF) has not been adopted as a framework for the updated draft Rule. The ONF provides a more granular breakdown of urban roads, based on both movement and place-making.

26. One size does not fit all on urban streets. For example, a suburban residential cul-de-sac and a main street outside shops and businesses would both fit into this category. We strongly support providing RCAs with more flexibility to identify speed limits, taking into account road design, usage, the wider environment and community feedback.

27. The Council requests that in recognition of the diversity of urban street function that either:

1. An updated speed limit range of 30-50 km/h is updated for urban streets road class; and
2. An updated speed limit range of 30-40 km/h for urban streets with significant levels of pedestrian and/or cycling activity road class; or
3. Additional speed limit differentiation is made using the ONF urban street family classification (local streets, activity streets, main streets; and city hubs).

Absence of regulatory impact evidence for proposed changes

28. The Council notes the general uplift in speed limits across all road classes in the draft Rule. We are concerned at the absence of regulatory impact analysis or evidence in support of these proposed changes. As noted in the introductory comments, the Council takes an evidence-based and data-driven approach to managing speed limits and accompanying safe infrastructure on our network. This includes, consideration of safety and broader economic and amenity impacts alongside feedback from our communities.

29. Evidence from our own experience as an RCA shows that reduced speed limits do result in improved safety outcomes. For example:

- Christchurch City Council introduced a 30km/h zone in our central city in March 2016, and later extended the area this zone covered in January 2019. A 2022 review of the impact of shifting from 50km/h speed limits to 30km speed limits in 2016 found that expected injury crashes reduced by 35% after the introduction of the 30km speed zone. The expected rate of injuries also reduced by 46% after speeds were reduced. In the extended areas speeds were reduced from 50km/h to 30 km/h and injury crashes reduced by 57% while injuries fell by 64%.²
- In 2018-2019 speed limits were reduced in Christchurch suburbs: Addington West, Sumner and Papanui West. Analyses found that expected injuries were at least 40-80% less, compared with neighbouring unchanged suburbs.³

30. The Council has also quantified positive economic impacts from implementing packages of improvements

² Viastrada (June 2022) *Christchurch Central City CBD – 30km/p speed limit safety review update*

³ Safe Speeds Neighbourhoods Submission – Dr Glen Koorey, Via Strada Ltd, 2 June 2023

with local communities and businesses around local centres. This includes: new anchor tenants coupled with pedestrian and amenity improvements alongside 30-40 km/h speed reductions. As an example, an analysis in 2023 following a package of enhancements along these lines above made to the Woolston Village in Christchurch from 2016 onwards, resulted in significant increases in annual card-holder spend, average transaction value; and a reduction in vacant units. Similarly, the Riccarton key activity centre in Christchurch has experienced an 8% increase in retail spending over the past 5 years following a similar area-wide upgrade.⁴

Reduced regulatory flexibility

31. We note the change in approach in this draft Rule for speed limit classifications is now prescribed in the Rule rather than through a devolved direction to the NZTA Director to prepare evidence-based guidance for RCAs. We caution against this change in regulatory design, as it significantly reduces the flexibility available to make changes over time to speed limit thresholds if new or alternative best practice is adopted.

Proposal 6 – update the Director’s criteria for assessing speed management plans for certification

32. The Council supports this proposal in principle, in particular, the role of the Director being one of simply checking the completion of required steps and not having a role to re-evaluate the decisions of the RCA.
33. Related comments about the proposed cost-benefit analysis requirement and Ministerial Speed Objective alignment are included in other sections of the Council’s submission.

Proposal 7 – reverse recent speed limit reductions

34. Under this proposal the Council will be required to reverse all speed limit reductions on local streets with widespread 30km/h speed limits around schools and on arterial roads (urban connectors) that have been made since 1 January 2020.
35. The Council notes that there is provision in the proposal to reverse speed limits on rural State highways which states that existing speed limits can be retained if “NZTA (as RCA) can demonstrate public support for the lower speed limit on all or part of the route”. The Council has similarly undertaken extensive public consultation with local and school communities on speed reductions. For example, the implementation of a slow speed neighbourhood in the Opawa suburb in Christchurch generated 90% support in submissions received.
36. The Council requests that the demonstration of public support clause is also included as a consideration in speed limit reversals on local roads.
37. The Council seeks clarification as to the reason why the 1 January 2020 date has been proposed. We submit that if proposal 7 is retained, the effective date for the reversal to apply to should be changed from 1 January 2020 to 13 April 2022 which is the date the current Speed Limits Rule 2022 took effect.
38. In addition, the consultation document details two separate deadlines for ‘all roads to meet the new variable speed limits outside schools [by] 31 December 2027’ (pg. 9) and then states: ‘the streets surrounding the school will need to reverse to their previous speed limit...by 1 July 2025’ (pg. 12).
39. The Council has concerns about the 1 July 2025 deadline for the following reasons:
- **Unplanned cost:** while the timelines to complete this submission do not enable a full cost impact assessment of the draft Rule change, it is anticipated that there will be additional costs for signage changes (in particular, to implement variable speeds around schools safely and effectively) and for road

⁴ Sourced from Commercial Centre Assessments undertaken for Christchurch City Council in July 2023

engineering required to suit higher speed limits on roads where limits are reversed. The Council is scheduled to adopt its 2024-34 LTP before this Rule is finalised and budget has not been provisioned for these changes on the network.

- **Whole-of-system considerations:** Related proposed initiatives, such as the implementation of the enhanced enforcement and safety camera programme are important complementary measures to ensure safety on our roads if speed limits are increased. The Council supports an integrated, whole-of-system approach to the implementation of speed management and enforcement changes. We would welcome an update on plans to implement this work to align our own planning against.

40. Given the potential cost implications for the Council we request that if implemented:

- the 31 December 2027 deadline is confirmed for reversing speeds around schools and extended to all changes progressed under this proposal; or
- a 3-year transitional period is included for Councils to both plan and budget for these changes; and
- that additional funding is provisioned through the 2024 GPS Land Transport to support RCAs to implement these changes.

Other matters

41. We see value in retaining the Speed Management Committee to provide independent oversight of NZTA-Waka Kotahi and ensure clear separation of its roles as regulator and RCA. We also see the Committee has an important role in providing feedback on state highway speed management plans.

42. While we support the intention to achieve greater consistency in setting speeds across the region, we think this can be achieved through collaboration between local councils and does not require Regional Speed Management Plans to be developed.

Conclusion

43. The Council thanks the Ministry of Transport for the opportunity to comment on the draft Land Transport Rule: Setting of Speed Limits 2024. Getting speed management right is important to our Council, our local businesses and our communities. We look forward to our submission points being given due consideration.

For any clarification on points within this submission please contact Lynette Ellis, Head of Transport and Waste Management, lynette.ellis@ccc.govt.nz

Yours faithfully

Signed by the Mayor (Council submission)

ATTACHMENT B – Draft Setting of Speed Limits 2024 Consultation

Proposed Speed Limit Classifications

Urban Streets			
<i>Class of road</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Current guidance</i>	<i>Proposed speed limit</i>
Urban streets	Residential and neighbourhood streets, and streets that provide access to and support businesses shops, on-street activity and services.	30-40 km/h	50 km/h
Urban connectors	Streets that provide for the movement of people and goods between different parts of urban areas, with low levels of interaction 40 – 60km/h 50 – 80 km/h 11 between the adjacent land use and the street.	40-60 km/h	50 – 80 km/h
<i>Note: no changes proposed to speed limits for: civic spaces and urban transit corridors.</i>			
Rural Roads			
Stopping places	Rural destinations that increase activity on the roadside and directly uses the road for access.	40-80 km/h	50 – 80 km/h
Rural roads	Roads that primarily provide access to rural land for people who live there and support the land-use activity being undertaken.	60-80 km/h	80-100 km/h
Rural connectors	Roads providing a link between rural roads and interregional connectors.	60-100 km/h	80-100 km/h
Interregional connectors	Roads that provide for movement of people and goods between regions and strategic centres in a rural context.	60-110 km/h	100 km/h
Expressways	State highways that are median divided, with two or more traffic lanes in each direction, grade separated intersections, access controlled, with a straight or curved alignment	N/A	100-110 km/h
<i>Note: no changes proposed to speed limits for peri-urban roads.</i>			

Exceptions to the table of classifications

Class of road	Description	Proposed speed limit
Beaches	Beaches to which the public have access.	10-60 km/h
Unconventional, low-volume or low speed road types	Parking areas, beach access points, riverbeds, cultural and recreational reserve or similar.	10 – 30 km/h
Unsealed roads	Roads that are unsealed.	60-80 km/h
Urban streets with significant levels of pedestrian and/or cycling activity	Main streets, residential and neighbourhood streets with significant levels of pedestrian and/or cycling activity.	40 km/h
Urban intersection speed zone	Can be variable or permanent speed limit to address high risk crash types at an intersection.	30-40 km/h
Rural intersection speed zone	Can be variable or permanent speed limit to address high risk crash types at an intersection.	60-70 km/h
Mountainous or hill corridors	Roads where the alignment is tortuous.	60-80 km/h



12. Events and Festivals Sponsorship Fund

Reference Te Tohutoro: 24/767295

Responsible Officer(s) Te Pou Matua: Lucy Blackmore, Manager Events and Arts, Tanya Cokojic, Events Partnerships Team Leader

Accountable ELT Member Pouwhakarae: Andrew Rutledge, Acting General Manager Citizens and Community

1. Purpose and Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is for Council to decide on the allocation of the Events and Festivals Sponsorship Fund for Financial Year 2024/25.
- 1.2 The report is staff generated.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Council:

- 1. Receives the information in the Events and Festivals Sponsorship Fund Report.
- 2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance due to the relatively low impact on the community and low number of people affected by the decision.
- 3. Approves carrying forward the \$15,000 remaining in the Events Discretionary Response Fund for inclusion in the 2024/25 Events and Festivals Fund to be allocated.
- 4. Approves the establishment of a 2024/25 Events and Festivals Discretionary Response Fund as per the eligibility criteria attached to this report (Attachment F).
- 5. Delegates to the Head Recreation Sports and Events authority to approve grants from the Events and Festivals Discretionary Response Fund of up to \$15,000 in accordance with the eligibility of the fund.
- 6. Approves the allocation of the Events and Festivals Sponsorship Fund for the 2024/25 financial year as detailed in the Events and Festivals Sponsorship Fund Evaluation attached to this report (Attachment A) and as follows:

Ref No.	Event	Funding Request	Officer Recommendation
1	VIP Frames & Trusses Christmas Show Parade 2024	Year 1 - \$70,000 Year 2 - \$70,000 Year 3 - \$70,000	Decline due to the LTP funding of \$125,000 per annum for 3 years.
2	Orton Bradley Park Spring Fair	\$8,000	\$8,000
3	Fire on High	\$42,650	Decline
4	Smash Palace Bike Show	\$5,000	Decline
5	World Rivers Day	\$5,000	Decline
6	Duvauchelle A&P Show	\$5,000	Decline

7	Coca Cola Christmas in the Park	Year 1 – already funded Year 2 - \$65,000 Year 3 - \$70,000	Withdrawn
8	Open Christchurch	\$35,000	\$20,000
9	WORD Christchurch Festival 2025	\$45,000	\$40,000
10	Tuhono Kapa Haka Festival	\$24,730	\$20,000
11	Matariki Festival 2025 – 27 (Arts Centre)	Year 1 - \$10,000 Year 2 - \$11,500 Year 3 - \$13,000	Year 1 – Decline due to LTP funding of programs and events. Year 2 - Decline Year 3 - Decline
12	Port Noise	\$34,091	\$15,000
13	Ōtautahi Tiny Performance Festival 2024 (Tiny Fest)	\$35,395	Decline
14	Whānua Mārama: New Zealand International Film Festival	Year 1 - \$20,000 Year 2 - \$22,000 Year 3 - \$25,000	Year 1 - \$10,000 Year 2 - Decline Year 3 - Decline
15	19 th Annual Show Me Shorts Film Festival	\$7,895	\$7,895
16	Asian Arts Festival (East Universal Arts Festival)	Year 1 - \$54,500 Year 2 - \$56,250 Year 3 - \$58,430	Year 1 - \$7,500 Year 2 - \$7,500 Year 3 - \$7,500
17	Waitangi Weekend Museum Fun Day	\$16,250	\$5,000
18	Christchurch Schools’ Music Festival	\$63,000	\$17,000
19	The Third Session New Zealand “Golden Ribbon’ Youth Music Festival	\$20,150	Decline
20	Triveni	\$50,179	Decline
21	Canterbury Youth Theatre Presents ‘A Midsummer Night’s Dream’ by William Shakespeare	\$12,000	Withdrawn
22	Under Milk Wood by Dylan Thomas	\$11,710	Withdrawn
23	Happy Chinese New Year Festival	\$100,000	\$65,000
24	ISCC Diwali	\$30,000	\$20,000
25	Canterbury Polyfest 2025	\$50,000	\$20,000
26	Akaroa French Festival 2025	Year 1 - nil Year 2 - \$114,000 Year 3 - nil	Year 1 - nil Year 2 – Decline due to the LTP decision to underwrite \$100k from the Events Eco System Funding. Year 3 - nil
27	Foodie Street Food Alley	\$40,000	\$18,000

28	2025 Philippines Day	\$7,500	\$7,500
29	Korea Day	\$5,000	\$5,000
30	Japan Fiesta EX	Year 1 - \$7,825 Year 2 - \$8,274 Year 3 - \$8,693	Year 1 - \$7,825 Year 2 - \$5,000 Year 3 - \$5,000
31	Chocolatte International Foods Festival	\$5,000	Decline
32	Foodies Street Food Latino	\$35,000	Decline
33	Diwali	\$10,000	Decline
34	2024 Christchurch Martial Arts Exhibition & Shalin Kung Fu Performance	\$12,500	Withdrawn
35	Slaprea, A Food Festival For Good	\$35,000	Withdrawn
36	Christchurch Marathon	Year 1 - \$100,000 Year 2 - \$100,000 Year 3 - \$100,000	Year 1 - \$40,000 Year 2 - \$35,000 Year 3 - \$30,000
37	The Single Fin Mingle	Year 1 - \$60,000 Year 2 - \$60,000 Year 3 - \$60,000	Year 1 - \$20,000 Year 2 - \$20,000 Year 3 - \$15,000
38	South Island Colgate Games	\$20,000	\$12,000
39	Aotearoa Ultra Marathon	\$10,000	Decline
40	Bowls New Zealand National Fours and Mixed Pairs tournaments	\$17,600	Decline
41	Shine for a Cure	\$15,437	Decline
42	Coast to Coast	Year 1 - \$20,000 Year 2 - \$20,000 Year 3 - \$20,000	Year 1 - Decline Year 2 - Decline Year 3 - Decline
43	Waterloo Street Sprints	\$100,000	Withdrawn
44	Autumn Glory of Canterbury Rhythmic Gymnastics Competition	\$3,000	Withdrawn
45	Christchurch International Cup	\$5,000	Withdrawn
46	Two Minds Festival	\$70,000	\$10,000
47	Christchurch Brick Show 2024	\$15,000	\$6,565
48	Illuminate Light & Sound Experience	Year 1 - \$30,000 Year 2 - \$25,000 Year 3 - \$20,000	Year 1 - Decline Year 2 - Decline Year 3 - Decline
49	New Zealand Hair Awards	\$30,000	Decline

3. Executive Summary Te Whakarāpopoto Matua

- 3.1 All the events recommended for support meet the Events and Festivals Sponsorship Fund criteria highlighted in the Events and Festivals Staff Evaluation Weightings (Attachment B) and have been prioritised accordingly for support.
- 3.2 The Events and Festivals Sponsorship Fund for Financial Year 2024/25 was oversubscribed with 49 applications totalling \$1,422,462.
- 3.3 \$521,835.00 is on budget, less \$154,500 which is already committed on multi-year contracts leaving \$367,335 available to allocate for the 2024/25 financial year.
- 3.4 The Events Discretionary Response Fund currently has \$15,000 available to distribute. If the balance is allocated through Events and Festivals 2024/25 it would increase the total available for allocation this financial year through Events and Festivals to \$382,335.

4. Background/Context Te Horopaki

Events and Festivals Sponsorship Fund

- 4.1 The purpose of the Events and Festivals Sponsorship Fund is to provide support for events that enhance regional and local Christchurch as a place to live and visit and to strengthen the distinctive lifestyle, qualities, and identity of Christchurch.
- 4.2 Applications to this fund were received by Sunday 10th March. Information provided by the applicants included the event budget and company/organisation details. An event business plan was provided for multi-year applications. Applications have been assessed against the fund criteria, Council strategies and within the total funding available.
- 4.3 The Financial Year 2024/25 fund has operated under the same process as previous years. Community and regional events were assessed as part of this fund, and any major/mega events would be assessed under the ChristchurchNZ's funding portfolio.
- 4.4 There were no applications received to the Events and Festivals Sponsorship Fund that were considered major/mega events.

Timeline for Assessment

- 4.5 January 2022: Industry-wide notification of fund opening dates.
- 4.6 27 January – 10 March 2024: Fund open.
- 4.7 March – April 2024: Applications assessed against the fund criteria and recommendations drafted by Council staff.
- 4.8 23 April 2024: Memo to elected members on process.
- 4.9 3 July 2024: Final allocation decisions made in Council Meeting.

Events Discretionary Response Fund

- 4.10 In Financial Year 2020/21 an Event Discretionary Response fund was set up with funds from events that cancelled due to Covid-19 related reasons.
- 4.11 Allocation of this funding was considered under the same process as the Metropolitan Strengthening Communities Discretionary Response Fund (DRF) with requests for amounts under \$15,000 being assessed at DRF panel and amounts over \$15,000 taken to Council for consideration.

- 4.12 In the previous four financial years any returned or unused funds from Events and Festivals Fund that cancelled for unforeseen reasons such as Covid-19 were pooled into an Events Discretionary Response Fund.
- 4.13 The Discretionary Response Fund currently has \$15,000 available to distribute. Staff recommend the balance of this fund be allocated through Events and Festivals 2024/25 financial year.
- 4.14 If the balance is allocated through Events and Festivals 2024/25 it would increase the total available for allocation this financial year through Events and Festivals to \$382,335.
- 4.15 The following related memos/information were circulated to the members of the meeting:

Date	Subject
23 April	Events and Festivals Update (Attachment E)

5. Financial Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi

Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere

	Recommended Option
Cost to Implement	No additional cost to Council, allocation of the fund is included in existing budgets.
Maintenance/Ongoing Costs	No additional cost to Council.
Funding Source	Events and Festivals Sponsorship fund.
Funding Availability	\$382,335 (\$521,835 total fund - \$154,500 on contract + \$15,000 DRF)
Impact on Rates	No additional cost to Council.

6. Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro

Risks and Mitigations Ngā Mōrearea me ngā Whakamātautau

- 6.1 Insufficient funds to meet the requests may result in a negative response from applicants.

Legal Considerations Ngā Hīraunga ā-Ture

- 6.2 Statutory and/or delegated authority to undertake proposals in the report:
- 6.2.1 The Council has delegation for the allocation of the Events and Festivals Fund.
- 6.3 Other Legal Implications:
- 6.3.1 There is no legal context, issue, or implication relevant to this decision.

Strategy and Policy Considerations Te Whai Kaupapa here

- 6.4 The required decisions:
- 6.4.1 Align with the [Christchurch City Council's Strategic Framework](#).
- 6.4.2 Are consistent with Council's Plans and Policies.
- Events Policy Framework
 - Community Events Implementation Plan
 - Toi Ōtautahi – Art and Creativity Strategy
 - Central City Activation Plan
- 6.5 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2021 - 2031\)](#):
- 6.6 Citizens and communities

6.6.1 Activity: Recreation, Sports, Community Arts and Events

- Level of Service: 2.8.6.1 Support community based organisations to develop, promote and deliver community events and arts in Christchurch. - 15,000 hours of staff support provided to community organisations
- Level of Service: 2.8.6.2 Support community based organisations to develop, promote and deliver community events and arts in Christchurch. - 80% satisfaction with the quality of Council event support

Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

- 6.7 The decision does not involve a significant decision in relation to ancestral land or a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value, therefore this decision does not specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture, and traditions.
- 6.8 The decision does not involve a matter of interest to Mana Whenua and will not impact on our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga.
- 6.9 Local Rūnanga are consulted directly if an event has significant impact on nearby water of land use/environment.











Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

- 6.15 The proposals in this report are unlikely to contribute significantly to adaptation to the impacts of climate change or emissions reductions.
- 6.16 Events that are granted sponsorship support from the Events and Festivals Sponsorship Fund are required to work with Council to implement sustainable waste management initiatives to minimise the impact of the event on the environment where possible and report back on this as part of their post-event report.

7. Next Steps Ngā Mahinga ā-muri

- 7.1 Event organisers will receive notifications regarding the outcome of the 2024/25 Events and Festivals Sponsorship Fund.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A  	Events and Festivals Staff Evaluation	24/1109589	160
B  	Events and Festivals Staff Evaluation Weightings	24/769198	162
C  	Events and Festivals Budget	24/1109588	163
D	Events and Festivals Assessment Matrix <i>(Under Separate Cover)</i> - CONFIDENTIAL	24/1109585	
E  	Internal or External Memos Events and Festivals Update 31 May 2024 Report	24/599546	164
F  	Events Discretionary Response Fund	24/1109593	166

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name – Location / File Link
Not applicable

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Lucy Blackmore - Manager Events and Arts Tanya Cokojic - Team Leader Events Partnerships & Development
Approved By	Nigel Cox - Head of Recreation, Sports & Events Andrew Rutledge - Acting General Manager Citizens and Community

Key to priority	One	Priority for funding. Event meets all eligibility requirements and contributes significantly to the purpose and outcomes of the Fund.
	Two	Recommended for funding. Event meets all eligibility requirements and contributes significantly to the purpose and outcomes of the Fund, but to a lesser extent than Priority 1.
	Three	May be recommended for funding depending on limitations of fund. Meets all eligibility requirements, and contributes to fund purpose and outcomes, but to a lesser extent than Priority 2.
	Four	Not recommended for funding. The application may not meet eligibility requirements, supply insufficient information, other funding sources are more appropriate or due to limitations of the fund.

Category	ID#	Event	Priority	Funding Request	Staff Recommendation	Council Decision	Evaluation panel rationale, comments and context	Previous Council received
Community	1	VIP Frames & Trusses Christmas Show Parade 2024	1	Year 1 - \$70,000 Year 2 - \$70,000 Year 3 - \$70,000	Decline		Funding is not recommended as Council will be supporting the event with Capital Endowment Funding for three years	\$40,000 (2023/24)
	2	Orton Bradley Park Spring Fair	1	\$8,000	\$8,000		Full funding is recommended for this annual event that brings thousands of families to the area. The event is well attended and showcases Orton Bradley Park and Banks Peninsula.	Heritage Fund
	3	Fire on High	2	\$42,650	Decline		Funding is not recommended. The organisers are requesting 100% of their budget and have not sought any other funding or sponsorship. The event will take place without Council support as the organisers will cover all budget shortfalls.	NIL
	4	Smash Palace Bike Show	3	\$5,000	Decline		Funding is not recommended for this event that has previously been held without Council support. The organisers have not sought any other funding or sponsorship and the event will take place without Council support as the organisers will cover all budget shortfalls.	NIL
	5	World Rivers Day	3	\$5,000	Decline		Funding is not recommended for this event as the total event budget is very low. More than 50% of the budget has been secured and the event will proceed without Council support. Some costs are ineligible to be covered by this fund, so any amount granted would be under the minimum threshold for this fund.	Sustainability Fund
	6	Duvauchelle A&P Show	3	\$5,000	Decline		Funding is not recommended for this event that has previously been held without Council support. Some costs are ineligible to be covered by this fund, so any amount granted would be under the minimum threshold for this fund.	NIL
	7	Coca Cola Christmas in the Park	-	Year 1 - already funded Year 2 - \$65,000 Year 3 - \$70,000	Withdrawn		Withdrawn - This event is already on contract to receive \$40,000 for the 2024 event. The organiser was unable to supply a business plan and multi-year budget so requested application be withdrawn.	\$50,000 (2023/24)
Creative and Culture	8	Open Christchurch	1	\$35,000	\$20,000		Partial funding is recommended for this event that showcases our local architecture and provides behind the scenes looks at locations typically inaccessible to the public. The event will not proceed without Council funding support.	\$20,704 (2023/24)
	9	WORD Christchurch Festival 2025	1	\$45,000	\$40,000		Partial funding is recommended for this event. The organisers have strong local, national and international partnerships. The event reaches new audiences every year and surprises and delights with its diverse and unexpected programme.	\$35,000 (2023/24)
	10	Tuhono Kapa Haka Festival	1	\$24,730	\$20,000		Partial funding is recommended. Tuhono is a whānau-run, Māori-led annual Kapa Haka event. Support has been requested to contribute to venue hire costs. Due to the growing popularity of the event it is important to hold this event in the Town Hall as a premiere performance space and experience for rangatahi, and a venue large enough to host all participants and whānau.	NIL
	11	Matariki Festival 2025 - 2027	1	Year 1 - \$10,000 Year 2 - \$11,500 Year 3 - \$13,000	Year 1 - Decline Year 2 - Decline Year 3 - Decline		Funding is not recommended as Council will be supporting the event with alternative funding for the organisations, including for programming.	\$8,000 (2023/24)
	12	Port Noise	2	\$34,091	\$15,000		Partial funding is recommended for this new festival that took place for the first time in 2024. Attendance is strictly limited to 1100 due to venue capacity and income is largely generated through ticket sales (average ticket price is \$79).	\$22,000 (2023 Arts and Culture Sponsorship Fund)
	13	Ōtautahi Tiny Performance Festival 2024 (Tiny Fest)	2	\$35,395	Decline		Funding is declined this event has been considered through the Arts and Cultural Sponsorship Fund.	\$19,000 (2022/23)
	14	Whānau Mārama: New Zealand International Film Festival (NZIFF)	2	Year 1 - \$20,000 Year 2 - \$22,000 Year 3 - \$25,000	Year 1 - \$10,000 Year 2 - Decline Year 3 - Decline		Partial funding is recommended. Previous festivals have included Lumiere Cinemas, Alice Cinema, and the Isaac Theatre Royal. In 2024, the sole venue will be Lumiere Cinema. Attendance numbers will be significantly impacted as Lumiere has very limited capacity. Single year funding only is recommended at this stage as the future of this festival, due to NZIFF uncertainty.	\$17,000 (2023/24)
	15	19th Annual Show Me Shorts Film Festival	2	\$7,895	\$7,895		Partial funding is recommended. This event is a nationwide international short film festival. This years festival incorporates dozens of Ōtautahi film craftspeople showcasing the unique identity of Ōtautahi to locals and tourists. The event supports the film industry with educational events and an awards programme. Whilst a slight overlap in content with the NZ International Film Festival, Show Me Shorts caters towards a local market and provides a platform for local artists to shine.	\$6,960 (2023/24)
	16	Asian Arts Festival (East Universal Arts Festival)	2	Year 1 - \$54,500 Year 2 - \$56,250 Year 3 - \$58,430	Year 1 - \$7,500 Year 2 - \$7,500 Year 3 - \$7,500		Partial funding is recommended to support this event. The festival is free to attend and will address more specialised Asian art forms. There is confirmed financial support from philanthropic and commercial organisations. This event is unique to Christchurch and delivers to key points in the CCC's Multicultural Strategy and Toi Ōtautahi.	\$7,500 (2023/24)
	17	Waitangi Weekend Museum Fun Day	2	\$16,250	\$5,000		Partial funding is recommended as while this event coincides with Waitangi Day commemorations is no longer co-hosted by Te Rūnanga o Kōkourarata and has shifted the focus to a museum family fun day. The event is centred on the museum grounds and focussed on games, working displays and collections. As Waitangi Day coincides with Ngāi Tahu Waitangi Day commemorations at Ōnuku Marae, this event may change to an alternative day as it did in 2024 to enable Kōkourarata whanau to take part in both events. Due to this clash along with the change in event focus to a family fun day, estimated attendees are lower for 2025, with 1000 people expected (as opposed to 3000 in 2024).	\$14,710 (2023/24)
	18	Christchurch Schools' Music Festival	2	\$63,000	\$17,000		Partial funding is recommended to support the multi-day festival including a final performance from the students and their mentors.	NIL
	19	The Third Session New Zealand "Golden Ribbon" Youth Music Festival	3	\$20,150	Decline		Funding is not recommended as past iterations of this event have demonstrated limited reach, with the majority of the Festival comprising of a workshop which is not eligible under this fund. The event is budgeting a significant loss of \$20,150 and less than 50% of the income has been secured.	\$5,000 (2023/24)
	20	Triveni	-	\$50,179	Decline		Funding application has been declined as the event is in June 2024, which is outside the eligibility period.	
	21	Canterbury Youth Theatre Presents 'A Midsummer Night's Dream' by William Shakespeare	-	\$12,000	Withdrawn		Applicant has withdrawn from Events and Festivals Sponsorship Fund and will be assessed under the Arts and Cultural Sponsorship Fund.	
	22	Under Milk Wood by Dylan Thomas	-	\$11,710	Withdrawn		Applicant has withdrawn from Events and Festivals Sponsorship Fund and will be assessed under the Arts and Cultural Sponsorship Fund.	
Multi-cultural	23	Happy Chinese New Year Festival	1	\$100,000	\$65,000		Partial funding is recommended as this event was hugely popular in the past and the Chinese community have been very keen to bring this event back to the city. The event was held in 2024, produced by the Chinese community for the first time, with support from Council. There were an estimated 20,000 - 25,000 attending the free event. The free event held in Hagley Park had over 25 local Asian community groups involved in the event and featured lanterns, cultural performances, community stalls, food vendors and fireworks.	\$100,000 (2023/24)
	24	ISCC Diwali	1	\$30,000	\$20,000		Partial funding is recommended as the event takes place in the Central City, is free to attend and showcases Indian culture. There is a high level of community involvement and it aligns closely to the Multicultural Strategy. The event will not take place if funding is not granted.	\$15,000 (2023/24)
	25	Canterbury Polyfest 2025	1	\$50,000	\$20,000		Partial funding is recommended for this event that celebrates and promotes Pasific Island cultures. The panel recognises the importance of this event for the Pasific Island communities and recommend continued support for this event.	\$15,000 (2023/24)
	26	Akaroa French Festival 2025	1	Year 1 - nil Year 2 - \$114,000 Year 3 - nil	Year 1 - nil Year 2 - Decline 3 - nil	Year	Partial funding is recommended for this event - this is contingent on the organisers not securing funding via the Long-Term Plan. If they do secure funding via the LTP, Events and Festivals funding will be withdrawn. It is a free event with a reasonable attendance (8,000+). The event showcases the unique identity of Akaroa.	\$30,000 (2023/24)
	27	Foodies Street Food Alley	2	\$40,000	\$18,000		Partial funding is recommended as this event aligns well to the criteria of this fund and fills a gap in the market left by the Night Noodle Markets. The event profiles Christchurch and its open spaces, transforming Oxford Terrace into a vibrant street food market and activates a central city space that is usually a shared space with vehicles. It is a proven concept but in a new location and a shorter duration.	\$15,000 (2023/24)
	28	2025 Philippines Day	2	\$7,500	\$7,500		Full funding is recommended. The organisers successfully relocated the event to Ray Blank Park in 2024 which was well-received but highlights a need for traffic management in the surrounding area. There is a high level of community involvement and it aligns closely to the Multicultural Strategy.	\$5,000 (2023/24)
	29	Korea Day	2	\$5,000	\$5,000		Full funding is recommended as the event takes place in the Central City, is free to attend and showcases the Korean culture. There is a high level of community involvement and it aligns closely to the Multicultural Strategy.	\$9,000 (2022/23)
	30	Japan Fiesta EX	2	Year 1 - \$7,825 Year 2 - \$8,274 Year 3 - \$8,693	Year 1 - \$7,875 Year 2 - \$5,000 Year 3 - \$5,000		Partial funding for three years is recommended. The event fills a gap left in the events calendar left by Canterbury Japan Day, which no longer takes place and it has strong alignment with the Multicultural Strategy.	\$7,000 (2023/24)
	31	Chocolatte International Foods Festival	2	\$5,000	Decline		Funding application has been declined as the event is in June 2024, which is outside the eligibility period.	NIL
	32	Foodies Street Food Latino	2	\$35,000	Decline		Funding is not recommended as it is directly duplicating an event already held by the same event organiser, which does not contribute to a balanced calendar of events. The event will still take place without Council support.	NIL
	33	Diwali	3	\$10,000	Decline		Funding is not recommended as Council already supports a large-scale Diwali event in Hagley Park. This is a small-scale community event that has not been run before. The limited information in the application did not demonstrate alignment to the criteria of the fund and the event would be wholly reliant on Council funding.	NIL
	34	2024 Christchurch Martial Arts Exhibition & Shaolin Kung Fu Performance	-	\$12,500	Withdrawn		Withdrawn - This event will apply to the Events Seeding Fund	\$12,500 (seeding fund)
	35	Slaprea, A Food Festival For Good	-	\$35,000	Withdrawn		Withdrawn - This event will apply to the Events Seeding Fund	NIL



Sport	36	Christchurch Marathon	2	Year 1 - \$100,000 Year 2 - \$100,000 Year 3 - \$100,000	Year 1 - \$40,000 Year 2 - \$35,000 Year 3 - \$30,000	Partial funding is recommended to support growth and improvement under the new vision, which evidenced an increase of 30% in participation numbers from 2023 to 2024. The Christchurch Marathon has been running for over 40 years and caters to a wide market by offering a range of race formats for different athletic abilities and ages.	\$30,000 (2023/24)
	37	The Single Fin Mingle	2	Year 1 - \$60,000 Year 2 - \$60,000 Year 3 - \$60,000	Year 1 - \$20,000 Year 2 - \$20,000 Year 3 - \$15,000	Partial funding for three years is recommended. This event includes elite men's and women's traditional longboard surfing competitions. It targets 17 - 30 year olds which is a challenging demographic to reach. It has a focus on male and female equality in sport. The event has a strong business plan and strategic direction to help grow the festival, with attendance now double what it started at.	\$20,000 (2023/24)
	38	South Island Colgate Games	2	\$20,000	\$12,000	Partial funding is recommended for this athletics event for 7 to 14 years olds from throughout New Zealand, to be held in January 2025. 1200 participants and 3000 spectators are expected. The event will deliver economic impact for the city with the majority of participants coming from outside of Christchurch.	NIL
	39	Aotearoa Ultra Marathon	2	\$10,000	Decline	Funding is not recommended. The event will be held if Council do not support the event with less being spent on marketing. The 2025 event is expecting 150 participants. An average entry cost of \$255 is inaccessible to many. Sponsorship has been secured through goods and services only - income is solely reliant on entry fees. This is one of multiple other ultra marathon events in the city, specifically Banks Peninsula/Port Hills so is not a unique proposition.	\$5,000 (2020/21)
	40	Bowls New Zealand National Fours and Mixed Pairs tournaments	2	\$17,600	Decline	Withdrawn - This event also applied to the Small Sports Fund and has been assessed.	\$5,000 (2023/24)
	41	Shine for a Cure	3	\$15,437	Decline	Funding is not recommended due to limited alignment to the Events and Festivals Fund criteria and is therefore considered a low priority. This fundraiser will proceed without Council funding support.	NIL
	42	Coast to Coast	4	Year 1 - \$20,000 Year 2 - \$20,000 Year 3 - \$20,000	Decline	Funding is not recommended. Entry costs range from \$500 to \$3700 and sells out in advance. A minimal part of the event takes place within Christchurch City Council boundaries. In order to make an accurate assessment, a full budget including income is required. This was requested from the application but was not supplied.	ChristchurchNZ
	43	Waterloo Street Sprints	-	\$100,000	Withdrawn	Staff recommend that the application is withdrawn from the Events and Festivals Fund and staff will continue to work with the organisers over the event concept and other Council funding avenues.	NIL
	44	Autumn Glory of Canterbury Rhythmic Gymnastics Competition	-	\$3,000	Withdrawn	Withdrawn - This event has been assessed through the Small Sports Fund	Small Sports Events Fund
	45	Christchurch International Cup	-	\$5,000	Withdrawn	Withdrawn - This event has been assessed through the Small Sports Fund	Small Sports Events Fund
Commercial	46	Twominds Festival	2	\$70,000	\$10,000	Partial funding is recommended for this event due to it's alignment to the event criteria and its focus on target demographic markets. The first two iterations of the Festival have received positive feedback and the panel is looking to support this event to get off the ground and become financially self-sustaining.	\$15,000 (2023/24)
	47	Christchurch Brick Show 2024	2	\$15,000	\$6,565	Partial funding is recommended for this popular family-focussed event. This event is extremely well attended, has very accessible ticket prices and compliments the winter event programme well.	\$10,000 (2023/24)
	48	Illuminate Light & Sound Experience	2	Year 1 - \$30,000 Year 2 - \$25,000 Year 3 - \$20,000	Year 1 - Decline Year 2 - Decline Year 3 - Decline	Funding is not recommended. The event proposition is not unique and directly competes with a Council-produced event held at a similar time of year. The event has proven itself to be profitable and will proceed without Council support.	\$10,000 (2022/23)
	49	New Zealand Hair Awards	4	\$30,000	Decline	Funding is not recommended due to limited alignment to the fund criteria. The event does not have wide community appeal, tickets are not accessible to many and the event will take place without Council support.	NIL
Total funding requested and recommended FY24/25				\$ 1,422,462	\$ 382,335		
Total funding requested and recommended FY25/26				\$ 562,024	\$ 67,500		
Total funding requested and recommended FY26/27				\$ 445,123	\$ 57,500		
Funds available to allocate FY24/25					\$ 382,335		

					Events and Festivals Decision Matrix					Strategy Alignment Priority Score
					Event calendar alignment	Environmental sustainability	Community involvement	Application standard	Financial Sustainability	
Importance Weight					25%	15%	30%	10%	20%	1.00
Season	Event	Event Type	Funding Recommended	Attendance Number						
Spring	19th Annual Show Me Shorts Film Festival	Creative and Culture	Under \$10,000	1001 - 2500	2	2	3	2	1	2.00
Spring	2024 Christchurch Martial Arts Exhibition & Shaolin Kung Fu Performance	Multi-cultural	Withdrawn	5001 - 10000						
Summer	2025 Philippines Day	Multi-cultural	Under \$10,000	2501 - 5000	3	2	4	3	1	2.00
Spring	Akaroa French Festival 2025	Multi-cultural	\$20,001 - \$30,000	5001 - 10000	5	3	5	5	5	1.00
Summer	Aotearoa Ultra Marathon	Sports	Declined	under 1000	2	3	2	4	1	2.00
Spring	Asian Arts Festival (East Universal Arts Festival)	Creative and Culture	Under \$10,000	2501 - 5000	4	2	3	3	1	2.00
Autumn	Autumn Glory of Canterbury Rhythmic Gymnastics Competition	Sports	Withdrawn	under 1000						
Summer	Bowls New Zealand National Fours and Mixed Pairs tournaments	Sports	Declined	5001 - 10000	3	2	3	1	1	2.00
Autumn	Canterbury Polyfest 2025	Multi-cultural	\$10,001 - \$20,000	over 20001	4	3	5	4	1	1.00
Summer	Canterbury Youth Theatre Presents 'A Midsummer Night's Dream' by William Shakespeare	Creative and Culture	Withdrawn	under 1000						
Winter	Chocolatte International Foods Festival	Multi-cultural	Declined	1001 - 2500	3	2	3	1	1	2.00
Winter	Christchurch Brick Show 2024	Commercial	Under \$10,000	10001 - 20000	4	3	4	4	1	2.00
Winter	Christchurch International Cup	Sports	Withdrawn	5001 - 10000						
Autumn	Christchurch Marathon	Sports	\$30,001 - \$40,000	10001 - 20000	4	4	3	5	1	2.00
Spring	Christchurch Schools' Music Festival 2024	Creative and Culture	Declined	10001 - 20000	3	2	3	3	1	2.00
Summer	Coast to Coast	Sports	Declined	5001 - 10000	2	1	1	2	1	4.00
Spring	Coca Cola Christmas in the Park	Community	Withdrawn	over 20001						
Spring	Diwali	Multi-cultural	Declined	under 1000	1	1	1	1	5	3.00
Summer	Duvauchelle A&P Show	Community	Declined	1001 - 2500	2	1	2	1	1	3.00
Winter	Fire on High	Community	Declined	5001 - 10000	3	2	3	1	1	2.00
Summer	Foodies Street Food Alley	Multi-cultural	Under \$10,000	5001 - 10000	4	5	3	2	1	2.00
Spring	Foodies Street Food Latino	Multi-cultural	Declined	5001 - 10000	2	5	3	2	1	2.00
Summer	Happy Chinese New Year Festival	Multi-cultural	\$50,001 - \$100,000	over 20001	4	3	5	4	5	1.00
Spring	Illuminate Light & Sound Experience	Commercial	Declined	over 20001	3	4	2	2	1	2.00
Spring	ISCC Diwali	Multi-cultural	\$10,001 - \$20,000	over 20001	4	5	5	2	5	1.00
Spring	Japan Fiesta EX	Multi-cultural	Under \$10,000	2501 - 5000	3	3	4	2	1	2.00
Spring	Korea Day	Multi-cultural	Under \$10,000	2501 - 5000	4	2	4	3	1	2.00
Winter	Matariki Festival 2025 - 2027	Creative and Culture	Under \$10,000	5001 - 10000	4	5	4	3	1	1.00
Spring	New Zealand Hair Awards	Commercial	Declined	under 1000	1	2	1	2	1	4.00
Autumn	Open Christchurch	Community	\$10,001 - \$20,000	5001 - 10000	5	4	4	5	5	1.00
Spring	Orton Bradley Park Spring Fair	Community	Under \$10,000	5001 - 10000	4	5	4	1	5	1.00
Spring	Otautahi Tiny Performance Festival 2024 (Tiny Fest)	Creative and Culture	Under \$10,000	under 1000	2	2	3	3	5	2.00
Autumn	Port Noise	Creative and Culture	\$10,001 - \$20,000	1001 - 2500	2	4	3	4	1	2.00
Spring	Shine for a Cure	Sports	Declined	under 1000	2	2	2	1	1	3.00
Autumn	Slaprea, A Food Festival For Good	Multi-cultural	Withdrawn	5001 - 10000						
Spring	Smash Palace Bike Show	Community	Declined	2501 - 5000	3	2	2	1	1	3.00
Summer	South Island Colgate Games	Sports	Under \$10,000	2501 - 5000	3	3	3	3	1	2.00
Autumn	The Single Fin Mingle	Sports	\$10,001 - \$20,000	2501 - 5000	3	4	3	4	1	2.00
Summer	The Third Session New Zealand "Golden Ribbon" Youth Music Festival	Creative and Culture	Declined	under 1000	2	2	2	2	1	3.00
Winter	Triveni	Creative and Culture	Withdrawn	1001 - 2500						
Spring	Tuhono Kapa Haka Festival	Creative and Culture	\$10,001 - \$20,000	2501 - 5000	4	3	5	4	1	1.00
Autumn	Twominds Festival	Commercial	Under \$10,000	1001 - 2500	3	4	4	5	1	2.00
Spring	Under Milk Wood by Dylan Thomas	Creative and Culture	Withdrawn	under 1000						
Spring	VIP Frames & Trusses Christmas Show Parade 2024	Community	\$40,001 - \$50,000	over 20001	5	2	5	1	5	1.00
Summer	Waitangi Weekend Museum Fun Day	Creative and Culture	Under \$10,000	under 1000	2	2	3	2	1	2.00
Summer	Waterloo Street Sprints	Sports	Declined	10001 - 20000						
Winter	Whānau Mārama: New Zealand International Film Festival (NZIFF)	Creative and Culture	Under \$10,000	5001 - 10000	2	2	3	4	1	2.00
Autumn	WORD Christchurch Festival 2025	Creative and Culture	\$30,001 - \$40,000	10001 - 20000	4	3	5	5	1	1.00
Spring	World Rivers Day	Community	Declined	2501 - 5000	2	3	2	2	1	3.00

EVENTS & FESTIVALS SPONSORSHIP FUND - 2024/25 - POST-LTP RECOMMENDATIONS

EVENTS CURRENTLY CONTRACTED			
Event name	2024/25		2025/26
	Requested	Contracted	Contracted
Carols by Candlelight	\$ 10,000	\$ 7,500	\$ 7,500
Christchurch Holi Festival	\$ 14,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000
Coca Cola Christmas in the Park	\$ 55,000	\$ 40,000	
Crater Rim Ultra Trail Run	\$ 10,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000
Golden Homes Le Race	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000
Sea2Sky Challenge	\$ 30,000	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000
The Christchurch Big Band Festival	\$ 32,750	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000
Christchurch Latin Street Festival	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	
International Track Meet and The FAST Five	\$ 40,000	\$ 15,000	
SCAPE Public Art Season	\$ 75,000	\$ 35,000	
Total		\$ 154,500	\$ 59,500

FUNDING SUMMARY								
Financial Year	Allocated Budget	Currently Contracted (as per above)	DRF Funds	Total Budget	Proposed Committee Allocation (as per below)	Proposed Council Allocation (as per below)	Fund remaining (Committee Allocation)	Funds remaining (Council Allocation)
Year 1 - 2024/25	\$ 521,835	\$ 154,500	\$ 15,000	\$ 536,835	\$ 382,335	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 382,335
Year 2 - 2025/26	\$ 521,835	\$ 59,500		\$ 521,835	\$ 67,500	\$ -	\$ 394,835	\$ 462,335
Year 3 - 2026/27	\$ 521,835	\$ -		\$ 521,835	\$ 57,500	\$ -	\$ 464,335	\$ 521,835

2024/25 EVENTS & FESTIVALS FUNDING APPLICATIONS											
Event	2023/24 E&F Funding	2024/25			2025/26			2026/27			Page # Reference for Matrix
		Requested	Staff Rec.	Council Rec.	Requested	Staff Rec.	Council Rec.	Requested	Staff Rec.	Council Rec.	
19th Annual Show Me Shorts Film Festival	\$ 6,960	\$ 7,895	\$ 7,895								1
2024 Christchurch Martial Arts Exhibition & Shaolin Kung Fu Performance		\$ 12,500	Withdrawn and refer to Events Seeding Fund								4
2025 Philippines Day	\$ 5,000	\$ 7,500	\$ 7,500								6
Akaroa French Festival 2025	\$ 30,000		N/A		\$ 114,000	Decline					7
Aotearoa Ultra Marathon		\$ 10,000	Decline								10
Asian Arts Festival (East Universal Arts Festival)	\$ 10,000	\$ 54,500	\$ 7,500		\$ 56,250	\$ 7,500		\$ 58,430	\$ 7,500		13
Autumn Glory of Canterbury Rhythmic Gymnastics Competition		\$ 3,000	Withdrawn and refer to Small Sports Events Fund								14
Bowls New Zealand National Fours and Mixed Pairs tournaments	\$ 5,000	\$ 17,600	Decline								15
Canterbury Polyfest 2025	\$ 15,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 20,000								16
Canterbury Youth Theatre Presents 'A Midsummer Night's Dream' by William Shakespeare		\$ 12,000	Withdrawn and refer to Arts and Cultural Sponsorship Fund								17
Chocolate International Foods Festival		\$ 5,000	Decline								19
Christchurch Brick Show 2024	\$ 10,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 6,565								20
Christchurch International Cup		\$ 5,000	Withdrawn and refer to Small Sports Events Fund								22
Christchurch Marathon	\$ 30,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 40,000		\$ 100,000	\$ 35,000		\$ 100,000	\$ 30,000		23
Christchurch Schools' Music Festival	Declined	\$ 63,000	\$ 17,000								26
Coast to Coast		\$ 20,000	Decline		\$ 20,000	Decline		\$ 20,000	Decline		27
Coca Cola Christmas in the Park	\$ 50,000		N/A		\$ 50,000	Withdrawn		\$ 50,000	Withdrawn		29
Diwali		\$ 10,000	Decline								30
Duvauchelle A&P Show		\$ 5,000	Decline								31
Fire on High		\$ 42,650	Decline								32
Foodies Street Food Alley	\$ 15,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 18,000								33
Foodies Street Food Latino		\$ 35,000	Decline								34
Happy Chinese New Year Festival	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 65,000								35
Illuminate Light & Sound Experience	\$ -	\$ 30,000	Decline		\$ 25,000	Decline		\$ 20,000	Decline		37
ISCC Diwali	\$ 15,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 20,000								39
Japan Fiesta EX	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,875	\$ 7,875		\$ 8,274	\$ 5,000		\$ 8,693	\$ 5,000		40
Korea Day		\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000								41
Matariki Festival 2025 - 2027	\$ 8,000	\$ 10,000	Decline		\$ 11,500	Decline		\$ 13,000	Decline		42
New Zealand Hair Awards		\$ 30,000	Decline								44
Open Christchurch 2025	\$ 20,704	\$ 35,000	\$ 20,000								45
Orton Bradley Park Spring Fair		\$ 8,000	\$ 8,000								48
Ōtautahi Tiny Performance Festival 2024 (Tiny Fest)		\$ 35,395	Decline								49
Port Noise		\$ 34,091	\$ 15,000								55
Shine for a Cure		\$ 15,437	Decline								57
Slaprea, A Food Festival For Good		\$ 35,000	Withdrawn and refer to Events Seeding Fund		\$ 25,000	Withdrawn and refer to Events Seeding Fund		\$ 20,000	Withdrawn and refer to Events Seeding Fund		58
Smash Palace Bike Show		\$ 18,000	Decline								59
South Island Colgate Games		\$ 20,000	\$ 12,000								60
The Single Fin Mingle	\$ 20,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 20,000		\$ 60,000	\$ 20,000		\$ 60,000	\$ 15,000		62
The Third Session New Zealand "Golden Ribbon" Youth Music Festival	\$ 5,000	\$ 20,150	Decline								65
Treveni		\$ 50,179	Declined as ineligible								68
Tuhono Kapa Haka Festival		\$ 24,730	\$ 20,000								71
Twominds Festival 2025	\$ 15,000	\$ 70,000	\$ 10,000								73
Under Milk Wood by Dylan Thomas		\$ 11,710	Withdrawn and refer to Arts and Cultural Sponsorship Fund								79
VIP Frames & Trusses Christmas Show Parade 2024	\$ 40,000	\$ 70,000	Decline		\$ 70,000	Decline		\$ 70,000	Decline		80
Waitangi Weekend Museum Fun Day	\$ 14,710	\$ 16,250	\$ 5,000								82
Waterloo Street Sprints		\$ 100,000	Decline								83
Whānau Mārama: New Zealand International Film Festival (NZIFF)	\$ 17,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 10,000		\$ 22,000	Decline		\$ 25,000	Decline		86
WORD Christchurch Festival 2025	\$ 35,000	\$ 45,000	\$ 40,000								89
World Rivers Day 2024		\$ 5,000	Decline								92
TOTAL	\$ 474,374	\$ 1,422,462	\$ 382,335	\$ -	\$ 562,024	\$ 67,500	\$ -	\$ 445,123	\$ 57,500	\$ -	

Memos



Memo

Date: 23 April
From: Lucy Blackmore, Manager Events and Arts
To: Mayor and Councillors
Cc: Jacque Hibbs, Acting Head of Recreation Sports and Events,
Andrew Rutledge, Acting General Manager Citizens and Community
Reference: 24/599546

Events and Festivals Update

1. Purpose of this Memo Te take o tēnei Pānui

- 1.1 The purpose of this memo is to update elected members on the 2024 / 25 Events and Festivals process ahead of the Council decision meeting on June 5, 2024. There will be no workshop prior to the decision meeting.

2. The information in this memo is not confidential and can be made public. Update He Pānui

- 2.1 The Events and Festivals Sponsorship Fund provides sponsorship support to aide development of a city-wide calendar of events that enhance Christchurch as a place to live, visit and to strengthen the distinctive lifestyle qualities and identity of Christchurch.

This year the Events and Festivals Sponsorship fund has received 49 applications requesting \$1,422,462 of funding. The total Events and Festivals fund for allocation is \$521,835 with \$154,500 events currently on contract, leaving approximately \$367,335 available to allocate this financial year.

An Event Discretionary Response Fund (EDRF) was established in FY21 and continued in FY22 from funded events that cancelled due to Covid-19 related reasons. Allocation of this funding was requests for amounts under \$15,000 being assessed at DRF panel and amounts over \$15,000 brought to Council for consideration.

The EDRF currently has a balance of \$15,000 which staff recommend be included for allocation through Events and Festivals Sponsorship Fund. This would increase the 2024 Events and Festivals allocation to a total of \$382,335 for allocation this financial year.

- 2.2 The Council Events and Arts Team have undertaken a detailed analysis of each application against Council's criteria.
- 2.3 Recommendations will be available to elected members ahead of the June 5 decision meeting. Prior to the meeting the report will include the following documents as attachments:
 - 2.3.1 Decision Matrix including staff advice and confidential information provided through the application process.
 - 2.3.2 Staff Evaluation and Weightings spreadsheet which includes budget information.

Memos



2.4 Events and Festivals Fund Process

The Events and Festivals Sponsorship Fund followed the same application process as in previous years. All potential applicants had access to the Events and Festival funding guidelines that included the funding criteria.

Applications for the Fund were received by Sunday March 10, 2024. Information provided by applicants included the events business plan (for multi-year requests), event budget and company/organisation details.

Full staff comments and recommendations will be found in the Decision Matrix document with the final overview available in the Staff Evaluation document, which includes weightings against Council Priorities.

3. Conclusion Whakakapinga

- 3.1 Staff will present recommendations and seek a decision on the funding allocation at the Council meeting on June 5.
- 3.2 If there are any questions or if further clarification is required, please contact Lucy Blackmore, Events & Arts Manager.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

There are no attachments to this memo.

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Lucy Blackmore - Manager Events and Arts
Approved By	Jacquie Hibbs - Acting Head of Recreation, Sports & Events

Events & Festivals Discretionary Response Fund Eligibility

The purpose of this fund is to support city and community activations that contribute to that enhance regional and local Christchurch as a place to live and visit and to strengthen the distinctive lifestyle, qualities and identity of Christchurch.

The fund would only exist if events were cancelled or postponed ie COVID-19.

The Events and Festivals Discretionary Response Fund is a fund that aligns to the Events Policy Framework, Community Events Implementation Plan, Toi Ōtautahi Arts Strategy, and the Central City Action Plan.

The Events and Festivals Discretionary Response Fund will have similar delegations as the Metropolitan Strengthening Communities Discretionary Response Fund.

Delegated authority to the Head of Recreation Sport and Events to approved grants from the Events and Festivals Discretionary Response Fund of up to \$15,000 in accordance with the eligibility criteria of the fund.

Eligibility

To be eligible to apply for support from the Events and Festivals Discretionary Response Fund, the event and/or event organisers must meet the following criteria:

- The event must be within the Christchurch City Council boundaries.
- The organisation responsible for the event must be a legal entity and must be able to provide evidence, such as
 - a trust
 - a company
 - an Incorporated Society
- The organisation must have no outstanding debt owing to Christchurch City Council or any Council-controlled organisations
- The event must have clear start and finish dates and must not be a programme of multiple events
- The event/organiser must fully declare any additional Council, local board or Council-controlled organisation funding, grant or koha/ donation for the event
- If the application is for a sporting event, the event must be officially recognised by the national body of that sport
- The applicants must comply with all Christchurch City Council's regulatory and statutory requirements relating to the preparation and delivery of the event, including obtaining all necessary permits and consents within the allowable timeframes
- The event must be held within the planned timeframe
- If the application is successful, the applicant must sign the [Council's Terms & Conditions \[PDF, 146 KB\]](#) in the form of a contract
- Please note: All events securing funding through the Events and Festivals Discretionary Response Fund will be required to hold up-to-date public liability insurance, which covers the proposed activity in the proposed location.

Events not eligible through the Events and Festivals Discretionary Fund

- Private functions, lunches or dinners
- Events where the primary purpose is to promote religious, ministry or political objectives
- Events that denigrate, exclude or offend parts of the community
- Any conventions, conferences, trade shows, business events or exhibitions
- Events that present a hazard to the community or pose a significant risk to the public or council
- Events that have already been held
- Events that have previously been declined through the current financial year's Events and Festivals Sponsorship Funding round.
- Events not held in the current financial year
- Biennial events will only receive funding on the year the event is being held

Event-related costs not eligible for funding through the Events and Festivals Discretionary Fund

- For the purchase of alcohol

- For staff salaries and/or wages
- Stock or capital market investment
- Payment of fines, court costs, IRD penalties or retrospective tax payment
- Purchase of insurance cover
- Purchase of vehicles and any related ongoing maintenance repair, overhead costs or road user charges
- Rent or accommodation costs
- Service or maintenance costs including utilities such as power or phone
- Any retrospective costs
- Overseas travel
- Debt servicing or refinancing costs
- Medical expenses
- Prize money or entrance fees
- Payment of any legal expenditure including costs or expenses related to mediation disputes, ACC, Employment Tribunal, Small Claims Tribunal, professional or disciplinary body hearings
- Legal challenges against Council, Community Boards, Council-controlled organisations or Environment Court decisions
- Projects or initiatives that change the scope of a Council project
- Projects or initiatives that will lead to ongoing operational costs to the Council.
- Money to be redistributed as grant funding, sponsorship, bequests, donations, to aid funding or aid to other recipients
- Events that have breached previous funding agreements with the Council, including post-event reporting criteria, and where no commitment has been made to rectify this

13. Elected Member Allowances and Expenses Policy

Reference Te Tohutoro: 24/877757

Responsible Officer(s) Te Pou Matua: Helen White, General Counsel / Head of Legal & Democratic Services

Accountable ELT Member Pouwhakarae: Helen White, General Counsel / Head of Legal & Democratic Services

1. Purpose and Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is to refresh the Elected Member Allowances and Expenses Policy without the section that covers training and conferences.
- 1.2 The report is initiated by staff in response to requests to review the section on training and conferences. The Council policy on Elected Members' attendance at training and conferences will be considered separately.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Council:

1. Receives the information in the Elected Member Allowances and Expenses Policy Report.
2. Revokes the Elected Members Allowances and Expenses Policy 2019.
3. Adopts the Elected Member Allowances and Expenses Policy (refer to Attachment A).
4. Authorises the General Counsel / Head of Legal & Democratic Services to make any amendments to ensure compliance with the Local Government Elected Members Determination, or to correct minor errors to the Elected Members Allowances and Expenses Policy.
5. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.

3. Executive Summary Te Whakarāpopoto Matua

- 3.1 This report recommends a new policy to cover elected member allowances and expenses. The new policy is set out in Attachment A.
- 3.2 The current policy was adopted in 2019 and included allowances and contributions towards training. The training and development component is now contained within a separate Elected Member Professional Development Policy.
- 3.3 The policy contained in Attachment A contains no substantive changes to the residual components of the 2019 policy.

4. Background/Context Te Horopaki

- 4.1 The Remuneration Authority has assessed that the workload for a Christchurch City Councillor is approximately equivalent to a full-time job. Each year, the Remuneration Authority sets entitlements, pay rates, and expense expectations for Elected Members through the Local Government Elected Members Determination (Determination).

- 4.2 The draft policy (Attachment A), is substantively the same as the Policy adopted by the Council in 2019 and incorporates allowances and contributions towards expenses relating to travel, mileage, communication and technology. Attendance at conferences and training and associated costs are now contained within the Elected Member Professional Development Policy.
- 4.3 The Determination includes the ability for the Council's to adopt allowances including childcare for all members. The draft Policy only includes childcare allowances for Community Board members.
- 4.4 Any expenses incurred on Council business may be reimbursed on an actual and reasonable basis and decisions on such payments are guided by the Council's policy and the Auditor-General's guide about sensitive expenditure.
- 4.5 The Remuneration Authority recently contacted all councils reminding them of the requirement to keep their allowance policies up to date and published on their websites.
- 4.6 As the implementation of the policy may require the approval of sensitive expenditure, the internal audit work programme may include sampling of expense claims and allowances paid to Elected Members. An external audit work programme may be undertaken.
- 4.7 Please also see the Elected Member Professional Development policy which references the Auditor Generals guidance on controlling sensitive expenditure.

Options Considered Ngā Kōwhiringa Whaiwhakaaro

- 4.8 The following reasonably practicable options were considered and are assessed in this report:
 - Status quo (with minor modification)
- 4.9 The following options were considered:
 - The Council can determine that some allowances should no longer be payable and this may lead to a small reduction in expenditure. However, as the policy allows for Elected Members to not be out of pocket for the costs of undertaking Council business, this option has not been further explored.
 - Adoption of the Policy but with Childcare Allowance payable to Councillors as well as Community Board Members. This option is not preferred on the basis that Councillors are remunerated on a full-time basis. There has been limited take-up of the Childcare allowance by the Community Boards. If the Childcare Allowance is to be payable to Councillors this would need to be met under existing budgets as no provision has been made in the Long Term Plan for increase.

Options Descriptions Ngā Kōwhiringa

- 4.10 **Preferred Option:** Status quo (with minor modification) – Adoption of the draft Elected Member Allowances and Expenses Policy (Attachment A).
 - 4.10.1 **Option Description:** This option restates and updates the 2019 policy to reflect the current practices. The only change is in relation to the sign-offs. The Chair of the Audit and Risk Committee to approve claims by the Mayor and the Mayor to sign off all claims made by Councillors. All international matters are to be first approved by the Council.
 - 4.10.2 **Option Advantages**
 - The policy is updated to acknowledge the current Determination and that training and professional development are now covered by a separate policy.
 - Continues to provide clarity to members regarding allowances and expenses.

- The changes to the approvals are in line with the recommendations by Audit New Zealand and supported by the Audit and Risk Management Committee.
- Can be reviewed at any time.

4.10.3 Option Disadvantages

- There are no identified disadvantages.

4.11 **Alternative option (not recommended):** Reduce the types of allowances claimable. This could include the ICT allowances or travel costs

4.11.1 **Option Description:** This option would remove the discretionary allowances payable under the Determination.

4.11.2 Option Advantages

- This would reduce the potential amount of claims made and reduce expenditure.

4.11.3 Option Disadvantages

- This could dissuade Elected Members from undertaking certain Council business as they will be out of pocket.
- This may reduce the pool of potential candidates for election.

4.12 **Alternative option (not recommended):** Widen the availability of the Childcare allowance to include Councillors.

4.12.1 **Option Description:** This option expands the availability of the Childcare allowance, currently set at \$6000.00 per determination term.

4.12.2 Option Advantages

- This may widen the pool of potential candidates for Council.

4.12.3 Option Disadvantages

- Councillors are remunerated on an approximately full-time basis and are already expected to be available for Council business.
- The current budget for FY25 has made no allowance for Childcare for Councillors.

5. Financial Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi

- 5.1 Elected member expenses and allowances as proposed in the draft policy are allowed for within current operational budgets in the Long Term Plan.
- 5.2 No allowances can be paid from the governance remuneration pool allocated to the Council in the Determination.

6. Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro

Risks and Mitigations Ngā Mōrearea me ngā Whakamātautau

- 6.1 None.

Legal Considerations Ngā Hīraunga ā-Ture

- 6.2 As set out in this report.

Strategy and Policy Considerations Te Whai Kaupapa here

6.3 The required decision:

6.3.1 Aligns with the [Christchurch City Council's Strategic Framework](#). <enter text>.

6.3.2 Is assessed as low significance in relation to the Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. This was determined by considering that this is a policy based on the determination of the Remuneration Authority and that the draft policy is not substantively different from the one adopted in 2019.

6.4 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2021 - 2031\)](#):

6.5 Governance

6.5.1 Activity: Governance and decision-making

- Level of Service: 4.1.18 Participation in and contribution to Council decision-making - Percentage of respondents who understand how Council makes decisions: At least 34%

Community Impacts and Views Ngā Mariu ā-Hāpori

6.6 This decision affects all Elected Members.

6.7 Community Board members have not been consulted in relation to the draft policy as it proposes no substantive changes. Should the Council consider it is appropriate to change the policy as to how it impacts Community Board members it is recommended to undertake further engagement.

Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

6.8 The decision does not involve a significant decision in relation to ancestral land or a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value, therefore this decision does not specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture, and traditions.

6.9 The decision does not involve a matter of interest to Mana Whenua and will not impact on our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga.

Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

6.15 The proposals in this report are unlikely to contribute significantly to adaptation to the impacts of climate change or emissions reductions.



7. Next Steps Ngā Mahinga ā-muri

7.1 If adopted this policy will take immediate effect and the rates for allowance will be payable for claims backdated to 1 July 2024.

7.2 All claims and allowances will be proactively published on the Council's website and reviewed by the Audit and Risk Management Committee on at least a six-monthly basis.



Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A  	Draft Elected Member Allowances and Expenses Policy	24/1116948	174

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name – Location / File Link
Not applicable

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Helen White - General Counsel / Head of Legal & Democratic Services
Approved By	Helen White - General Counsel / Head of Legal & Democratic Services

Elected Member Allowances and Expense Policy

This policy covers elected member entitlements to allowances and contributions towards expenses related to travel, mileage, communication, and childcare. This policy follows the Local Government Members Determination as set by the Remuneration Authority¹ and guidance set out in the Auditor-General's guide "Controlling sensitive expenditure: Guide for public organisation". [Controlling sensitive expenditure: Guide for public organisations \(oag.parliament.nz\)](https://oag.parliament.nz/).

1. This policy covers the entitlement of elected members to allowances and contributions towards expenses related to travel, mileage, communication, and childcare. These entitlements are updated annually following the release of the Local Government Members Determination.
2. The Remuneration Authority is responsible for setting the allowance and contribution of expense entitlements. The payment of any or all allowances is at the discretion of the Council.
3. This policy does not cover professional development, training and conference attendances and associated costs.

Definition of Council Business

4. Council business means any activity or business conducted as part of the role of an Elected Member, and can include:
 - Scheduled meetings, seminars and workshops as appointed or invited to
 - Formal representation of Council and/or Community Board
 - Scheduled meetings for external appointments or
 - Site visits
5. Council business does not include:
 - Events where the primary focus is social activity
 - Event attendance in a non-representative capacity
 - Travel not related to the business of the Christchurch City Council, and
 - Personal travel interspersed with Council business.

Implementation

6. All allowance and expense claims must be submitted on the relevant claim form and where appropriate accompanied by full receipts. Eligibility of claims presented without receipts will be determined by the person approving the claim.
7. All claims are to be returned within the financial year to which the claim relates.
8. Expense claims by the Mayor are approved by the Chair of the Audit and Risk Committee. In the absence of the Chair of the Audit and Risk Committee these claims may be approved by any two members of the Committee, one of whom must be an independent member.
9. Claims by the Deputy Mayor and Councillors are approved by the Mayor. In the absence of the Mayor, claims by the Deputy Mayor are approved by the Chair of the Audit and Risk

¹ <https://www.legislation.govt.nz/regulation/public/2023/0142/latest/LMS859957.html>

Committee and claims by the Councillors are approved by the Deputy Mayor in their capacity as Acting Mayor.

10. Expense claims by Community Board Members are approved by the relevant Community Governance Manager.
11. All claims will be published on the Council website on an at least six-monthly basis and reviewed by the Audit and Risk Management Committee.

Communications and technology

12. The Deputy Mayor, Councillors and Community Board Members are currently provided with a device (equivalent to a personal computer, tablet, laptop) to use for Council business. Where the Council does not provide a device, they may be entitled to receive an annual communications allowance for use of the following equipment and services:
 - Device (equivalent to a personal computer, tablet, laptop) \$200
 - Printer (with or without a scanner) \$ 40
 - Mobile phone \$150
 - Internet Connection \$400
 - Mobile phone services \$400
13. The Mayor is currently entitled to be provided with a:
 - Mobile phone, including all monthly internet and call charges
 - Device (equivalent to a personal computer, tablet, laptop)
 - Home telephone line, including all associated toll charges.

Travel entitlements and allowances

14. All approvals for travel must consider the impact on Climate Change, including whether there are any mitigations possible to reduce the impact such as the use of remote conferencing technology or a reduction in the number of Elected Member participants.

Vehicle

15. Vehicles are not provided for Elected Members' private use.

Vehicle mileage

15. An Elected Member may be eligible for the vehicle mileage allowance if they are travelling:
 - In their own vehicle;
 - To attend local authority business; and
 - By the most direct route reasonable in the circumstances.
16. Any mileage allowance claimed should meet the reasonable additional costs the Elected Member incurs by using their own vehicle for travel required on Council business. This includes travel from home to the place of work or other venues required for Council business.

17. The current vehicle mileage allowance rate is 95 cents per kilometre for the first 14,000 kilometres in the financial year. All distance travelled over that amount is subject to a variable rate as follows:

Vehicle type	travel over 14,000km
Petrol or Diesel vehicles	\$0.34 per km
Petrol Hybrid vehicles	\$0.20 per km
Electric vehicles	\$0.19 per km

Travel time allowance

18. When travel exceeds one hour on a single day, all Elected Members (excluding the Mayor) may be entitled to claim \$37.50 per hour of travel time.
19. This entitlement only applies if the Elected Member is travelling:
- To attend Council business
 - By the quickest form of transport reasonable in the circumstances
 - If the travel is undertaken on a single day, and
 - If the travel is entirely within the Christchurch City Council area.
20. The entitlement does not include the first hour of travel undertaken within the Christchurch City Council area, and only applies to time exceeding that threshold.

Car parking

21. The Mayor, Deputy Mayor, and Councillors are each provided with a carpark for use at Te Hononga Civic Offices when on local authority business.
22. If the Mayor, Deputy Mayor, or Councillors elect not to take up a carpark, there is no recompense to that individual and the Council will reallocate that space to another user.
23. Community Board Members may be entitled to payment or reimbursement for parking expenses if attending local authority business at Te Hononga Civic Offices during business hours.

Public transport, taxis and other transport

24. All Elected Members may be entitled to reimbursement of costs accrued using public transport when the travel relates to attending local authority business.
25. All Elected Members may be entitled to the reimbursement of taxi fares, or other approved commercial ride share fares, when attending council business, instead of utilising a private vehicle or public transport when:
- There are reasonable safety or security reasons, such as returning home from late Council business
 - Travelling outside the Christchurch City Council area, if a taxi or commercial ride share is the most appropriate form of transport.

Use of rental cars

26. All Elected Members may occasionally be provided with rental cars when attending council business in other centres, where this is the most cost-effective travel option.
27. Rental cars are not provided for travel to and from Christchurch.

Air travel

28. Elected Members may use domestic air services for local authority business, where travel by air is the most cost effective option.
29. Elected Members required to travel on international air services are entitled to economy class when all or part of the fares are being met by Council. Exceptions require the approval of Council where business class air travel is desirable for health or other compelling reasons. All international travel requires Council approval.

Childcare allowance

30. From the day of the official result of a general or by-election is declared, Community Board Members may be entitled to a childcare allowance of up to \$6,000 per annum, per child to contribute towards expenses incurred by the Community Board Member for childcare provided while they are engaged on local authority business.
31. A Community Board Member may be entitled to be paid a childcare allowance only if:
 - The Community Board Member is a parent or guardian of the child, or is a person who usually has responsibility for the day-to-day care of the child (other than on a temporary basis); and
 - The child is aged under 14 years of age; and
 - The childcare is provided by a person who:
32. is not a family member of the Community Board Member; and
 - does not ordinarily reside with the Community Board Member; and
 - the Community Board Member provides evidence satisfactory to the Policy Owner of the amount paid for childcare.
33. A family member of a Community Board Member is:
 - a spouse, civil union partner, or de facto partner.
 - a relative, that is, another person connected with the Community Board Member within two degrees of a relationship, whether by blood relation or by adoption.

Entertainment and hospitality

34. No hospitality or entertainment allowances are payable and expenses are not reimbursed.
35. The Mayor does not hold a purchasing card to pay any costs directly for any hospitality expenses incurred while carrying out local authority business. Costs for such expenses are provided for in operational or catering budgets.

Clubs and associations

36. No expenses will be reimbursed, or allowances paid in respect of subscriptions to clubs or associations.

Procedure for approving sensitive expenditure

37. Reimbursement of expenses may constitute sensitive expenses when it could be giving private benefit to the Elected Member additional to the benefit to the Council. Sensitive expenditure² should be approved only when:
- the person approving the expenditure is satisfied that it is for a justifiable business purpose that is consistent with the public organisation's objectives, and all of the principles (as set out by the Auditor General) have been adequately met;
 - approval is given before the expenditure is incurred, unless it is for small amounts (for example, taxi fares) and allowed in the organisation's policies;
 - the expenditure will be within budget and where delegated authority exists;
 - approval is given by a person who is senior to the person who will benefit (or might be perceived to benefit) from the sensitive expenditure. Where that is not possible, this should be recorded, and any such expenditure should be subject to some form of monitoring.

Breach of allowance and expense rules

38. An alleged breach of allowance and expense rules is to be considered under the Code of Conduct.

Policy owner

39. This policy is owned by the General Counsel / Head of Legal & Democratic Services.
40. The General Counsel / Head of Legal & Democratic Services is authorised to make such administrative updates to this policy to ensure compliance with the current Local Government Members Determination as set by the Remuneration Authority.
41. For the Mayor and Councillors, this policy is administered by the Councillor Support Officer, Team Leader Business Support/EA to the Mayor and the Executive Assistant to the Deputy Mayor.
42. For Community Boards this policy is to be administered by the Community Governance Manager for each Community Board.

Policy review

43. This policy will be reviewed each triennium and the Council may direct a review of this policy at any time.

- Policy adopted by the Council on 3 July 2024

² Office of the Auditor General “**Controlling sensitive expenditure: Guide for public organisation**”.
[Controlling sensitive expenditure: Guide for public organisations \(oag.parliament.nz\)](https://www.oag.parliament.nz/controlling-sensitive-expenditure-guide-for-public-organisations)

14. Elected Members Professional Development

Reference Te Tohutoro: 24/786968

Responsible Officer(s) Te David Corlett, Democratic Services Advisor, Hearings & Council
Pou Matua: Support Team

Accountable ELT Helen White, General Counsel / Head of Legal & Democratic Services
Member Pouwhakarae:

1. Purpose and Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is to seek agreement from the Council to replace section 9 of the Elected Members Allowances and Expenses Policy 2019 with a separate stand-alone policy document, and to agree revised provisions pertaining to elected member professional development.
- 1.2 The revised provisions acknowledge the extra training need arising for those councillors that have additional responsibilities and provides an authorisation process in accordance with recommendations by Audit New Zealand.
- 1.3 This report has been prepared following a workshop with the Mayor and Councillors on 16 May 2024 on elected member professional development.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Council:

1. Receives the Elected Member Professional Development report.
2. Notes that this report only relates to professional development for the Mayor and Councillors.
3. Agrees to remove and rescind Section 9 of the *Elected Members Allowances and Expenses Policy 2019* and replace it with a standalone *Elected Members Professional Development Policy* (refer to **Attachment A**).
4. Agrees that:
Either
 - a. The Mayor and Councillor receive an annual allocation of \$4000.00 for professional development.Or
 - b. The Mayor and Councillors receive a triennial allocation of \$12 000.00 for professional development.
5. Notes that the amendments to the *Elected Members Professional Development Policy*:
 - a. Acknowledges the extra training need for those councillors that have additional responsibilities.
 - b. Incorporates that the additional funding for Councillor Professional Development Training agreed to by Council at its meeting on 19 June 2024.
 - c. Provides for a streamlined authorisation process for Councillors.
 - d. Introduces greater transparency in the elected member expenditure on professional development.

- e. Aligns with guidance from the Office of the Auditor General in relation to sensitive expenditure.
6. Authorises the General Counsel / Head of Legal & Democratic Services to make any amendments of minor effect, or to correct minor errors, to the *Elected Members Professional Development Policy*.
7. Notes that the decisions in this report are assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.

3. Executive Summary Te Whakarāpopoto Matua

- 3.1 This report sets out proposed amendments to section 9 of the current *Elected Member Allowances and Expenses Policy 2019* and set it up as a separate standalone policy document.
- 3.2 Section 9 covers the entitlement of elected members to allowances and contributions towards conferences, courses, training, professional development and associated travel.
- 3.3 The proposed amendments recognise the additional responsibilities that some Councillors have, and a streamlined authorisation process for Councillors.
- 3.4 The amended policy seeks to reflect the feedback provided by Councillors and the Mayor at a workshop held on 16 June 2024.
- 3.5 In assessing the options consideration was given to effective coverage and flexibility, equity, administrative efficiency, and the guidance provided in the Auditors General's document *Controlling sensitive expenditure: Guide for public organisations* (link given at the end of this report).

4. Background/Context Te Horopaki

- 4.1 The *Elected Member Allowances and Expenses Policy 2019* covers the entitlement of elected members to allowances and contributions towards expenses related to travel, mileage, communication, childcare, and travel, conference and training attendance and professional development. The policy is guided by the Remuneration Authority which sets, on an annual basis, the remuneration and allowances for all Elected Members through the Local Government Members Determination.
- 4.2 Section 9 covers the entitlement of elected members to allowances and contributions towards conferences, courses, training, professional development and associated travel. Section 9 is not covered by Local Government Members Determination.
- 4.3 The current policy in section 9 provides for:
 - An annual allocation of up to \$4,000 per councillor for individual training (course and conference fees, accommodation, travel).
 - Up to \$2,000 for Committee chairs to attend conferences, courses, or training directly relevant to the business of their Committee.
 - Elected members formerly appointed to an external organisation to attend conferences or seminars held by the relevant external organisations (no express budget allocation).

- 4.4 As part of the discussion on the Council's Long-Term Plan Councillors asked staff to come back with options for the allocation of the budget for elected member professional development within existing budget limits.
- 4.5 On 16 May 2024 staff held an information session/workshop with the Mayor and Councillors where elected member guidance was sought on whether they were content with the current policy, and if not, what aspects they would be interested in changing.
- 4.6 The following related memos/information were circulated to the members of the meeting:

Date	Subject
14 May 2024	Elected Member Professional Development Elected Member Professional Development presentation

- 4.7 A link to the recording of the information session/workshop is set out below.

Date	Subject
16 May 2024	Council Information Session/Workshop https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2024/05/ISCC_20240516_AGN_10026_AT.PDF

Options Considered Ngā Kōwhiringa Whaiwhakaaro

- 4.8 In reviewing the professional development policy staff sought advice from the Audit and Risk Committee (at its meeting on 20 June 2024) in relation to two specific matters, and also invited it to make any other comments it considered appropriate for the Council to consider.
- 4.9 The first specific matter was the identification of an appropriate person(s) to approve Mayoral training/professional development requests. The Committee confirmed that the Chair of the Council's Audit and Risk Committee is an appropriate person to approve the Mayor's expenditure on professional development, and related expenses.
- 4.10 The second matter was whether it would be appropriate for elected members to receive an allocation on a triennial basis for professional development, as opposed to the current annual allocation. Although from an accounting perspective it is preferable not to have operational expenditure carry overs, it is feasible to do so.
- 4.11 In the discussion the Audit and Risk Committee did not indicate a preference for either an annual or triennial allocation but noted the need to follow appropriate and transparent processes in relation to decisions to approve the expenditure.
- 4.12 The guidance from the Audit and Risk Committee has been used in the assessment of the options considered in this report.
- 4.13 The following reasonably practicable options were considered and are assessed in this report:
 - Option 1: An amended status quo.
 - Option 2: All funding to go into a biddable funding pool.
 - Option3: Continue to provide an individual allocation to elected members (on either an annual or triennial basis), acknowledge the potential for increased training needs for those elected members with additional responsibilities, specifically allow for group training opportunities, and include a streamlined authorisation process for Councillors.

Options Descriptions Ngā Kōwhiringa

4.14 Preferred Option: Option 3.

4.14.1 **Option Description:** A streamlined funding authorisation process with an individual allocation of \$4,000 per financial year or \$12,000 per triennium to Councillors and the Mayor (plus an additional amount to be determined to Councillors from the allocation agreed to by Council on 20 June 2024*) with the remaining funding used to fund:

- a. the attendance of Committee Chairs and Committee Deputy Chairs and Portfolio leads at training opportunities relevant to their role (subject to budget availability, subject to the elected member already having used their full individual allocation and subject to the Mayor approving the need for the training).
- b. the Council representatives on external bodies to attend meetings and conferences of those external bodies (subject to budget availability and subject to the Council approving the attendance).
- c. Group training including elected member induction following the next triennial elections (an increase in budget has already allocated for this purpose).
- d. Approval of Councillor applications for professional development to be given by the Mayor.
- e. Approval of the Mayor's applications for professional development to be given by the Chair of the Council's Audit and Risk Committee.
- f. This is a prospective policy only.

* at the time of finalising this report, the additional amount had yet to be determined and will be available to provide to the Council meeting.

4.14.2 Option Advantages

- Provides more flexibility in funding, better supports professional development for relevant roles and responsibilities, and is easy to administer. Aligns with guidance given by the Office of the Auditor General (OAG).

4.14.3 Option Disadvantages

- The limited funding pool available for those elected members who have additional responsibilities is on a first in first served basis, so if this funding is exhausted late applications may miss out.
- Should the per triennium option be considered, then this would in practice be available for the next Council term.

4.15 Amended Status Quo: Option 1

4.15.1 **Option Description:** An annual allocation of up to \$4,000 per councillor (plus an additional amount to Councillors from the annual allocation agreed to by Council on 19 June 2024) for individual training (course and conference fees, accommodation, and associated travel); and

- a. Up to \$2,000 for Committee chairs to attend conferences, courses, or training directly relevant to the business of their Committee; and

- b. Elected members formerly appointed to an external organisation to attend conferences or seminars held by the relevant external organisations (no express budget allocation).
- c. Approval of Councillor applications by the Chief Executive and Mayor, and approval of the Mayor's requests by the Chief Executive.

4.15.2 Option Advantages

- Current entitlements and processes are understood.

4.15.3 Option Disadvantages

- No recognition or provision for group training (e.g. post-election induction).
- No provision for portfolio leads, Committee deputy chairs.
- Authorisation process not optimal.

4.16 All funding to go into a biddable funding pool: Option 2.

4.16.1 Option Description: All funding to go into a biddable funding pool.

4.16.2 Option Advantages

- Provides an expanded funding pool for those who are motivated to undertake professional development.

4.16.3 Option Disadvantages

- Not equitable because some elected members may miss out.

Analysis Criteria Ngā Paearu Wetekina

- 4.17 In assessing the options consideration was given to effective coverage and flexibility, equity, administrative efficiency, and the guidance provided in the Auditors General's document *Controlling sensitive expenditure: Guide for public organisations*.

5. Financial Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi

Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere

- 5.1 No changes are proposed to the budget allocation for 2024/2025, and the amount currently budgeted for the 2026 and 2027 financial years are to remain.

6. Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro

Risks and Mitigations Ngā Mōrearea me ngā Whakamātautau

- 6.1 There are no identified risks caused by the proposed changes to Section 9: Attendance at Conferences, courses training, professional development and travel, and splitting it out as a separate stand-alone policy document.
- 6.2 As the implementation of the policy may require the approval of sensitive expenditure, the internal audit work programme may include sampling of expense claims and allowances paid to Elected Members. An external audit work programme may be undertaken.

Legal Considerations Ngā Hīraunga ā-Ture

- 6.3 As the provisions in the current section 9 are not covered by the Local Government Members Determination there is no legal context, issue, or implication relevant to this decision.

Strategy and Policy Considerations Te Whai Kaupapa here

6.4 The required decision:

6.4.1 Align with the [Christchurch City Council's Strategic Framework](#). The on-going professional development of elected members will assist them in their governance activities.

6.4.2 Is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. The level of significance was determined by considering the criteria of the Significance and Engagement Policy.

6.4.3 Is consistent with Council's Plans and Policies.

6.5 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2021 - 2031\)](#) as the proposed policy supports fiscal propriety.

6.6 Governance

6.6.1 Activity: Office of the Mayor and Chief Executive, and Treaty Partner Relations

- Level of Service: 4.1.25.1 Provide direct advice and administrative support to the Mayor, Deputy Mayor and Councillors - Provide information, support and advice within 48 hours, or as priorities are agreed.

Community Impacts and Views Ngā Mariu ā-Hāpori

6.7 The decision in this report does not have any community impacts.

Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

6.8 The decision does not involve a significant decision in relation to ancestral land or a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value, therefore this decision does not specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture, and traditions.

6.9 The decision does not involve a matter of interest to Mana Whenua and will not impact on our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga.

Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

6.10 The proposals in this report are unlikely to contribute significantly to adaptation to the impacts of climate change or emissions reductions.



7. Next Steps Ngā Mahinga ā-muri

7.1 If the policy is agreed to by the Council then the *Elected Members Professional Development (2024)* policy document will be placed on the Council's website.

7.2 Expenditure pursuant to the policy will be published at least six monthly on the Council's website and reported to the Audit and Risk Management Committee.



Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A  	Elected Member Professional Development Policy (2024)	24/939234	186

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Controlling sensitive expenditure: Guide for public organisations
Part 3: Preparing suitable policies and procedures — Office of the Auditor-General New Zealand (oag.parliament.nz)

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	David Corlett - Democratic Services Advisor
Approved By	Helen White - General Counsel / Head of Legal & Democratic Services

Elected Member Professional Development

This policy covers elected member attendance at conferences, courses, training, professional development, and related travel. This policy follows the guidance set out in the Auditors General's "Controlling sensitive expenditure: Guide for public organisation". [Controlling sensitive expenditure: Guide for public organisations \(oag.parliament.nz\)](https://oag.parliament.nz/controlling-sensitive-expenditure-guide-for-public-organisations)

1. Elected Members are entitled to payment of actual and reasonable registration, travel, accommodation, meal, and related incidental expenses (including travel insurance) incurred in attendance at conferences, courses and training programmes held both within New Zealand and overseas, subject to related expenditure being accommodated within existing budgets.¹
2. All travel and accommodation arrangements for Elected Members are to be made by Council support staff with Council's preferred travel agents at the most economic cost available (where possible) at the time of booking. Any travel overseas requires the approval of Council. This section does not apply if all travel related costs are being met privately or by an outside party.

Group Training for the Mayor and Councillors

3. Group Training, particularly for newly elected members following the triennial elections, may be required from time to time. Funding for this professional development will come out of the general elected members budget for training, travel courses and conferences. Approval for this group training is to be given by the Mayor.

The Mayor

4. The Mayor may be provided with a discretionary allocation of up to \$4,000 per annum /\$12,000 per triennium plus amount arising from the Council decision on 19 June 2024 from the relevant travel and conference budgets, to be used for the Mayor's attendance at conferences, courses, and training programmes. The prior approval of the Chair of the Audit and Risk Committee is required for all Mayoral professional development and related travel.

Councillors

5. Councillors may be provided with a discretionary allocation of \$4,000 per annum/\$12,000 per triennium plus amount arising from the Council decision on 19 June 2024 from the relevant travel and conference budgets, to be used for their attendance at conferences, courses, and training programmes.
6. This discretionary budget allocation:
 - Is non-transferable; and

¹ Subscriptions and group and club fees are not to be paid out of the professional development budget.

- Is to cover fees, travel, accommodation, and meals; and
- Is to be used for conferences, courses or training programmes that must contribute to the Councillor's ability to carry out local authority business.
- Is to be used up by Councillors before applying to access the \$2,000 referred to in section 7 below.

7. Up to \$2,000 may also be used by Councillors who are also Portfolio Leads or the Chair or Deputy Chair of a Council committee². This budget allocation is for those qualifying members who may wish to attend conferences, courses or training programmes that are directly relevant to the business of their committees or portfolios. This additional budget allocation does not fall within the discretionary funding assigned in their role as a Councillor and will be met from general training and travel budgets. Qualifying Councillors are only entitled to a total of up to \$2,000 under this section, even if they hold multiple Chair/Portfolio leads.

8. Attendance by all Councillors at conferences, courses and training programmes requires the prior written approval from the Mayor.

Community Board Members

9. Community Board Chairpersons or Community Board Members attendance at conferences, courses, seminars, and training programmes require the prior approval of the relevant Community Board and is required to fall within Community Board budget parameters.

10. Where a Community Board Member is to be the Council's representative at an event, the prior approval of the Council is required instead of the Community Board.

Elected Member representatives on external organisations

11. Where the Council has formally appointed a Councillor to an external organisation, the Councillor may attend conferences or seminars held by the relevant external organisations with prior approval from Council, provided the expenditure involved can be met within the relevant budget provision.

12. This expenditure does not fall within the Councillors' discretionary allocation of \$4,000/\$12,000 plus additional amount from Council meeting 19 June.

Procedure for approving sensitive expenditure

13. Sensitive expenditure should be approved only when:

- a) the person approving the expenditure is satisfied that it is for a justifiable business purpose that is consistent with the public organisation's objectives, and all of the Auditor General principles for sensitive expenditure have been adequately met;
- b) approval is given before the expenditure is incurred, unless it is for small amounts (for example, taxi fares) and allowed in the organisation's policies;

² The additional payment of \$2,000 does not apply to the Chair and Deputy Chairs of sub-committees.

- c) the expenditure will be within budget and where delegated authority exists.

Transparency

14. As the implementation of the policy may require the approval of sensitive expenditure, the internal audit work programme may include sampling of expense claims and allowances paid to Elected Members. An external audit work programme may be undertaken.
15. A six-monthly report will be provided to the Council's Audit and Risk Committee covering expenditure by the Mayor and each Councillor on professional development. This information will be published on the Council's website.

Breach of allowance and expense rules

16. An alleged breach of allowance and expense rules is to be considered under the Code of Conduct.

Policy owner

17. This policy is owned by the General / Council Head of Legal & Democratic Services.
18. For the Mayor and Councillors this policy is administered by the Councillor Support Officer, Team Leader Business Support/EA to the Mayor and the Executive Assistant to the Deputy Mayor.
19. For Community Boards this policy is to be administered by the Manager Community Governance for each Community Board.

Policy review

19. This policy will be reviewed at least once each triennium and the Council may direct a review of this policy at any time.

Policy adopted by the Council on 3 July 2024

15. Protected Disclosures Policy

Reference Te Tohutoro: 24/1019965

Responsible Officer(s) Te Pou Matua: Nicholas Hill, Head of Risk and Assurance

Accountable ELT: Bede Carran, General Manager Finance, Risk & Performance / Chief Member Pouwhakarae: Financial Officer

1. Purpose and Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is to present the updated Protected Disclosures Policy (Policy) for adoption by the Christchurch City Council (Council). This update aligns with legislative changes in 2022 and reinforces Council's commitment to maintaining a transparent, ethical, and supportive work environment.
- 1.2 The report is published by the Council's Risk and Assurance Unit. The Policy has been updated with information from the legislation and has been reviewed by Council's Legal and Policy teams.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Council:

1. Receives the information in the Protected Disclosures Policy Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Receives and approves the updated Protected Disclosures Policy for adoption (Attachment A to this report).

3. Executive Summary Te Whakarāpopoto Matua

- 3.1 This report presents the updated Policy for Council review and adoption (refer **Attachment A**).
- 3.2 The Protected Disclosures Act 2000 was repealed in 2022 and replaced with the Protected Disclosures (Protection of Whistleblowers) Act 2022 (Act) which required Council to update its Policy to reflect the legislative changes.
- 3.3 The Policy is an important document to provide protection for workers from retaliation if they speak up about serious wrongdoing in or by their organisation.

4. Background/Context Te Horopaki

Key Changes to the Legislation

- 4.1 The Act has enhanced the protections available to individuals who on reasonable belief report serious wrongdoing in their workplace or by their organisation. The key changes in the legislation include:

4.1.1 **Broadened Definition of Serious Wrongdoing**

- The scope of what constitutes serious wrongdoing has been expanded to include a wider range of unethical and illegal activities.

4.1.2 **Strengthened Protections**

- The new Act provides stronger protections for individuals making disclosures, including safeguarding against retaliatory actions.

4.1.3 **Improved Reporting Mechanisms**

- The processes for making and handling protected disclosures have been refined to ensure clarity and accessibility.

- 4.2 These changes are in line with Council's existing internal procedures. The updated Policy reflects a people-first approach and is written in plain language to enhance understanding and accessibility for all staff.

Key Changes to the Council's Protected Disclosures Policy

- 4.3 The Policy has been enhanced to incorporate the following key elements noted below:

4.3.1 **People First Approach**

- Emphasise the wellbeing and support of individuals who report serious wrongdoing, ensuring they feel safe and protected throughout the process.

4.3.2 **Plain Language**

- The Policy is written in clear, straightforward language to support everyone to understand their rights and responsibilities.

4.3.3 **Alignment with Legislation**

- The Policy is fully aligned with the new legislative requirements, maintaining compliance and up-to-date practices.

- 4.4 The Council's proactive approach ensures that it takes all such disclosures seriously. The Council is committed to investigating and resolving instances of serious wrongdoing in a timely and effective manner.

- 4.5 The Council's delegations require it to approve the Policy. Additionally, the Policy recommends that the Protected Disclosures Officer be appointed by the Chief Executive in consultation with the Chair of the Audit and Risk Management Committee, rather than designating a specific position within the Council.

Training and Implementation of the Policy

- 4.6 To support the implementation of the updated Policy, Council staff have developed a comprehensive training package to ensure organisational understanding and foster a culture of openness and integrity. The implementation includes:

4.6.1 Awareness and Ongoing Support

- Council staff will conduct sessions and provide information to staff about the updated Policy, their rights, and the reporting processes. Ongoing support and resources will reinforce the importance of protected disclosures and ethical behaviour.

4.6.2 Online Training

- An online training programme has been developed which will be available to all staff. The training covers the updated Policy, the reporting process, and the protections available under the Act.

5. Financial Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi

- 5.1 There are no further financial (operational or capital expenditure) implications from adopting the updated Policy. The Council already has a Protected Disclosures Policy in place, and this update is an amendment to reflect the legislative changes.

6. Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro

Risks and Mitigations Ngā Mōrearea me ngā Whakamātautau

- 6.1 If the updated Policy is not adopted, then the Council will be adhering to a policy which references previous legislation and is not up to date. To eliminate this risk, it is recommended that the Council adopt the updated Policy.

Legal Considerations Ngā Hīraunga ā-Ture

- 6.2 Statutory and/or delegated authority to undertake proposals in the report:

- 6.2.1 Council has the delegated authority to undertake the proposal actions in the report.

- 6.3 Other Legal Implications:

- 6.3.1 The primary legal consideration is whether the updated Policy appropriately lines up with the Act. The updated Policy has been reviewed by the Council's Legal team for compliance with the Act and no issues were raised.

Strategy and Policy Considerations Te Whai Kaupapa here

- 6.4 The required decision:

- 6.4.1 Aligns with the [Christchurch City Council's Strategic Framework](#).

- 6.4.2 Is assessed as of low significance based on the Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. The decision is an operational matter on internal policy that has a low impact on the community and does not affect rates, levels of service or strategic assets.

- 6.4.3 Is consistent with Council's Plans and Policies.

- 6.5 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2024 - 2034\)](#).

Community Impacts and Views Ngā Mariu ā-Hāpori

- 6.6 The decision to adopt the updated Policy does not have a significant community impact. This is an internal Council policy, and its purpose is to protect people if they speak up about serious wrongdoing in or by the Council.

Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

- 6.7 The decision does not involve a significant decision in relation to ancestral land, a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value, therefore this decision does not specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture, and traditions.
- 6.8 The decision is on a matter of internal Council policy to protect people who speak up about serious wrongdoing at Council and does not involve a matter that will impact on our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga.


Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

- 6.15 The proposals in this report are unlikely to contribute significantly to adaptation to the impacts of climate change or emissions reductions.
- 6.16 No significant climate change impact is expected from the decision to adopt the updated Policy. This is an internal Council policy to protect people from retaliation if they speak up about serious wrongdoing in on by Council.

7. Next Steps Ngā Mahinga ā-muri

- 7.1 If the recommendation to adopt the updated Policy is accepted, then this will supersede the current version. Necessary changes will be made to the Council intranet (Hub) and appropriately communicated to staff.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	Updated Protected Disclosures Policy - DRAFT	24/1083151	193

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name – Location / File Link
Not applicable

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Nicholas Hill - Head of Risk & Assurance Min Jang - Senior Internal Auditor
Approved By	Bede Carran - General Manager Finance, Risk & Performance / Chief Financial Officer

Protected Disclosures Policy

Purpose

This Policy outlines the procedure through which disclosures can be made to the Christchurch City Council (“the Council”) under the Protected Disclosures (Protection of Whistleblowers) Act 2022 (“the Act”), and the Council’s obligations under the Act when receiving a Protected Disclosure.

The Policy aims to ensure a person(s) who discovers serious wrongdoing in or by the Council understands:

- what is a protected disclosure.
- how to report concerns (to ensure protection under the Act).
- the protections to which a discloser is entitled to under the Act.
- the process the Council will follow to investigate disclosures.

Scope

This policy applies to anyone who is (or was formally) a Council employee, homeworker, secondee, contractor, volunteer, elected member or involved in the management or governance of the Council, this includes the CE, Mayor, Councillors, Community Board members and independent members of Council committees.

All employees and elected members of the Council must facilitate the disclosure and investigation of matters of serious wrongdoing in or by the Council.

Principles

The Protected Disclosures (Protection of Whistleblowers) Act 2022 seeks to promote public interest by facilitating the disclosure and investigation of serious wrongdoing in the workplace, and protections for individuals who make disclosures.

The Council’s policy reflects our commitment to protecting people who disclose serious wrongdoing in accordance with the [Protected Disclosures \(Protection of Whistleblowers\) Act 2022](#) (the Act).

- The Council is committed to integrity, high standards and accountable conduct.
- The Council does not tolerate any form of serious wrongdoing and encourages reporting of serious wrongdoing by its employees.
- Everyone is encouraged to speak up about serious wrongdoing if they have reasonable concerns.
- All disclosers will be treated fairly and consistently.
- A discloser has the right to report a serious wrongdoing without possible negative repercussions affecting them.

This policy provides the internal procedures Council will follow to encourage, receive, and investigate protected disclosures.

TRIM number:

Click or tap here to enter header text.

What is a Protected Disclosure?

The Act provides protections for person(s) who make a protected disclosure. A person makes a protected disclosure when they:

- believe on reasonable grounds that there is, or has been, serious wrongdoing in or by their organisation; and
- they disclose information about this in accordance with the Act, and
- they do not disclose it in bad faith.

A person who discloses information is known as a **discloser**.

Under the Act a discloser is entitled to certain protections.

What is Serious Wrongdoing?

Serious Wrongdoing can include:

- unlawful, corrupt, or irregular use of public money or resources.
- conduct that poses a serious risk to public health, safety, or the health and safety of any individual, or to the environment or the maintenance of the law.
- an offence.
- gross negligence or gross mismanagement by public officials.

The full definition of serious wrongdoing can be found in schedule one of this Policy.

Discloser's entitlement to protection

A discloser is entitled to protection under the Act for making a protected disclosure to the Council's Protected Disclosures Officer, the CE, or an appropriate authority.

The Protected Disclosures Officer, CE, or the appropriate authority are the **receiver**.

A discloser is entitled to protection even if:

1. they are mistaken and there is no serious wrongdoing.
2. they do not refer to the name of the Act when making a disclosure.
3. they also make the disclosure to another person, as long as they do so on a confidential basis; and for the purposes of seeking advice about whether or how to make a protected disclosure.

A discloser can disclose to an appropriate authority (including the Ombudsman) at any time whether they have also disclosed the serious or suspected serious wrongdoing to the Council or to another appropriate authority.

Protections under the Act

The Act provides a number of protections to a discloser, and these are set out in detail in sections 17 to 24 of the Act. Protections include:

Click or tap here to enter footer text.

2

Click or tap here to enter header text.

- the Council will use its best endeavours to keep information confidential that might identify the discloser.
- the Council cannot retaliate or threaten to retaliate against an employee because the employee intends to or has made a protected disclosure.
- the Council cannot treat or threaten to treat a discloser less favourably than others in the same or substantially the same circumstances because of a protected disclosure.
- no civil, criminal, or disciplinary proceedings can be taken against a person because of making a protected disclosure, or for referring one to an appropriate authority.

In terms of confidentiality, the Council may need to release information that identifies the discloser and will only do so if the discloser consents to the release of the information or there are reasonable grounds to believe the release of the information is essential:

- for the effective investigation of the disclosure.
- to comply with the principles of natural justice.

If this is required, the Council will consult with the discloser before the information is released.

Council may also need to release information that identifies the discloser if there are reasonable grounds to believe the release of the information is essential:

- to prevent serious risk to public health or safety, the health and safety of any individual, or the environment.
- to an investigation by a law enforcement or regulatory agency.

In such cases, the Council will consult with the discloser (if practicable) before the information is released and inform the discloser following the release.

A discloser is not entitled to protections under the Act if:

- they know the allegations are false.
- they make the disclosure in bad faith.
- the information they are disclosing is protected by legal professional privilege.

When and how to make a protected disclosure

If a person suspects any serious wrongdoing in or at the Council, they should make a protected disclosure.

The appointment of Council's Protected Disclosures Officer is delegated to the CE in consultation with the Chair of the Audit and Risk Management Committee. The person in this role can receive disclosures in line with this policy. Protected disclosures should be communicated formally by email to:

- Email: SpeakUp@ccc.govt.nz or KooreroMai@ccc.govt.nz or any other channels as communicated by the Protected Disclosures Officer.

People considering making a protected disclosure may wish to have a confidential conversation with the Protected Disclosures Officer about their concerns. Any such conversations will be considered under this policy as confidential.

If a discloser believes on reasonable grounds, it is not appropriate to make the protected disclosure to the Protected Disclosures Officer because the Officer might be involved in the serious wrongdoing or have a

Click or tap here to enter footer text.

3

Click or tap here to enter header text.

relationship or association with a person involved in the alleged wrongdoing, then a protected disclosure can be made to the CE.

The Council will provide practical assistance and advice to the discloser, Such as:

- Access to Council's Employee Assistance Programme.
- Advice and support from the People and Culture Team.

A discloser can also get in contact with an appropriate authority at any time to make a protected disclosure. An example list of an appropriate authority is outlined in Schedule Two of this Policy.

How will a disclosure be handled by the Council?

A protected disclosure will be handled at the Council as outlined below.

Acknowledge:

The Council will acknowledge to the discloser the date the disclosure was received (and, if the disclosure was made orally, summarise the receiver's understanding of the disclosure).

Consider:

The Council will consider the disclosure and whether it warrants investigation.

Check:

The Council will check with the discloser whether the disclosure has been made elsewhere.

Deal with it:

The Council will deal with the matter by doing one or more of the following:

1. investigating the disclosure.
 - a. an investigation into the suspected fraud or corruption may be carried out internally, or where appropriate, by overseeing a contracted specialist investigator.
2. addressing any serious wrongdoing by acting or recommending action.
3. referring the disclosure to another appropriate authority (following consultation with the discloser and the other authority). For example: this might happen if the information contains reference of criminal conduct which is better dealt with by the Police.
4. deciding that no action is required.

Inform:

Inform the discloser (with reasons) about what the receiver has done or is going to do to deal with the matter.

In line with the Act, the Council will aim to complete these actions within 20 working days of receiving the disclosure. However, in some cases more time may be needed, for example, if further investigation is warranted. If this is the case, the Council will keep the discloser informed of progress and expected timeframes required to deal with the disclosure.

The receiver of a disclosure may decide that no action is required. If this is the case the receiver will inform the discloser of their decisions and reasons for that decision.

What can a person do if they believe their disclosure is not being addressed?

Click or tap here to enter footer text.

4

Click or tap here to enter header text.

If a person believes on reasonable grounds that the Council has not acted as it should or has not dealt with the matter, then the discloser can make a disclosure to:

- An appropriate authority, such as WorkSafe, the Ombudsman or Auditor General.
- A Minister; or
- the Speaker, (if the disclosure relates to serious wrongdoing in or by the office of an officer of Parliament, the office of the Clerk of the House of Representatives, or the Parliamentary Service).

Click or tap here to enter footer text.

5

Click or tap here to enter header text.

Schedule One: Definitions

TERM	DEFINITION
Appropriate Authority	<p>Without limiting the meaning, of the term –</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) includes the head of any public sector organisation; and (b) includes any officer of Parliament; and (c) includes (as examples) the persons or bodies listed in the second column of Schedule 2 (of the Act); and (d) includes the membership body of a particular profession, trade, or calling with the power to discipline its members; but (e) does not include— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) a Minister; or (ii) a member of Parliament. <p>An example list of appropriate authority can be found in schedule two of the Act.</p>
Council	Means the Christchurch City Council
Receiver	Means the receiver of a protected disclosure who is either— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the organisation concerned; or (b) an appropriate authority
Serious Wrongdoing	<p>Serious wrongdoing means (section 10 of the Act).</p> <p>Serious wrongdoing includes any act, omission, or course of conduct in (or by) any organisation that is 1 or more of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) an offence: (b) a serious risk to— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) public health; or (ii) public safety; or (iii) the health or safety of any individual; or (iv) the environment: (c) a serious risk to the maintenance of law, including— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) the prevention, investigation, and detection of offences; or (ii) the right to a fair trial: (d) an unlawful, a corrupt, or an irregular use of public funds or public resources: (e) oppressive, unlawfully discriminatory, or grossly negligent, or that is gross mismanagement, and is done (or is an omission) by— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) an employee (if the organisation is a public sector organisation): (ii) a person performing (or purporting to perform) a function or duty or exercising (or purporting to exercise) a power on behalf of a public sector organisation or the Government.

Schedule Two: Example list of concerns and examples of appropriate authorities

Nature of concerns	Appropriate authority
Anticompetitive conduct	Commerce Commission

Click or tap here to enter footer text.

6

Click or tap here to enter header text.

Bullying or harassment, including sexual harassment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - WorkSafe New Zealand - Human Rights Commission
Charities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Department of Internal Affairs - Solicitor - General
Child welfare and child protection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Oranga Tamariki—Ministry for Children - Ombudsman
Consumer protection	Commerce Commission
Crime	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Commissioner of Police - Director of the Serious Fraud Office
Discrimination	Human Rights Commission
Energy safety	WorkSafe (where work related)
Environment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ministry for the Environment - Department of Conservation
Financial reporting (private sector—issuers and large companies)	Financial Markets Authority
Financial reporting (public sector)	Controller and Auditor-General
Health	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ministry of Health - Health and Disability Commissioner
Health and safety (work-related)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ministry of Business, Innovation, and Employment - WorkSafe New Zealand
Housing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ministry of Housing and Urban Development - Ombudsman
Intelligence and security or classified information	Inspector-General of Intelligence and Security only (see section 27)
International relations	Ombudsman only (see section 28)
Local Government	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ombudsman - Controller and Auditor-General - Department of Internal Affairs
Police	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Commissioner of Police - Independent Police Conduct Authority
Privacy of individuals or security of personal information	Privacy Commissioner
Professional or trade conduct	Ministry of Business, Innovation, and Employment
Prosecutions	Solicitor General
Public sector	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ombudsman - Controller and Auditor-General
Public service	Public Service Commission
Racism	Human Rights Commission
Sector regulation	Commerce Commission

Click or tap here to enter footer text.

7

Click or tap here to enter header text.

Social support or benefits	Ombudsman
State services	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Public Service Commission- The Treasury (for State-owned enterprises, Crown companies, and organisations named or described in Schedule 4 of the Public Finance Act 1989)
Transport and transport safety issues	Ministry of Transport
Whistleblowing and protected disclosures	Ombudsman

Schedule Three: Role of Ombudsmen in providing information and guidance

An Ombudsman may provide information and guidance to any person on any matter about the Act (either after a request or at the Ombudsman's discretion).

If a discloser notifies an Ombudsman that the discloser has made, or is considering making, a protected disclosure, an Ombudsman must provide information and guidance to the discloser about the following (as relevant):

- (a) which disclosures are protected under the Act:
- (b) the persons to whom information may be disclosed under the Act:
- (c) how to disclose information in accordance with sections 11 and 12 in order to be entitled to protection under the Act:
- (d) a summary of the role of each appropriate authority:
- (e) the protections available under the Act and under the Human Rights Act 1993:
- (f) how a disclosure may be referred under section 16 of the Act.

An Ombudsman may—

- (a) provide information and guidance to organisations and disclosers about the circumstances in which anonymous protected disclosures may be made; and
- (b) otherwise provide advice and assistance to organisations and other persons about the duty of confidentiality in section 17.

Legislation

Protected Disclosures (Protection of Whistleblowers) Act 2022

Privacy Act 2020

Click or tap here to enter footer text.

8

Click or tap here to enter header text.

Employment Relations Act 2000
Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987
Office of the Auditor-General: Putting integrity at the core of how public organisations operate

Administration

Policy owner:	Chief Executive
Approved by:	Council
Date approved:	Include the date approved/ date of most recent review
Date or parameters for next review:	Change in legislation or 3 years from last review
Applies to:	All employees, secondees, contractors, elected members, volunteers, agency staff, consultants, and independent members of Council committees.
Related Policies:	<p>This policy should be read in light of Council’s other policies which address or require particular conduct. For example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Fraud Policy• Conflicts of Interest Policy• Code of Conduct• Delegations• Code of Conduct Disciplinary Policy• Harassment & Bullying Prevention Policy• Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion Policy• Elected Members Code of Conduct

16. Draft Canterbury Climate Partnership Plan 2024

Reference Te Tohutoro: 24/630710

Responsible Officer(s) Te Tony Moore and Carey Graydon, Principal Advisors Climate
Pou Matua: Resilience

Accountable ELT John Higgins, General Manager Strategy, Planning & Regulatory
Member Pouwhakarae: Services

1. Purpose and Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is to seek Council endorsement of the Draft Canterbury Climate Partnership Plan (the Plan) (Attachment A).
- 1.2 In 2022 the Canterbury Mayoral Forum established a staff Working Group and a councillor Reference Group, both with representatives from each council in Canterbury, to develop a joint climate change action plan for Canterbury.
- 1.3 On 6 September 2023 the Council endorsed the high-level framework for the Plan (i.e., the vision, principles, and objectives) (Council Resolved CNCL/2023/00109).
- 1.4 Funding is included in the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 to support implementation of the Plan.
- 1.5 Each partner council is now being asked to endorse the Plan ahead of Mayoral Forum approval in August and implementation of the proposed actions over the next four years.
- 1.6 Please note that the attached Plan is a working draft and will require refinement as feedback is received from councils and as some details are finalised.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Council:

1. Receives the information in the Draft Canterbury Climate Partnership Plan 2024 Report.
2. Endorses the Draft Canterbury Climate Partnership Plan for adoption and implementation by the Canterbury Mayoral Forum (Attachment A to this report).
3. Notes the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.

3. Executive Summary Te Whakarāpopoto Matua

- 3.1 This report gives the Council the option to endorse or not endorse the Draft Canterbury Climate Partnership Plan (Attachment A).
- 3.2 The Plan is well aligned to the Kia tūroa te Ao – Ōtautahi Christchurch Climate Resilience Strategy and our community, Council and region can benefit from the actions proposed. Benefits can be achieved by councils working collaboratively on climate change across the region, including efficient use of time and resources, less duplication, ability to work with and influence partners and stakeholders (e.g., central government, iwi, businesses and residents), more consistent and joined-up approaches across the region, and ability to accelerate action and to demonstrate leadership on climate change.

- 3.3 The Plan has been developed to advance on the vision, principles and objectives approved by the Council on 6 September 2023. The Plan contains 10 actions and 16 sub-actions. At a high level the actions aim to:
- 3.3.1 Better understand the local impacts of climate change and plan region-wide responses to these risks (e.g., Actions 1, 3, and 4)
 - 3.3.2 Develop pathways for reducing greenhouse gas emissions across the region (e.g., Action 2)
 - 3.3.3 Strengthen collaborations and build greater capacity throughout the region to respond to climate change (e.g., Actions 5, 6, 7 and 8).
- 3.4 Representatives of the partner councils wanted the Plan to enable and support local action, not duplicate local action. Therefore, many of the actions are foundational and capacity-building in nature. Likewise, they wanted to complement, not duplicate, the efforts of other council established groups such as regional transport, water, and waste minimisation groups.
- 3.5 Community engagement was undertaken by the Working Group in November and December 2023 as part of Environment Canterbury's 'Let's Pick A Path' consultation, and this is described in Section 6.9 of this report.
- 3.6 Each partner council has been asked to:
- 3.6.1 Allocate funds through their 2024-34 Long Term Plans (following the normal Canterbury Mayoral Forum proportions for contributions).
 - 3.6.2 Identify staff resources able to support implementation.
 - 3.6.3 Endorse the Draft Canterbury Climate Partnership Plan for adoption and implementation by the Canterbury Mayoral Forum.
- 3.7 Below is the Christchurch City Council's proposed contribution in the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34.
- | Financial Year 25 | Financial Year 26 | Financial Year 27 | Beyond FY27 |
|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------|
| \$39,000 | \$152,000 | \$110,000 | \$111,000 |
- 3.8 The scope, phasing and duration of the actions in the Plan will be finalised once all councils have confirmed their financial and staff contributions. Currently it is proposed that most of the actions will be undertaken over the next four years.

4. Background/Context Te Horopaki

- 4.1 Under the Canterbury Mayoral Forum, a Draft Canterbury Climate Partnership Plan has been developed by a Working Group and Reference Group involving staff and councillors from each council in Canterbury. Councillor Sara Templeton (Reference Group) and Tony Moore and Carey Graydon of the Strategic Policy and Resilience Unit (Working Group) represented our Council in this process led by Environment Canterbury.
- 4.2 Environment Canterbury are proposing to lead and project manage most of the actions, supported by input from the partner councils. Our Council has offered to lead Action 8.1 which will explore funding needs and opportunities to support climate resilience and advocate to central government on resourcing matters. This is an area of work which can be of direct benefit to our Council as well as to the region. We are also going to offer our experience with

the development and use of the risk explorer tool in Christchurch. This will offer support to Action 1.

- 4.3 The Plan contains three pieces of work for the region which are significant in terms of impact and level of investment:

- 4.3.1 Action 1 aims to update and expand regional climate risk information to include human, economic and natural environment domains. Earlier assessments focused mostly on the physical climate changes. A broader and deeper assessment is needed to inform adaptation planning. This action also proposes to roll out a region-wide risk visualisation tool based on the Risk Explorer Tool co-developed by Canterbury University and our Council. Using consistent models and tools will help align adaptation planning for the region.
- 4.3.2 Action 2 aims to understand greenhouse gas emission sources for the region, prepare an emission reduction pathway, and develop an emission reduction strategy. This can assist our own District climate work and identify opportunities to work with key actors to accelerate emission reductions across the region.
- 4.3.3 Action 4 aims to help protect people and property throughout the region from climate risks using nature-based solutions. This will also enhance nature's ability to withstand climate impacts and restore biodiversity. This project is linked to a \$14 million research proposal to the MBIE Endeavour Fund. This would support landscape scale climate resilience by creating a region-wide blue-green network, identifying the most cost effective and impactful places to restore nature, and preparing guidance for councils and property owners about adopting nature-based solutions. Working across territorial boundaries makes sense when dealing with catchment-wide solutions.

Options Considered Ngā Kōwhiringa Whaiwhakaaro

- 4.4 The following reasonably practicable options were considered and are assessed in this report:
- Endorse the Draft Canterbury Climate Partnership Plan for adoption and implementation through the Canterbury Mayoral Forum.
 - Do not endorse the Draft Canterbury Climate Partnership Plan for adoption and implementation.

Options Descriptions Ngā Kōwhiringa

- 4.5 **Preferred Option:** Endorse the Draft Canterbury Climate Partnership Plan.

4.5.1 **Option description: Endorse the Draft Canterbury Climate Partnership Plan for adoption and implementation through the Canterbury Mayoral Forum.**

4.5.2 **Option Advantages**

- Climate change presents significant issues and opportunities for Christchurch and Canterbury. This Plan includes actions on climate change that can benefit our community and Council, including a wider and deeper assessment of climate risks, regional investment in emissions reduction planning, and enhanced relationships with other councils.
- The Plan is aligned with the Council's Community Outcomes and Strategic Priorities and can deliver social, economic and environmental benefits for our community. Some examples include developing a regional emission reduction plan to support low carbon solutions, supporting a green-blue network plan to boost

community resilience to climate impacts, and through the 'It's Time Canterbury' portal engaging local communities about the climate actions they can take.

- The proposed actions in the Plan are well aligned with our Climate Resilience Strategy - for example, exploring financial options to support climate resilience, emissions reduction planning, and enhancing nature-based solutions.
- It will be more effective for our Council to work with others to implement these actions. For example, responding to some climate issues, such as agricultural emissions, can be better addressed at a regional level. Collectively working with and advocating to central government may have more impact than our Council working alone.
- Environment Canterbury has proposed to lead and project manage most of the actions, so Christchurch can benefit from the work of others.

4.5.3 Option Disadvantages

- Council funding and staff time will be needed to support implementation of the actions proposed. While only a modest amount of funding and staff time has been proposed towards the partnership, supporting a regional approach may mean resources taken away from delivering on local actions.
- Collaborative approaches and joint regional actions can be complicated to navigate, and the delivery of outcomes may be less certain and benefits more dispersed.
- Christchurch may be more advanced in its climate change programme than some councils in the region. This may mean that we need to play a greater role during implementation and with the sharing of our knowledge and experience.

4.6 Do not endorse the Draft Canterbury Climate Partnership Plan.

4.6.1 Option Description: Do not endorse the Draft Canterbury Climate Partnership Plan for adoption and implementation.

4.6.2 Option Advantages

- Council funding assigned in the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 to support the implementation of the Plan could be reassigned or offered as a saving reducing costs for rate payers.
- Staff time which will be needed to implement the Plan could be assigned to other tasks, such as Christchurch City Council-specific climate actions.

4.6.3 Option Disadvantages

- Our Council and community would not benefit from the proposed actions in the Plan. The Plan is consistent with community calls for greater levels of climate action.
- Because our Council's contribution is significant relative to other councils, it might mean many of the regional actions would be unable to proceed if we did not contribute to this partnership, or the partnership would need to rescope the contents of the Plan to focus on fewer core actions.

Analysis Criteria Ngā Paearu Wetekina

4.7 Key criteria relating to this decision are:

- 4.7.1 Strategic alignment – The Plan aligns with our Climate Resilience Strategy, Strategic Priorities and Community Outcomes.
- 4.7.2 Anticipated benefits – The Plan will potentially deliver benefits to our community, Council, and region.
- 4.7.3 Resource implications – Funds have been allocated through the Draft Long Term Plan. The partnership expects that our Council will also contribute staff time to support implementation. No additional staffing has been accounted for in the Draft Long Term Plan so this would be additional work for existing Council staff.

5. Financial Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi

Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere

	Preferred Option	Option 2
Cost to Implement	\$301,000 over three years	\$0
Maintenance/Ongoing Costs	\$110,000 beyond year three	\$0
Funding Source	Rates	Rates
Funding Availability	\$301,000	\$301,000
Impact on Rates	0.01	-0.01

- 5.1 The Council's contribution to the implementation of this Plan have been proposed within the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34, through the Strategic Policy and Resilience Unit's Activity Plan budget. This allocation will need to be confirmed as part of the Long Term Plan finalisation process. If the Council choose not to support the Plan, then our contribution to the regional climate partnership would be Nil as indicated in the table above.

6. Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro

Risks and Mitigations Ngā Mōrearea me ngā Whakamātautau

- 6.1 Key risks and mitigations associated with Council endorsement of the Plan are listed below.

Risk	Mitigation
Too ambitious - The Plan may be overly ambitious promising to deliver 10 actions within a relatively short timeframe with limited resources. This includes limited staff capacity from each of the partner councils and a modest budget relative to the size of the actions.	Issues related to limited staff capacity and the extent of the programme have been raised throughout the process. The scope, phasing and duration of the actions will be finalised once all councils have confirmed their financial and staff contributions. The Mayoral Forum may decide to focus on fewer actions.
Representation imbalance - Environment Canterbury leading the programme may result in an imbalance of representation within the planning and delivery of actions.	Active involvement of staff and elected representatives from partner councils in the Working Group and Reference Group and in specific project delivery groups can ensure the needs and interests of territorial authorities are reflected in delivery.
Maturity and capacity - Some partner councils have less well-developed climate programmes and capacity meaning that	Guidance and tools will need to be shaped to support councils. Implementation of

some actions may struggle to gain practical uptake in their districts or organisations.

some actions (e.g., Action 3, 4 and 7) will be up to the individual councils.

Legal Considerations Ngā Hiraunga ā-Ture

6.2 Statutory and/or delegated authority to undertake proposals in the report:

6.2.1 The Council can endorse the Plan if it chooses to do so.

6.3 Other Legal Implications:

6.3.1 There are no legal implications relevant to this decision.

Strategy and Policy Considerations Te Whai Kaupapa here

6.4 The decision:

6.4.1 Aligns with the [Christchurch City Council's Strategic Framework](#) by supporting a green and liveable city, a thriving and prosperous city, reducing emissions as a council and city, and growing resilience to climate impacts.

6.4.2 Is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy because of the strong strategic alignment, because the action is consistent with the Council's Climate Resilience Strategy, and the budget for delivery was included within the Draft Long Term Plan.

6.5 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2021 - 2031\)](#):

6.6 Strategic Planning and Policy

6.6.1 Activity: Strategic Planning, Future Development and Regeneration

- Level of Service: 17.2.34 Provide policy and advice for Council on climate resilience
- Council teams receive advice enabling action on climate change

Community Impacts and Views Ngā Mariu ā-Hāpori

6.7 The actions proposed in this Plan aim to help communities throughout Canterbury better understand and prepare for the local effects of climate change and to support actions to reduce Council and District emissions.

6.8 Te Mana Ora did a health and well-being impact assessment for the region and found certain community members (such as young, elderly, disabled, people with health conditions, and low-income households) will be disproportionately affected. Consequently, being equitable, inclusive, collaborative, intergenerational, and treaty based are all core principles of the Plan.

6.9 Community engagement on climate change was undertaken by Environment Canterbury, with members of the Climate Change Working Group, in October and December 2024 as part of the Let's Pick a Path conversations about regional planning. A report summarising the community feedback is available on the [Let's Pick a Path have your say website](#). Through this engagement people indicated that they wanted strong climate leadership and bold actions to reduce greenhouse gas emissions and address climate related risks across the region. Using nature-based approaches and supporting biodiversity was widely supported.

6.10 Through the Christchurch Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 community engagement, approximately 1,300 submission points were received on the topic of climate change. The vast majority of points raised were in support of more action on climate change.

6.11 The decision affects the following wards/Community Board areas: Council endorsement of the Plan will not affect a particular Community Board. The Plan contains actions that are regional in nature.

Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

- 6.12 The decision to endorse this Plan does not impact ancestral land or a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value to Mana Whenua. However, climate change can affect people, places and practices important to Mana Whenua.
- 6.13 Being treaty-based is a core principle of the Plan. Action 6 aims to understand how climate change may impact Papatipu Rūnanga and aims to collectively develop and implement climate responses. It also seeks to integrate Mātauranga Māori / indigenous knowledge into local climate actions.



Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

- 6.14 The decisions in this report are likely to:
- 6.14.1 Contribute positively to adaptation to the impacts of climate change.
 - 6.14.2 Contribute positively to emissions reductions.
- 6.15 The actions within the Plan have been developed specifically to advance understanding and action on climate change – both adaption and emission reduction.

7. Next Steps Ngā Mahinga ā-muri

- 7.1 The Canterbury Mayoral Forum will meet to consider approval of the Canterbury Climate Partnership Plan in August 2024, followed by publication of the final document in September 2024.
- 7.2 Implementation of the proposed actions will commence following the adoption of the Plan and a monitoring and reporting framework will be established to report on progress for partners and the community.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A  	Draft Canterbury Climate Partnership Plan	24/1113168	210

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name – Location / File Link
Not applicable

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Tony Moore - Principal Advisor Climate Resilience Carey Graydon - Principal Advisor Climate Resilience
Approved By	Lisa Early - Team Leader Climate Resilience David Griffiths - Head of Strategic Policy & Resilience John Higgins - General Manager Strategy, Planning & Regulatory Services



It's time, Canterbury! ***Kua tae te wā, Waitaha***

The Canterbury Climate Partnership Plan
Te Mahere Huringa Āhuarangi o Waitaha

Local government climate actions for Canterbury 2024-2030.

**It's time,
Canterbury**
Our climate change
conversation

CANTERBURY
Mayoral Forum



2 | Canterbury Climate Partnership Plan 2024-2027 DRAFT

DRAFT

It's time, Canterbury – Let's act now for a liveable prosperous future

*Kua tae te wā, Waitaha - Me whakarite
ināiane ki ora rawa te apōpō!*

**Foreword from the Chair of the Canterbury Climate
Action Planning Reference Group – Mayor Dan Gordon
and Chair of Mayoral Forum – Mayor Nigel Bowen**

Climate change is one of the most pressing challenges of our time, and it affects us all. To tackle climate change and its impacts effectively, we know we must work together. By joining forces and taking bold, collective climate action here in Waitaha/Canterbury, we unlock a multitude of benefits for our communities and can even transform risks into opportunities.

All 11 councils in Canterbury have worked together to develop this plan – the Canterbury Climate Partnership Plan – which sets out how we intend to work together and with others to support our transition to a thriving, climate-resilient, low-emissions region. Every council in Canterbury is already involved with climate action in their city, district, or region. The Canterbury Climate Partnership Plan doesn't detract from that work. Instead, this plan joins the dots, enabling us to align our work programmes, create efficiencies, and provide regional solutions to shared problems.

In drafting this plan, we've sought to get the best 'bang for buck' for Canterbury residents while accelerating the scale and pace of climate action for current and future generations. The 10 climate actions in this plan are the key first steps in our journey towards a sustainable future. It's time to work together, Canterbury.



Mayor Dan Gordon
Chair, Canterbury Climate
Action Planning Reference Group



Mayor Nigel Bowen
Chair, Canterbury
Mayoral Forum



Guiding whakatauki of Ngāi Tahu:

*Mō tātou, ā, mō kā uri ā muri ake nei
– for us and our children after us*

4 | Canterbury Climate Partnership Plan 2024-2027 DRAFT

Karakia

*Ko ngā maunga, ko Te
Tiritiri o Te Moana
Ko Aoraki te Kaihautū
Ko ngā awa, ngā awa huka
e rere ana ki te moana
Ko te whenua, Ngā Pākihi
Whakatekateka o Waitaha
Tihei mauri ora!*

*The mountains are the
Southern Alps,
watched over by Aoraki;
The rivers are the snow-fed
rivers whose waters flow out
to the ocean;
The land of the Canterbury
Plains is where people walk
proudly.
Listen up – our life force
is alive!*



DRAFT

Contents

Acknowledgments8

Executive Summary.....9

Strategic Framework.....10

Canterbury. Our region, our home.12

Mayoral Forum Plan for Canterbury 2023-2025.....12

The Canterbury Climate Partnership Plan.....13

The benefits of regional collaboration on climate action.....13

Our changing climate.....14

Greenhouse gas emissions.....14

Targets.....15

Climate risks in Canterbury16

What matters most - Climate change in Canterbury.....18

Working together for climate action in Canterbury20

How we produced this plan24

What we've heard from engagement with communities and key stakeholders.....25

Urgency assessment25

Strategic framework for regional climate action planning.....26

Vision of the Canterbury Climate Partnership Plan.....26

Principles26

Strategic outcomes and objectives27

Regional climate actions.....28

Action 1: Understanding climate risks and improving resilience30

Action 2: Emissions reduction31

Action 3: Adaptation planning.....32

Action 4: Nature-based solutions33

Action 5: Climate change education and advocacy.....34

Action 6: Supporting papatipu rūnanga35

Action 7: Integrating climate change considerations into council processes36

Action 8: Identify and leverage co-funding and financing opportunities.37

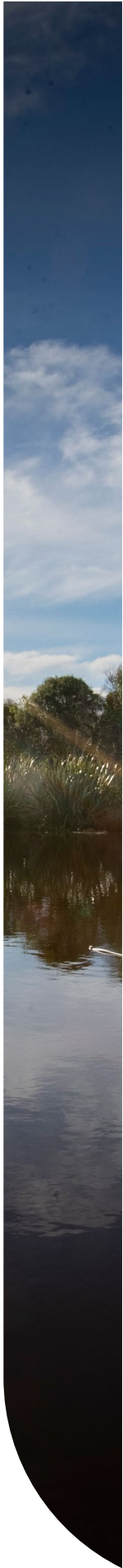
Action 9: Monitoring and evaluation38

Action 10: Implementation39

Costs of climate action.....41

Bibliography41

Implementing the Canterbury Climate Partnership Plan42





Canterbury Climate Partnership Plan 2024-2027 DRAFT | 7

DRAFT

Acknowledgments

The Canterbury Mayoral Forum would like to thank all those who contributed to the many discussions and workshops in the development of the Canterbury Climate Partnership Plan, including past and present members of the:

Canterbury Climate Change Working Group:

Tim Davie (Convener, Environment Canterbury), Isla Hepburn (Climate Partnership Plan Project Lead, Environment Canterbury), Jesse Burgess, Fiona Shanhun (Environment Canterbury), Richard Mabon (Ashburton District Council), Tony Moore, Carey Graydon, Jessica Allison-Batt, (Christchurch City Council), James Smyth, Nicola Kirby (Hurunui District Council), Murray Dickson, Wendy Thompson (Mackenzie District Council), Keith Tallentire, Amit Chauhan (Selwyn District Council), Rhys Taylor, Stephen Doran (Timaru District Council), Veronica Spittal, Sylvia Docherty (Waimakariri District Council), Andrew Oliver, Jonts McKerrow (Waimate District Council), Chelsea Clyde (Waitaki District Council).

Canterbury Climate Action Reference Group:

Mayor Dan Gordon (Chair, Waimakariri District Council), Councillor Craig Pauling (Environment Canterbury), Councillor Kevin Heays (Kaikōura District Council), Councillor Liz McMillan (Ashburton District Council), Councillor Sara Templeton (Christchurch City Council), Councillor David Hislop (Hurunui District Council), Councillor Murray Cox (Mackenzie District Council), Councillor Sophie McInnes (Selwyn District Council), Councillor Elizabeth Mundt (Selwyn District Council), Councillor Michelle Pye (Timaru District Council), Councillor Niki Mealings (Waimakariri District Council), Councillor John Begg (Waimate District Council), Councillor Jim Hopkins (Waitaki District Council), Hamish Dobbie (Chair Canterbury Policy Forum, Chief Executive Hurunui District Council).

Canterbury Climate Change Working Group and Reference Group Secretariat:

Alina Toppler, Sarah Hancock, Carmin Beck (Environment Canterbury).

Environment Canterbury Climate Change and Community Resilience Team:

Morag Butler, Bridget Lange, Kate Williman, Victoria Clare, AnaCapri Mauro.

Te Mana Ora:

Cassie Welch, Rosa Verkasalo, Hebe Gibson, Chantal Lauzon.

It's Time, Canterbury:

Project team and Communications Sub-group

Any key stakeholders or people generous with their time developing and reviewing the document.

Lead Authors:

Isla Hepburn and Alina Toppler, Environment Canterbury Climate Change and Community Resilience Team.



Executive summary

Councils in Canterbury have joined forces to deliver bold climate actions in Canterbury/Waitaha.

All 11 councils in Canterbury have worked together to develop the Canterbury Climate Partnership Plan which sets out how we intend to work together and with others to support our transition to a thriving, climate-resilient, low-emissions region.

The Canterbury Climate Partnership Plan sets out our vision of a thriving, climate resilient, low-emissions Canterbury. These are the 6 key outcomes and objectives we are seeking through delivery of our 10 primary actions and supporting sub-actions. We have developed eight principles which underpin the development and implementation of this plan. These are the values by which we will approach collective climate action in Canterbury.

In June 2024, Councils agreed to fund regional collective climate actions through their Long-Term Plans 2024-34 and a total of \$1.47 million has been confirmed for the first 3 years. Further funding beyond the initial three years will be sought through future annual and long-term plan reviews, and by identifying and taking advantage of co-funding opportunities with key stakeholders.



Canterbury Climate Partnership Plan 2024-2034 DRAFT | 9



DRAFT

Strategic Framework

Vision Our collective purpose and guiding star for climate action in Canterbury

A thriving, climate resilient, low-emissions Canterbury

Principles The values by which we will approach climate action in Canterbury

Treaty based

Equitable

Solutions focused

Informed

Collaborative

Intergenerational

Inclusive

Bold

Outcomes The desired future state for Canterbury in a changing climate



A healthy environment

Our healthy environment enables our communities to thrive.



An equitable and inclusive transition

Our communities are empowered through an equitable and inclusive transition to a low-emissions and climate resilient future.



Prosperity

Our environmental, cultural, economic, and social wellbeing is improved by identifying and taking early opportunities to mitigate and adapt to climate change.



Adapted and resilient communities

Our communities are resilient and have the necessary infrastructure, knowledge, and tools they need to adapt to climate change.



Emissions reduction

Greenhouse gas emissions reductions are achieved in line with our national and international commitments at a minimum.



Climate action leadership

Canterbury is a leader in climate change mitigation, adaptation, and inclusive climate action planning promoting the four wellbeings.

Objectives What we want to achieve through regional joint climate action

Objective one

To work with science, nature and Mātauranga Māori to reduce climate vulnerability and improve resilience.

Objective two

To enable transformational action in an inclusive and equitable way.

Objective three

To maximise co-benefits and identify opportunities for co-funding and financing climate actions.

Objective four

To inform and empower communities to be prepared, improve their resilience and adapt to climate change.

Objective five

To collaborate with communities to use available solutions and encourage behaviour change to achieve a smart, innovative, low-emissions future.

Objective six

To ensure climate change is prioritised in all local government decision making processes in Canterbury.

DRAFT

Item 16

Attachment A

Regional climate actions

- 1**
Understanding climate risks and improving resilience
Understand climate hazards and risks in Canterbury to support evidence-based decision making and improve regional resilience.
- 2**
Emissions reduction
Work together across the region to build equitable, inclusive pathways, targets, and key actions to support New Zealand's commitments towards global greenhouse gas emission reduction.
- 3**
Adaptation planning
Support best practise approaches for local adaptation planning with communities.
- 4**
Nature-based solutions
Facilitate the development of a Canterbury blue-green network to increase natural capital, indigenous biodiversity and offer nature-based solutions to climate change effects.
- 5**
Climate change education and advocacy to support communities
Support community understanding about the local impacts of climate change and promote individual and collective climate action.
- 6**
Supporting Papatipu Rūnanga
Support Papatipu Rūnanga with climate action and provide opportunity for their involvement with Canterbury Climate Partnership Plan projects.
- 7**
Integrating climate change considerations into council processes
Work collaboratively to build local government capability and enhance its capacity to adapt in a changing climate.
- 8**
Climate funding and financing
Identify and leverage co-funding and financing opportunities for climate adaptation and resilience.
- 9**
Monitoring and evaluation
Monitor and report on progress towards achieving the actions and outcomes of the Partnership Plan.
- 10**
Implementation
Assemble an implementation team to ensure the successful delivery and implementation of the Canterbury Climate Partnership Plan.

Canterbury Climate Partnership Plan 2024-2027 DRAFT | 11

DRAFT

Canterbury Waitaha

Our region, our home

Situated on the eastern coast of New Zealand's Te Waipounamu South Island, the Canterbury region is renowned for its stunning landscapes, diverse ecosystems, strong economy, and vibrant communities.

From the snowcapped peaks of Kā Tiritiri o Te Moana, the Southern Alps, to Kā Pakihi Whakatekateka o Waitaha, the Canterbury Plains, the region boasts a rich tapestry of natural history and cultural heritage. Canterbury is unique – it is New Zealand's largest region in area and its coastline is long and diverse, stretching from north of Kaikōura to the Waitaki River; there are more than 4,700 lakes and tarns, and over 78,000 km of rivers and streams. Most of Canterbury's 599,694 residents¹ live near or on the coast. The population of Canterbury is projected to grow at the same rate of growth as Aotearoa New Zealand's total population, on average, 0.8% per year between 2018 and 2048.

Ngāi Tahu is the iwi of Waitaha, Canterbury. There are 10 papatipu rūnanga in Canterbury who have kaitiaki status as mana whenua over land and water within their takiwā.

Canterbury is already experiencing the effects of climate change. In recent years, we've seen droughts, floods, fires, changing rainfall patterns, extreme weather events and coastal erosion impacting our region. These events are happening with greater frequency and intensity. Our long coastline is also changing with slower onset changes such as sea level rise.

We know that Canterbury's climate will become warmer, wetter, windier and wilder.

¹ 2018 Census data about Canterbury Region retrieved from <https://www.stats.govt.nz/tools/2018-census-place-summaries/canterbury-region>.

These changes will affect us all and the things we value most: our people (he tangata), the environment (taiao) and biodiversity (rerenga rauropi), our infrastructure (ngā waihanga), our economy and prosperity (ōhanga), our wellbeing (hauora), connection to place and sense of community (whakapapa and hapori). The wellbeing of some communities and individuals are likely to be more affected than others, particularly those who are already vulnerable because of economic, social, health and/or cultural reasons.

Rising temperatures will significantly affect our health (ora), land use, water (wai), energy (hihiri), food (kai) security, natural ecosystems, and recreation.

Canterbury councils see and deal with the impact of a changing climate first hand, including its impact on the environment, infrastructure, businesses, and people's lives. With commitment, collaboration, and planning, local government can lead and support communities in adapting to climate change, building resilience, and reducing their emissions.

Mayoral Forum Plan for Canterbury 2023-2025

The Canterbury Mayoral Forum is the primary mechanism for local government communication, co-ordination and collaboration in Canterbury. Climate change mitigation and adaptation in Canterbury is one of the three priorities under the *Canterbury Mayoral Forum Plan 2023-2025*. Although the Mayoral Forum continues to advocate for governance and decision-making to be devolved to the level of government closest to affected communities, the challenge of taking effective and sustained climate action requires us to work together more than we ever have before.

For the Mayors of Canterbury, the overarching priorities for climate change are reducing our carbon footprint, working together on climate action planning, building community resilience, and making our infrastructure as strong as it can be. Our Plan for Canterbury also highlights the importance we place on playing our part to ensure water, food, and energy security for the region.



The Canterbury Climate Partnership Plan

All Canterbury councils acknowledge that climate change is a significant, long-term challenge, and that we all share a role in adapting and driving solutions to this challenge. Canterbury councils are at different stages of strategy development and action planning and have varying resources available to implement action.

The Canterbury Climate Partnership Plan is about councils pulling together to help Canterbury thrive and prosper in a changing climate; it's our collective vision for a better future. This Plan is also a testament to councils' long-term commitment to working together to tackle climate change, serve our communities and safeguard our environment and the things we love for generations to come.

Importantly, the actions included in the Canterbury Climate Partnership Plan are intended to complement, not duplicate or detract from, the climate efforts of individual councils. The Partnership Plan actions will enable councils to advance their own climate change knowledge and gain momentum with local action.

The benefits of regional collaboration on climate action

There are many benefits to taking regional climate actions. The challenge of climate change response means that we will only be successful if we strengthen our working relationships and help each other on this journey.

Regional leadership and community focus

Climate change will have significant physical, economic, and socio-cultural impacts on our communities. Partnering on climate action allows for joint leadership to address these issues and collectively improve the four wellbeings for Canterbury communities.

A united voice and enhanced influence

Our united voice carries greater weight in advocating for our region's needs to central government. By presenting a unified front, we can help shape legislation and policy and secure climate action funding and finance that aligns with our shared climate objectives.

Leveraging collective resources, sharing knowledge and expertise

Together, we possess a wealth of expertise, resources, and knowledge. By pooling our strengths, we can learn from each other and achieve far more than any one council could alone. From shared research and funding opportunities to coordinated projects, collaboration amplifies our regional impact.

Maximising efficiency

Reducing duplication of efforts and streamlining processes, collaboration allows us to achieve greater efficiency in implementing climate initiatives across Canterbury. With coordinated efforts, we can achieve results faster and more effectively, delivering tangible benefits to our communities.

Fostering innovation

Collaboration sparks creativity and innovation. By sharing ideas and best practices, we can inspire new approaches to tackling climate challenges. Through collaborative research and pilot projects, we can experiment with cutting-edge solutions and pioneer new, sustainable ways of doing things.

Building resilience

Climate change does not stop at district or regional borders. By collaborating across councils and looking beyond to our neighbouring regions, we can develop comprehensive resilience strategies that protect all our communities from the impacts of extreme weather events, sea-level rise, and other climate-related risks.

DRAFT

Our changing climate

Greenhouse gas emissions

For hundreds of years, human activities have released increasing amounts of greenhouse gases into the atmosphere. These gases trap heat from the sun, causing warming and resulting in a changing climate. Since the 1950s, greenhouse gas emissions have greatly accelerated and are now driving the significant levels of climate change that we are experiencing today.

There are two types of greenhouse gas emissions to consider - long-lived and short-lived gases.

Long-lived gases stay in the atmosphere over very long timescales after they have been produced. Carbon dioxide and nitrous oxide are examples of long-lived gases.

Short-lived gases remain in the atmosphere for less time than long lived gases but have a greater warming impact in the short term. Biogenic methane is an example of a short-lived gas.

Both long- and short-lived greenhouse gases need to be reduced to successfully reach New Zealand's climate change commitments.

The Canterbury Greenhouse Gas Emissions Inventory (2021) is a key tool in our climate action work that will enable us to track changes to emissions over time, assess different mitigation options, and evaluate the effect of central and local government policies on regional emissions.

The Emissions Inventory (see Figure 1) shows us that agriculture produced around a quarter of the region's long-lived greenhouse gases and most of the biogenic methane emissions, totalling around 61% of overall gross emissions. Stationary energy and transport each produced around a third of long-lived greenhouse gas emissions in Canterbury. Waste, and industrial processes and product use, each contributed relatively small amounts of greenhouse gases.

The best available scientific advice says that holding the increase in the global average temperature to well below 2°C above pre-industrial levels is necessary to limit the most severe climate change risks.

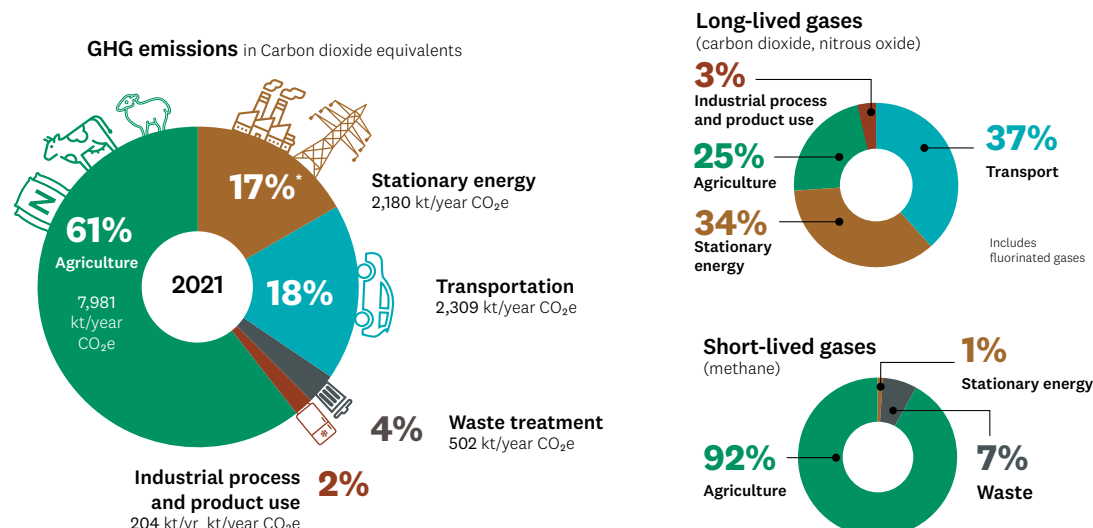


Figure 1: Canterbury's greenhouse gas emissions, 2021
(NB. Percentages have been rounded to the nearest whole number, so charts do not add to exactly 100%)

DRAFT

Item 16

Attachment A

New Zealand, along with 195 other members of the United Nations, signed the Paris Agreement in 2015 to ensure that global warming is limited to well below 2 degrees Celsius above pre-industrial levels. This agreement commits signatory countries to mitigate and adapt to the effects of climate change by reducing national greenhouse gas emissions in accordance with Nationally Determined Contributions.

Canterbury has an important role to play in contributing to national and global efforts to reduce greenhouse gas emissions in the atmosphere and we're not too small to make a difference. In fact, Canterbury, blessed with sun, water and wind, is well placed for a successful clean energy transition to a low-emissions future. We can also make big gains with emissions reduction by transitioning to more sustainable transport and agricultural practices.

The best action we can take to help mitigate the effects of global warming is to reduce greenhouse gas emissions at source. In addition to this, we can also help remove carbon from the atmosphere by sequestering or storing carbon. However, even when we do reduce global emissions, some climate change effects, and their consequences, are already locked in due to the time lag between generating the emissions and the impacts being felt. This is why adaptation – taking action to prepare for and adjust to current and projected impacts of climate change – is also important.

New Zealand's emissions reduction targets and plans

Greenhouse gas emissions targets are limits that scientists and policy makers set in their plans to combat climate change. The aim is to halt the increasing emissions and their impact. Aotearoa New Zealand's first emissions reduction plan *Te hau marohi ki anamata* (2022) contains strategies, policies and actions for achieving our first emissions budget and contributing to global efforts to limit warming to 1.5 degrees Celsius above pre-industrial levels.

New Zealand has made commitments to the following international and domestic emissions targets:

Domestic targets under the Climate Change Response Act (2022)²:

- Net zero³ emissions of all greenhouse gas emissions other than biogenic methane by 2050.
- 24 to 47 per cent reduction below 2017 biogenic methane emissions by 2050, including 10 per cent reduction below 2017 biogenic methane emissions by 2030.

Aotearoa New Zealand's emissions budgets set ambitious and achievable short-term targets that will put us on track to meet these commitments, and national emissions reduction plans lay out strategies, goals and actions to meet these budgets.



² www.legislation.govt.nz/act/public/2002/0040/latest/whole.html#DLM158590

³ Net zero emissions are achieved when anthropogenic emissions of greenhouse gases to the atmosphere are balanced by anthropogenic removals over a specified period. (IPCC, www.ipcc.ch/sr15/chapter/glossary/)

DRAFT

Item 16

Attachment A



Climate risks in Canterbury

Canterbury is a large region, with varied geography and environments. This means that risks and impacts of climate change will occur in different ways across Canterbury, and direct and indirect risks⁴ will increase over time. Some risks will be experienced more often and more intensely in some districts and not in others. The Canterbury Mayoral Forum published the Canterbury Climate Change Risk Assessment in early 2022, which was designed to build a shared understanding of climate change risks across the region and to help us prepare and respond effectively. Figure 2 to the right illustrates some of the key risks which will be felt around the region. In the coming decades, many climate change risks to our region are anticipated to become high or extreme. Detailed information on climate risks and impacts in Canterbury can be found on the [Canterbury Mayoral Forum website](#).

⁴Direct risks are those where there is a direct link between a hazard and an element at risk that is exposed and vulnerable e.g. droughts leading to crop failure. Indirect risks are risks that are not directly impacted by physical changes in climate e.g. impacts on mental health, disruptions to supply chains, social wellbeing, and cohesion. (MfE, 2021)

DRAFT

Item 16

Attachment A

Urban Centres

For all communities, risks from climate hazards generally include damage to infrastructure from flooding, and disruption to transport routes and supply chains. Changing climate conditions also pose a risk to supporting utilities such as landfills and power supply.

Christchurch is our biggest city. It is a major social and economic hub for the Canterbury Region. The low lying, coastal position of much of the city makes it very exposed to flooding and sea level Kaikōura rise. This poses widespread risk to Christchurch's communities and infrastructure. There is a risk that community cohesion will reduce as a result of increasing climate related damages. People's physical and mental health may also be impacted by changing markets and job availability.

Canterbury Plains

The fertile lowlands of Canterbury are highly important to agriculture. An increasing temperature poses risk of increased heat stress in stock, as well as increases in the occurrence of pests and invasive species. Increased drought potential may introduce a range of stresses, including impacting on water availability. Increased storms, wind, and flooding may increase erosion, and damage crops, pasture, stock, and infrastructure.

Figure 2: Climate risks in the Canterbury (source Tonkin & Taylor (2022) Canterbury Climate Change Risk Assessment)

Montane/ High Country

Increased temperatures, drought, and fire weather will increase erosion, and impact forestry, tourism, and unique ecosystems, contributing to biodiversity stress.

Remote communities may face increased disruption to transport routes, increasing isolation and other stressors.

Freshwater

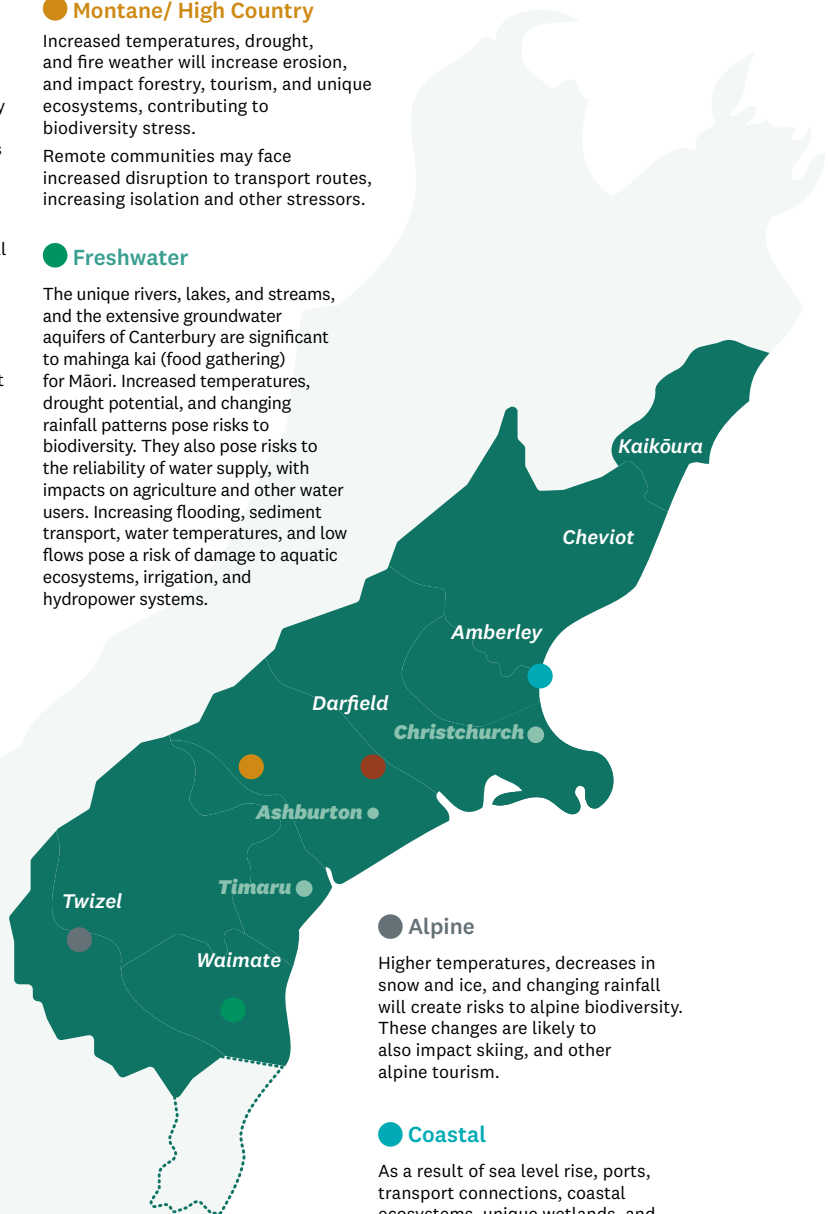
The unique rivers, lakes, and streams, and the extensive groundwater aquifers of Canterbury are significant to mahinga kai (food gathering) for Māori. Increased temperatures, drought potential, and changing rainfall patterns pose risks to biodiversity. They also pose risks to the reliability of water supply, with impacts on agriculture and other water users. Increasing flooding, sediment transport, water temperatures, and low flows pose a risk of damage to aquatic ecosystems, irrigation, and hydropower systems.

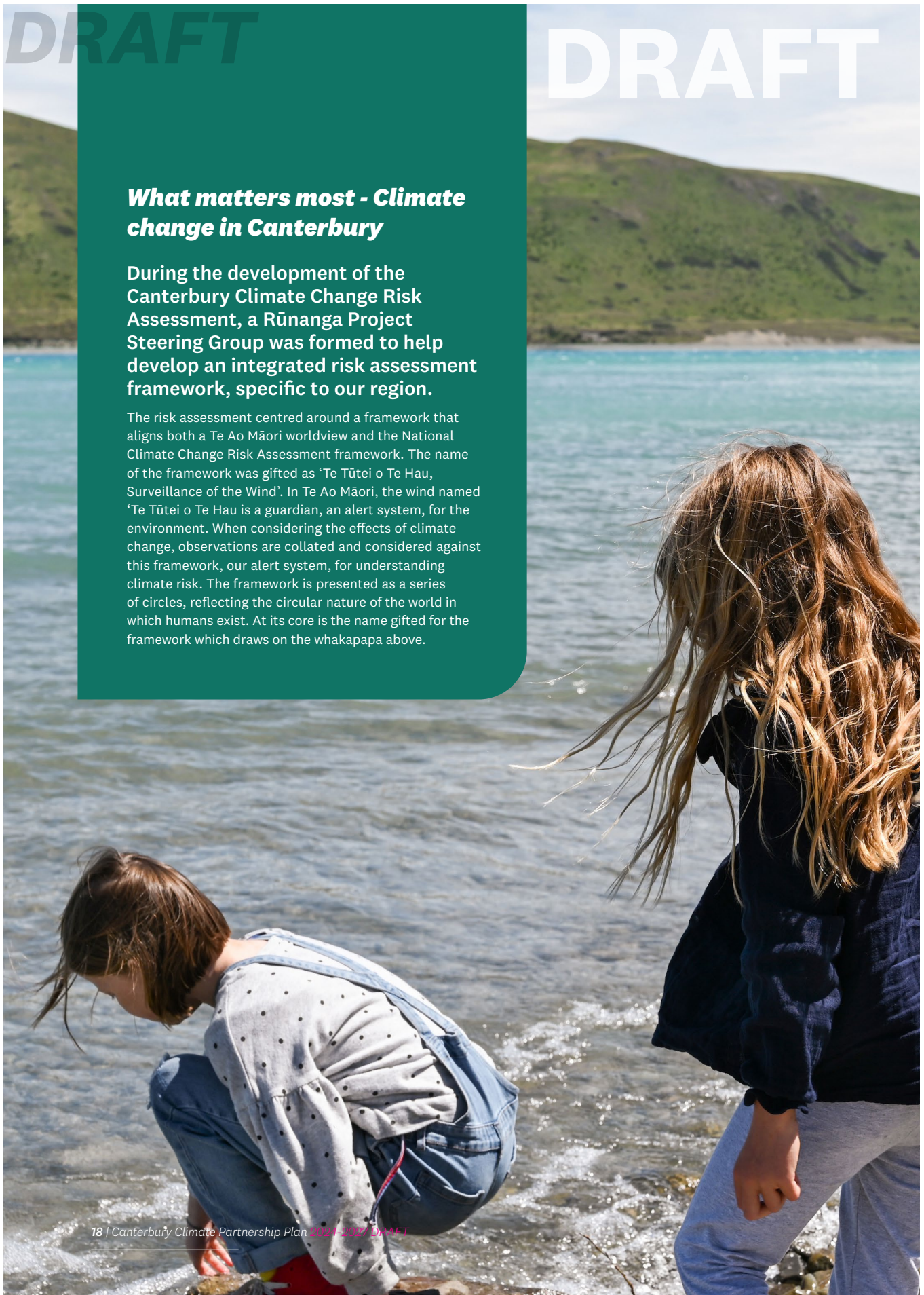
Alpine

Higher temperatures, decreases in snow and ice, and changing rainfall will create risks to alpine biodiversity. These changes are likely to also impact skiing, and other alpine tourism.

Coastal

As a result of sea level rise, ports, transport connections, coastal ecosystems, unique wetlands, and communities at the coastal fringe will be exposed to increasing risk of coastal flooding, salinity stress, and erosion. Changes in temperature and ocean chemistry will impact fisheries and marine ecosystems. This will result in increased mortality and changing population of some species, and changes in behaviour patterns such as migration routes.





What matters most - Climate change in Canterbury

During the development of the Canterbury Climate Change Risk Assessment, a Rūnanga Project Steering Group was formed to help develop an integrated risk assessment framework, specific to our region.

The risk assessment centred around a framework that aligns both a Te Ao Māori worldview and the National Climate Change Risk Assessment framework. The name of the framework was gifted as 'Te Tūtei o Te Hau, Surveillance of the Wind'. In Te Ao Māori, the wind named 'Te Tūtei o Te Hau' is a guardian, an alert system, for the environment. When considering the effects of climate change, observations are collated and considered against this framework, our alert system, for understanding climate risk. The framework is presented as a series of circles, reflecting the circular nature of the world in which humans exist. At its core is the name gifted for the framework which draws on the whakapapa above.

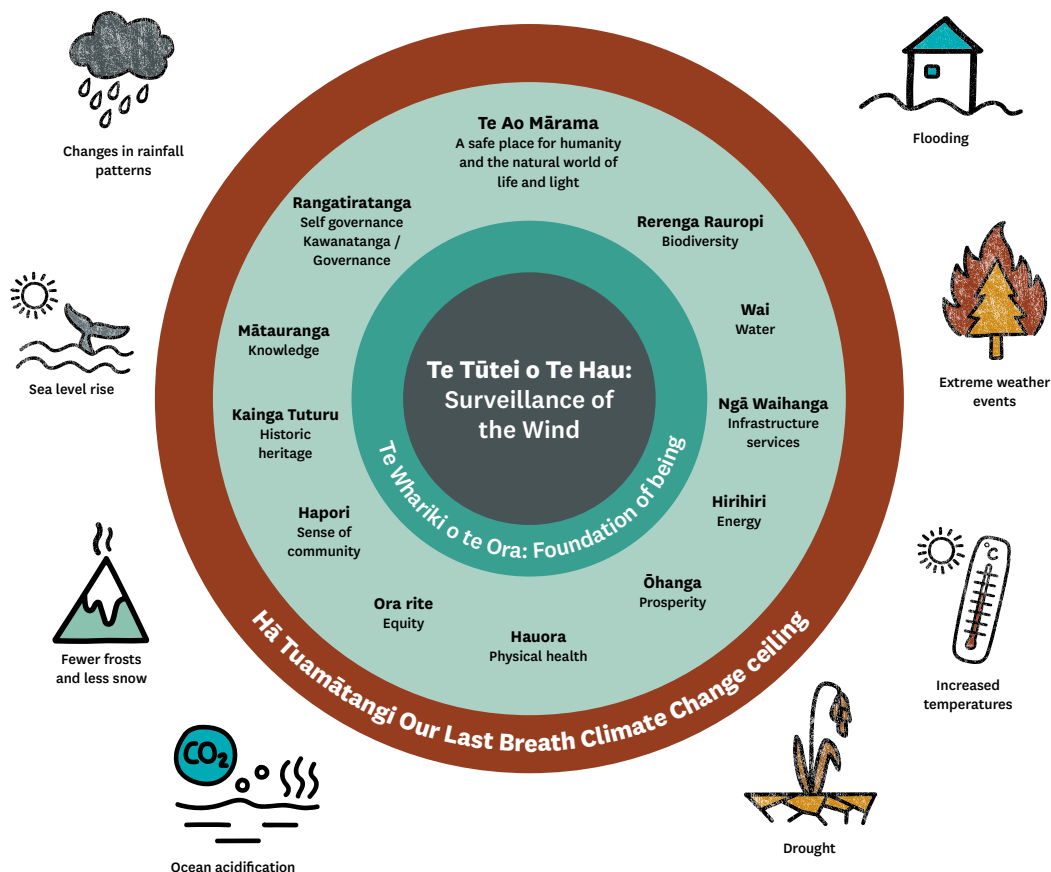
18 | Canterbury Climate Partnership Plan 2024-2027 DRAFT

DRAFT

Item 16

Attachment A

Shown outside the rings are the key climate impacts that we face



Te Whāriki o te Ora

The dark green ring represents whakapapa, or genealogical connection, that extends from the spiritual realm to that of the human domain. It recognises that humans cannot exist without basic needs and a social foundation.

Te Ao Mārama

The light green ring represents the area in which humans can exist when we are functioning within the capacity of our ecosystems. Ngā pono (the values) identified within this circle are critical for us to understand and respond to when considering climate risk.

Hā Tuamātangi

The red ring represents the upper limit in which humans, environments and ecosystems can continue to exist. Beyond this boundary, it is no longer possible to respond to risks proactively.

This framework guided our thinking when developing collaborative climate actions in the region.

DRAFT

Working together for climate action in Canterbury

Councils around Canterbury have been ramping up climate action efforts in their districts. Here is a snapshot of progress across the region.



KAIKŌURA
DISTRICT COUNCIL

- Kaikōura District Council adopted a zero waste to landfill policy in 1998, followed by the establishment of Innovative Waste Kaikōura Ltd, which received a Ministry for the Environment Green Ribbon Award in 2002.
- A year later, in 1999, the council became part of Green Globe 21 Communities pilot project, supported by the Ministry for the Environment and the Tourism Industry Association. As part of the project, Kaikōura was officially 'benchmarked' in 2002.
- In 2001, the council developed measures to manage a local approach toward carbon neutrality.
- The council established the 'Trees for Travellers' programme in 2002, where overseas visitors, as well as locals, are playing their part to clear weeds and make way for natives in Kaikōura.
- From 2004 to 2016, the council was awarded the EarthCheck Certification (participation in the programme was discontinued after a review in 2019).
- The council undertook a review of natural hazards within the district (excluding coastal hazards) in partnership with Environment Canterbury. Flood modelling considered the effects of climate change.
- In 2009, Council developed the 'A to B Carbon Free' – Kaikōura Walking and Cycling Strategy.
- The council developed a waste management and minimisation plan in 2021 which recognises the need for modification of residents purchasing practices by influencing through community education and advocacy to central government.
- The council has developed a draft climate change policy, which is awaiting adoption following finalisation of the Canterbury Climate Partnership Plan.



HURUNUI
District Council

- Hurunui District Council tracked its emissions through greenhouse gas emissions inventories from 2018 to 2023.
- The council commissioned a Coastline Hazard and Risk Assessment report in 2020. This was followed by the Coastal Conversations project in 2020 to identify coastal hazards affecting communities in the district and to understand how these hazards will change over the next 100 years.
- Three out of five communities in the Coastal Conversations project have developed Coastal Adaptation Plans (CAPs) outlining approaches for managing risk to the settlement.
- The Council's Waste Management & Minimisation Plan 2023 outlines the goals to improve efficiency in the waste network, influence and encourage waste reduction in the community, and reduce harmful health impacts.
- Work is underway on an asset and infrastructure resilience project plan and risk assessment.
- Work is currently progressing on a climate change strategy and action plan to reduce council emissions, improve resilience in the council assets and infrastructure, and to lead by example within the community.

DRAFT

Item 16

Attachment A



- Waimakariri District Council adopted a Climate Change Policy in 2020.
- The Council developed the 'Waimakariri District Natural Hazards Interactive Viewer' to show results of the '2020 Jacobs Coastal Inundation Modelling' and other natural hazards. The modelling informs the proposed District Plan natural hazard rules such as avoidance of development in high hazard areas or mitigating flood impacts through establishing minimum floor levels.
- In 2020, the council adopted the Organisational Sustainability Strategy and Action Plan.
- To inform climate change planning, the council adopted the NIWA Waimakariri District Climate Change Scenario Report in 2022.
- The council's '3 Waters Infrastructure Climate Change Impact Assessment' and prioritisation of adaptation actions was completed in 2023.
- Climate change considerations are integrated with the 'Moving Forward: Waimakariri Integrated Transport Strategy 2035+', 'Waimakariri Economic Development Strategy 2024-34' and 'Waimakariri Natural Environment Strategy: Our Environment Our Future 2024-2054'.
- In 2024, Council began the development of the 'Waimakariri Resilience Explorer' risk assessment spatial platform.
- Moving forward, the council's 2024-27 agreed climate resilience programme of works includes completing organisational and district risk assessments, developing a District Climate Resilience Strategy, developing organisational and district sustainability and emissions reduction plans, and working with communities to co-develop area-based climate adaptation plans.



- Christchurch was one of the first cities in New Zealand to declare a climate and ecological emergency in 2019, reflecting the importance of these issues for communities.
- In 2019, the council established the Coastal Hazards Adaptation Planning Programme to undertake planning with communities about the long-term future of coastal areas.
- The council is driving actions to reduce emissions and enhance resilience through the Climate Resilience Strategy (2021), Strengthening Communities Strategy (2022), Resilient Greater Christchurch Plan (2015) and through its urban development, transport, and waste management plans.
- In 2022, a district climate risk assessment was completed and the detailed coastal hazards assessment updated.
- Climate resilience considerations are embedded throughout key corporate processes including decision reports, Long-Term Plans, procurement, and project management.
- The council is working towards its target of being carbon neutral for its operations by 2030.

DRAFT



- Selwyn District Council adopted a Climate Change Policy in 2020.
- Since 2018, the council has been preparing annual organisational carbon emission reports. In 2024, Council completed a three-year work programme and an Emissions Reduction Plan.
- The council commissioned an independent climate impact assessment for council assets. The latest assessment in 2023 incorporates findings from the Canterbury Climate Change Risk Assessment.
- Through strategic partnership funding, the council supports community-based climate action projects (in particular through the Selwyn Community Fund and Selwyn Natural Environment Fund).
- Climate data was incorporated into hazard modelling to inform a review of the Selwyn District Plan, including an interactive viewer for the public to show susceptibility to flooding and/or coastal hazards.
- Climate change considerations are integrated within the overarching district strategy and associated spatial planning and economic development plans.



- Ashburton District's climate change policy was adopted in 2019 and reviewed and updated in 2022.
- Climate change considerations are integrated into Ashburton district strategies including the Open Spaces Strategy 2016-26, Surface Water Strategy 2018-28, Our Natural Place- Biodiversity Strategy 2023-43 & Economic Development Strategy - Rautaki Whanake Ohaoa 2023-33.
- In 2022, the council adopted the Ashburton Climate Resilience Plan.
- A baseline greenhouse gas inventory for the council was completed in 2023.
- Climate change considerations have been integrated into decision reports and business planning processes since 2021. This work is ongoing.
- Environmental and climate change elements are proposed to be improved in Council's community engagement policy.



- Timaru District Council began preparatory work on a Climate Change Strategy in 2022, with independently facilitated community engagement.
- A Climate Change Response Policy was adopted by Council in 2024.
- In the same year, the council added climate change dimensions to procurement- and significance policies to incorporate climate change into policy and decision making.
- On-site work with residents of Milford Huts coastal settlement commenced in 2023.
- In 2022, Council completed a carbon inventory of Council's operational activity, with technical assistance & verification from Toitū.
- Communication material for the public on Household Climate Change Adaptation and Mitigation is currently in development.



- Mackenzie District Council completed a review of climate change data and impacts for the district in 2023, followed by a greenhouse gas emissions inventory for the district and Council in early 2024.
- Engagement on climate change vulnerability in the district is underway, including workshops with community and various sectors (tourism, agriculture, infrastructure and hydro).
- With the above evidence base pieces, the council has now begun work to develop a climate change adaptation and mitigation strategy and plan for the Mackenzie District.

DRAFT



- Waimate District Council completed a greenhouse gas emission inventory for 2018/19.
- To oversee the development of a climate change strategy, the council appointed a part-time climate change officer in 2023.
- An online, district wide-survey was conducted to gain community interest and input into the strategy development.
- The council hosted multiple climate change information evenings in early 2024 focusing on climate science, youth, cultural, and economic perspectives.
- In 2024, seven climate action planning workshops were held to engage the community.
- The creation of a climate change engagement platform on the council's website is underway, including educational material.
- The council is closely working and collaborating with neighbouring councils, particularly Waitaki, Mackenzie, and Timaru, as well as schools.
- The council is currently finalising its second council carbon footprint assessment for 2022/23.



- The council endorsed a climate change declaration in 2019, which includes several commitments, including developing and implementing appropriate action plans that reduce greenhouse gas emissions and support climate resilience in the district.
- Waitaki District Council prepared its first organisational greenhouse gas inventory for 2018/19, with an update commencing in 2024.
- To protect Oamaru Harbour, Waitaki District Council has invested in erosion prevention measures along Oamaru Harbour's breakwater. This has seen many tonnes of rock and concrete pods being placed to prevent erosion.
- In 2023, the council adopted the Waitaki Climate Change Risk Framework.
- The council's Project Reclaim looks to remediate contaminated land sites which are in danger due to coastal erosion.
- The council's Waste Management and Minimisation Plan includes community communication and education to foster knowledge about a sustainable and low-emissions future in the district.
- In 2024, work is commencing on coastal erosion adaptation planning, including the development of a climate change strategy.



- Canterbury Regional Council established a climate change integration programme in its 2018-28 Long-Term Plan, followed by the integration of climate change into the council's decision making.
- A climate emergency was declared in 2019, followed by regular climate emergency updates to the council.
- Environment Canterbury has convened and provided secretariat support for the Canterbury Climate Change Working Group since the establishment of the Working Group in 2017. This has included leading the Canterbury Climate Change Risk Assessment, the It's time, Canterbury community awareness raising campaign, and the development of the Canterbury Climate Partnership Plan.
- An organisational carbon footprint assessment and decarbonisation plan were completed in 2022, followed by an organisational climate change risk assessment in 2023.
- Environment Canterbury is currently developing a Climate Action Plan and reviewing the Canterbury Regional Policy Statement.

Canterbury Climate Partnership Plan 2024-2027 DRAFT | 23

DRAFT

How we produced this plan

The Climate Change Working Group, consisting of staff members from each of the 11 councils in Waitaha / Canterbury, developed our 10 key climate actions and supporting sub-actions through a robust series of workshops over 2022-2024, with input from all Canterbury councils.

The Climate Action Planning Reference Group, made up of elected representatives from each of the Canterbury councils, acted as a steering group on the plan.

The Working Group focused on identifying tangible actions for the short term, addressing key gaps in knowledge, priority risks and opportunities.

These actions are intended to gain momentum on collective climate action and to sit alongside and support existing and future climate efforts of individual councils.

Regional climate action planning was based on the international best practice C40 Climate Action Planning Framework. This framework draws on the experiences of 96 cities' climate action planning journeys and guided our approach. Although designed for cities, the framework sets out essential components of climate action planning, which we successfully adapted to suit the needs of our regional process.



Figure 3: C40 Climate Action Planning Framework

DRAFT

What we've heard from engagement with communities and key stakeholders

As part of Environment Canterbury's 'Our Future, Canterbury' themed engagement programme in 2023, the Canterbury Mayoral Forum asked stakeholders and communities for feedback on their climate action priorities, barriers, and perspectives on 'fair' climate action.

Via an online survey, in-person workshops in each district, and community events around the region, participants gave us a range of perspectives on climate action in their local district and in the region. There was broad agreement that councils should take climate action that would:

- regenerate ecosystems through native planting, pest control, and river restoration
- increase renewable energy
- support communities to become more resilient and adaptable
- increase public education and awareness of climate change impacts and solutions
- ensure opportunities for community engagement and empowerment
- streamline regulations and simplify consenting processes
- foster partnerships between government, businesses, non-governmental organisations, and communities
- offer financial support for individuals and businesses to take climate action.

There was broad agreement that the core values of 'fair' climate action include equity, shared responsibility, long-term planning, and science-based solutions.

We have taken stakeholder and community feedback into account during the drafting of the Canterbury Climate Partnership Plan.

Download the *Climate Change Community Reflections and District Summits report*.

Urgency assessment

The Mayoral Forum has historically used three sets of criteria to prioritise joint projects and actions: importance, democratic mandate, and impact.

For the purposes of this plan, we also considered the following questions when assessing urgency and prioritising actions:

- Does the action contribute to current gaps in research and monitoring?
- Does the action have a long lead time to get started?
- Is there a risk of path dependency, i.e. if we don't act now, are we locked into a future we don't want?
- Are there action dependencies and sequencing considerations?

This process helped us develop a short list of actions, and our implementation approach (Appendix 1).

Health Impact Assessment

Climate change is already impacting the health and wellbeing of our population and these impacts will amplify over time.

Extreme weather events and rising temperatures can impact physical, mental health, and wellbeing and result in changes to the natural environment, damage to housing and infrastructure and disruption to livelihoods. Some population groups and geographic locations are more vulnerable to climate change because of their exposure, sensitivity, and capacity to prepare and adapt to climate hazards. In many cases, the people most vulnerable to climate change will be those who already experience inequitable outcomes, including Māori, people with physical and mental health needs and low-income earners.⁵

Te Mana Ora, Community and Public Health Canterbury, conducted a Health Impact Assessment of the collective actions in the Canterbury Climate Partnership Plan. The assessment identified that the actions have the potential to contribute to the health and wellbeing outcomes of the region depending on how the actions are planned and implemented. The assessment emphasised that climate action should be based on evidence, including information about health and equity, and involve a collaborative approach.

In delivering these actions councils will continue to work on cross-sectorial collaboration with key stakeholders, including in the health sector, to ensure that health, wellbeing and equity are considered in the detailed implementation planning of the actions.

⁵ See the *Climate Change and Health in Waitaha Canterbury for further information about health and wellbeing impacts of climate change*.

DRAFT

Strategic framework for regional climate action planning

Vision of the Canterbury Climate Partnership Plan

A thriving, climate resilient, low-emissions Canterbury

Principles

Eight principles underpin the development and implementation of this Plan. These are the values by which we will approach collective climate action in Canterbury.

We strive to be Treaty based, Collaborative, Bold, Intergenerational, Solutions Focused, Equitable, Informed, Inclusive.

Treaty based/Whakamana i Te Tiriti means:

- Improving our understanding of what is important to our Treaty partners, how this could be impacted by climate change and climate change policy and how we can best support papatipu rūnanga with their own climate actions.

Solutions focused/Whai putanga means:

- Focusing on tangible short-medium term actions that will move us forward and enable councils to progress with transformative local actions with their communities.

Collaborative/Mahi Tahi means:

- Committing to work together, demonstrating respect, trust and open-mindedness for the long haul of the climate action journey, even when times are tough.
- Identifying and working with communities and key stakeholders who are the most impacted by, and/or have the most impact on, climate change risk to find pragmatic and local solutions.
- Working with central government agencies to advocate for solutions appropriate to Canterbury's needs.

Inclusive/Kauawhi means:

- Actively involving and considering the perspectives, needs and contributions of all partners and stakeholders in Canterbury, including marginalised and vulnerable communities in decision making processes and policy development related to climate change.

Equitable/Matatika means:

- The opportunities from climate initiatives and the burdens of climate risks are distributed justly across the region. This means taking action to identify and address both the effects of climate change and social inequity, and the systems that allow for these disparities to exist.

Informed/Whaimōhio means:

- Identifying and filling knowledge gaps and using the best available evidence, including mātauranga Māori, to make good decisions across councils' climate action planning.
- Being clear with each other and communities on what we don't know, and where there are any limitations or uncertainties with our information.
- Balancing the desire for robust evidence and increased certainty to inform decision making with the need to deliver timely impactful action, especially if high-quality evidence isn't available.

Intergenerational/Whakatipuranga means:

- Being good ancestors; working with younger generations to consider the longer-term impacts and consequences of current actions and policies to promote equity, sustainability and opportunity for future generations.

Bold/Pākaha means:

- Matching ambition with action and investment; presenting options for collaborative action that address the size of the challenge, including where this requires tough decisions from communities and our elected members.

DRAFT

Item 16

Attachment A

Outcomes

We have identified six long-term outcomes we are seeking to achieve through our collective climate action.



A healthy environment

Our healthy environment enables our communities to thrive.



An equitable and inclusive transition

Our communities are empowered through an equitable and inclusive transition to a low-emissions and climate resilient future.



Prosperity

Our environmental, cultural, economic, and social wellbeing is improved by identifying and taking early opportunities to mitigate and adapt to climate change.



Adapted and resilient communities

Our communities are resilient and have the necessary infrastructure, knowledge, and tools they need to adapt to climate change.



Emissions reduction

Greenhouse gas emissions reductions are achieved in line with our national and international commitments at a minimum.



Climate action leadership

Canterbury is a leader in climate change mitigation, adaptation, and inclusive climate action planning promoting the four wellbeings.

Objectives

Objective one

To work with science, nature and Mātauranga Māori to reduce climate vulnerability and improve resilience.

Objective two

To enable transformational action in an inclusive and equitable way.

Objective three

To maximise co-benefits and identify opportunities for co-funding and financing climate actions.

Objective four

To inform and empower communities to be prepared, improve their resilience and adapt to climate change.

Objective five

To collaborate with communities to use available solutions and encourage behaviour change to achieve a smart innovative, low-emissions future.

Objective six

To ensure climate change is prioritised in all local government decision making processes in Canterbury.

DRAFT

Regional climate actions

There are 10 key actions we will take on our collaborative climate action journey in Canterbury.

- 1**
Understanding climate risks and improving resilience
Understand climate hazards and risks in Canterbury to support evidence-based decision making and improve regional resilience.
- 2**
Emissions reduction
Work together across the region to build equitable, inclusive pathways, targets, and key actions to support New Zealand's commitments towards global greenhouse gas emission reduction.
- 3**
Adaptation planning
Support best practise approaches for local adaptation planning with communities.
- 4**
Nature-based solutions
Facilitate the development of a Canterbury blue-green network to increase natural capital, indigenous biodiversity and offer nature-based solutions to climate change effects.
- 5**
Climate change education and advocacy to support communities
Support community understanding about the local impacts of climate change and promote individual and collective climate action.

DRAFT

- 6**
Supporting Papatipu Rūnanga
Support Papatipu Rūnanga with climate action and provide opportunity for their involvement with Canterbury Climate Partnership Plan projects.
- 7**
Integrating climate change considerations into council processes
Work collaboratively to build local government capability and enhance its capacity to adapt in a changing climate.
- 8**
Climate funding and financing
Identify and leverage co-funding and financing opportunities for climate adaptation and resilience.
- 9**
Monitoring and evaluation
Monitor and report on progress towards achieving the actions and outcomes of the Partnership Plan.
- 10**
Implementation
Assemble an implementation team to ensure the successful delivery and implementation of the Canterbury Climate Partnership Plan.

DRAFT

Action 1: Understanding climate risks and improving resilience

Understand climate hazards and risks in Canterbury to support evidence-based decision making and improve regional resilience.

Action 1.1

Scope and develop a Canterbury-wide visualisation tool for use by councils to support climate adaptation and resilience planning.

Action 1.2

Update the Canterbury climate change risk and urgency assessment to ensure a comprehensive and up-to-date understanding of key risks and opportunities under different climate change scenarios at a regional and district level.



Why we're taking this action

Councils have statutory responsibilities to avoid or mitigate natural hazards and to have regard to the effects of climate change when making decisions. We are also responsible for civil defence and emergency management, as well as improving community resilience.

This action is about furthering our understanding of climate risks in the region so that we can improve resilience. We need to know who and what is at risk, and where, for us to prioritise resources to do something about it.

The first Canterbury Climate Change Risk Assessment gave us a foundational understanding of current and future risks. These will change over time as climate effects intensify, but so too will our sensitivity to hazards and capacity to adapt. Therefore, we need reliable and robust tools to manage data and continually improve our understanding of risks and impacts as climate change unfolds. A tool will help us use consistent and up-to-date information to assess the vulnerabilities of different communities, ecosystems and assets as well as the interdependencies between these. This will enable us to target councils' approaches to addressing potential vulnerabilities, ensuring resources are allocated efficiently.

By increasing our knowledge and understanding of climate hazards and risks we can better support communities to prepare for and adapt to climate change. We want to make this information available to our communities in a consistent, transparent, and easy to understand way.



An equitable and inclusive transition



Adapted and resilient communities



Climate action leadership

DRAFT

Item 16

Attachment A

Action 2: Emissions reduction

Work together across the region to build equitable, inclusive pathways, targets, and key actions to support New Zealand's commitments towards global greenhouse gas emissions reduction.

Action 2.1

Collate data and develop models to prepare greenhouse gas emissions inventories and identify emissions reduction pathways for Canterbury to support New Zealand's national greenhouse gas commitments.

Action 2.2

Based on the emissions reduction pathways identified for Canterbury, undertake a regional transition risk and opportunities assessment, considering social, cultural, environmental, and economic impacts, to inform an equitable and inclusive transition to a low-emissions region.

Action 2.3

Work with partners, communities, and key stakeholders to build a regional low-emissions transition strategy that supports equitable, inclusive local pathways to a thriving, climate-resilient region meeting emissions reduction targets.



Why we're taking this action

At a global scale, the more we reduce our emissions, the better our ability to adapt to the impacts of climate change. Put simply, if we do not cut our greenhouse gas emissions, we will be left with fewer choices on how to adapt and react to future challenges.

Canterbury has an important role to play in supporting international and national commitments to reduce greenhouse gas emissions and transition to a low-emissions future. We have a unique emissions profile in our region. Our approach is not to blame and shame particular high-emitting sectors; instead we aim to work with partners and key stakeholders to make robust, evidence-informed decisions about how all sectors can reduce their greenhouse gas emissions in a sustainable and timely way. Our aim is to make it possible for everyone to play their part in our collective climate action endeavour.

By working with others, understanding the risks and opportunities that transition to a low-emissions future presents, we can be strategic about mitigating those risks and leveraging opportunities early to provide for a planned and equitable approach to regional greenhouse gas emissions reduction.

A comprehensive transition strategy will lay out a road map individual councils can use to work with residents to most effectively reduce emissions at a local level.



An equitable and inclusive transition



Prosperity



Emissions reduction



Climate action leadership

DRAFT

Action 3: Adaptation planning

Support best practice approaches for local adaptation planning with communities.

Action 3.1

Develop and implement a best practice approach for councils in Canterbury to work effectively and efficiently together with communities on adaptation planning and implementation.



Why we're taking this action

No matter how quickly we reduce emissions around the globe or in New Zealand, some level of climate change is already inevitable and we are already seeing those effects around New Zealand. Adaptation means strengthening our ability to cope with risks from natural events like floods, storms and drought.

The Government is developing an adaptation framework to strengthen how New Zealand prepares for the effects of climate change, focusing on where people live and work. The framework is expected to provide greater clarity on adaptation roles and responsibilities, including that of local government and other key players like central government and insurers.

We will continue to play a pivotal role in working with communities to understand what is happening, what matters most, what we can do about it, and how we can implement and monitor adaptation actions. It is both an absolute necessity and opportunity that we use the knowledge and tools created by some of the other partnership plan actions and all work together to figure out the most appropriate adaptation options for communities at risk across each district.

Some districts are already advancing with coastal adaptation planning, for example in Amberley Beach and Whakaraupō/Lyttelton Harbour. But there are other risks, and many other vulnerable communities who we will also need to work with. We won't need to adapt everywhere all at once, nor will we be able to, but we can start working together now to lay the foundation for long-term adaptation planning in Canterbury to ensure a consistent, coordinated and community-centric approach on the ground, avoiding duplication of effort and sharing learnings.



Adapted and resilient communities



Climate action leadership

DRAFT

Item 16

Attachment A

Action 4: Nature-based solutions

Facilitate the development of a Canterbury blue-green network to increase natural capital, indigenous biodiversity and offer nature-based solutions to climate change effects.

Action 4.1

Develop a Canterbury-wide natural ecosystem climate change risk and vulnerability assessment.

Action 4.2

Develop a blue-green network plan for Canterbury and accompanying guidance to support locally led implementation.

Action 4.2a

Maximize opportunities to collaborate with key stakeholders to provide guidance on blue-green infrastructure placement and hazard resilience investment⁶.

Action 4.2b

Collaborate and align with Greater Christchurch Partnership and key stakeholders to deliver a blue-green network.

Action 4.2c

Investigate the feasibility of establishing blue-green infrastructure on council-owned land, including identifying priority locations for implementation across Canterbury.



Why we're taking this action

We already have many of the solutions we need to tackle climate change. One of the key things we can do is work with nature to address the climate and biodiversity challenges we face. Nature-based solutions are inspired by, supported by or copied from nature and we can harness these to deliver a multitude of benefits across the four wellbeings⁷.

Nature-based solutions offer a cost-effective and practical approach to both building resilience and capturing and storing carbon. A blue-green network or infrastructure - a series of spaces and corridors that follow and connect blue (e.g. water bodies) and green spaces (e.g. parks, green areas) - provides a nature-based approach to addressing climate change impacts such as flooding and urban heat islands; and reducing emissions through carbon sequestration.

In addition to reducing the effects of climate change, blue-green infrastructure offers various co-benefits. They enhance the liveability of urban and rural areas through better integration of natural and built environments and offer opportunities for place-making and enhanced identity, urban cooling, water management, recreation, landscaping, indigenous ecosystem protection and restoration and habitat creation for indigenous fauna.

⁶ For example, supporting the Nature Code MBIE Endeavour Research Proposal: Nature-based solutions to mitigate climate change-intensified natural hazards

⁷ European Commission, 2015

-  A healthy environment
-  An equitable and inclusive transition
-  Prosperity
-  Emissions reduction
-  Adapted and resilient communities
-  Climate action leadership

DRAFT

Item 16

Attachment A

Action 5: Climate change education and advocacy

Support community understanding about the local impacts of climate change and promote individual and collective climate action.

Action 5.1

Continue to develop the 'It's Time, Canterbury' initiative into a comprehensive resource hub for climate education and collective action across Canterbury.

Action 5.2

Collaborate with Civil Defence Emergency Management in Canterbury to produce communications materials that integrate climate action and resilience to natural hazards.

Why we're taking this action

Everyone has a part to play in tackling climate change. We've already mentioned the key role councils play in helping communities prepare for and adapt to climate change, and we're acutely aware how important it is that we communicate with communities in a way that's appropriate to them.

These actions build on the work done to date on 'It's time, Canterbury' where councils have pooled resources, knowledge and expertise for a regional approach to climate advocacy and awareness raising. We aim to educate, empower, and engage by building the 'It's time, Canterbury' content and expanding its reach. We will support communities with accurate and up-to-date information about the urgency of climate change, empower them with the knowledge and confidence to act as agents of change, and engage them throughout the journey to a resilient low-emissions future.

Civil Defence Emergency Management has a critical role in ensuring our communities are prepared, and able to respond, to natural hazards, and in the case of climate change where these natural hazards are exacerbated over time.



An equitable and inclusive transition



Emissions reduction



Adapted and resilient communities



Climate action leadership

DRAFT

Item 16

Attachment A

Action 6: Supporting Papatipu Rūnanga

Support Papatipu Rūnanga with climate action and provide opportunity for their involvement with Canterbury Climate Partnership Plan projects.

Action 6.1

Understand the climate action requirements of papatipu rūnanga across Canterbury.

Action 6.2

Support councils to work in partnership with papatipu rūnanga to integrate their requirements into local climate action planning.

Why we're taking this action

Climate change is affecting Ngāi Tahu in unique and important ways, directly threatening wellbeing of mana whenua, their historic heritage (kainga tuturu), infrastructure (ngā waihanga), ability to undertake cultural practices, and disproportionately impacting future generations. The Canterbury Climate Change Risk Assessment showed there are potential risks to Ngāi Tahu interests across all pono (values) contained within Te Tūtei o Te Hau. It also indicated a risk of marginalisation of Ngāi Tahu perspectives in climate action planning.

The Ministry for the Environment has highlighted that empowering Māori is one of the five key principles in Aotearoa's emissions reduction plan and the National Adaptation Plan recognises the importance of embedding Te Tiriti o Waitangi across the climate response.

Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu has developed its Climate Change Strategy Te Tāhū o te Whāriki (Anchoring the Foundations) and Action Plan (Te Kounga Paparangi). These provide direction across a spectrum Canterbury councils have identified these actions so that they can seek to better understand both the requirements of mana whenua and how councils are best placed to support their climate action planning in their takiwā. The actions also provide an open door to future involvement by papatipu rūnanga in the governance and implementation of the Canterbury Climate Partnership Plan.



-  A healthy environment
-  An equitable and inclusive transition
-  Prosperity
-  Emissions reduction
-  Adapted and resilient communities
-  Climate action leadership

Canterbury Climate Partnership Plan 2024-2027 DRAFT | 35

DRAFT

Action 7: Integrating climate change considerations into council processes

Work collaboratively to build local government capability and enhance its capacity to adapt in a changing climate.

Action 7.1

Integrate climate change mitigation and adaptation considerations across all council business including decisions, policies, projects, procurement, and infrastructure development.



Why we're taking this action

Not only must communities adapt but councils must too so we are as effective as we can be in a changing climate.

Climate change will impact everything we do and our ability to do things well. To be effective in a changing climate and avoid maladaptation, we must embed climate resilience at our core. This will ensure that climate considerations are not treated as separate or optional but are instead integrated across all aspects of local government operations. This approach helps councils address climate-related challenges effectively by displaying climate leadership, minimising risks, seizing opportunities and helping local communities to adapt appropriately thereby promoting the four wellbeing of current and future generations.



An equitable and inclusive transition



Climate action leadership

DRAFT

Item 16

Attachment A

Action 8: Climate funding and financing

Identify and leverage co-funding and financing opportunities for climate adaptation and resilience.

Action 8.1

Advocate to central government for funding to be made available to address the gap between current local government funding and what is needed for the comprehensive local government climate action that is required in the future.

Action 8.2

Explore the feasibility of a Canterbury climate commitment that inspires and unites businesses and communities to accelerate climate action.



Why we're taking this action

Climate action comes at a cost and realising the many benefits of climate action also requires some up-front investment. The wide range and scale of climate actions required by councils in the coming years will require funding and financing beyond council's existing methods.

The recently published He piki tūranga, he piki kotuku, Future for Local Government Report (2023) highlights the gap between current local government funding and what is needed for comprehensive climate action. It suggests there should be a large national fund available for the climate-related actions that need to be taken by local government.

This could represent a significant opportunity for local government around New Zealand, however, it is likely that rates will remain the main funding mechanism for councils for the foreseeable future. By working together to identify and leverage alternative funding and financing opportunities, Canterbury councils can implement climate actions and initiatives without putting further pressure on ratepayers.

It is critical that we develop effective funding and financing structures that enable local government in Canterbury to respond to the evolving challenges and opportunities posed by climate change. We need to use our united voice and work together to ensure councils have access to the right amount of capital at the right time.

-  A healthy environment
-  An equitable and inclusive transition
-  Prosperity
-  Emissions reduction
-  Adapted and resilient communities
-  Climate action leadership

DRAFT

Action 9: Monitoring and evaluation

Monitor and report on progress towards achieving the actions and outcomes of the Partnership Plan.

Action 9.1

Develop and implement a monitoring and evaluation plan which includes the co-development of climate-related indicators appropriate to Canterbury.



Why we're taking this action

We need to regularly monitor and evaluate the Canterbury Climate Partnership Plan to ensure that actions are impactful, and our desired outcomes are being met.

The development of baseline data and climate-related indicators offers valuable data for decision-making, helping assess the region's vulnerability to various climate-related risks, and enabling policymakers to assess the effectiveness of policies and interventions.

It also assists in raising public awareness about the importance of climate action and its impacts, and enables efficient allocation of resources by governments, businesses, and communities.

The use of climate-related indicators can inform the development of effective climate policies, regulations, and incentives, and there is an opportunity to learn from the Climate Change Commission's experience in developing indicators and metrics for climate adaptation when implementing this action.

-  A healthy environment
-  An equitable and inclusive transition
-  Prosperity
-  Emissions reduction
-  Adapted and resilient communities
-  Climate action leadership

DRAFT

Item 16

Attachment A

Action 10: Implementation

Assemble an implementation team to ensure the successful delivery and implementation of the Canterbury Climate Partnership Plan.



Why we're taking this action

To ensure the successful implementation of this plan, we need to coordinate a dedicated group of people from councils who have a key role to play in the delivery of these actions. This will allow for the continuation of a collaborative approach and reduce pressure and demands on individual councils who do not have staff capacity to manage project delivery of individual actions.

An implementation overview is included in Appendix 1.

-  A healthy environment
-  An equitable and inclusive transition
-  Prosperity
-  Emissions reduction
-  Adapted and resilient communities
-  Climate action leadership

DRAFT

Future funding and financing of regional climate actions

Climate action will cost us. However, the cost of inaction is likely to be far greater. Studies by Deloitte and others highlight an impending ‘turning point’ where the increased costs of taking decisive action sooner rather than later begin to outweigh the short-term gains from deferring our response.

Focusing solely on an economic analysis of climate change by 2050 (not the broader impacts across different dimensions of wellbeing), in net present value terms (estimated in 2023):

- Decisive action could add \$64billion to Aotearoa New Zealand’s GDP⁸.
- Inadequate action could take \$4.4billion off Aotearoa New Zealand’s GDP and get exponentially worse beyond 2050.

Opportunities and costs will differ across the range of business sectors specific to each region and to realise benefits arising from new opportunities will require commitment from us all. Nevertheless, it redefines the debate around climate action to one of opportunities for growth and avoided costs and losses rather than a financial burden with limited upsides.

In addition, in recent years the delivery of capital projects (including those associated with increasing resilience through certain climate adaptation measures) has experienced rapid cost escalation pressures with civil infrastructure works showing the biggest changes⁹. Decisions to forestall projects with demonstrable benefits could therefore impact their future affordability and viability.

⁸ Deloitte, 2023.

⁹ <https://www.infometrics.co.nz/article/2023-08-rapid-cost-escalation-makes-for-difficult-choices>

¹⁰ The Auckland Anniversary floods insurance losses provisionally exceed \$1b, over three times the total insurance losses for Auckland in 2022. The 2021 Canterbury floods had provisional insurance losses estimated at \$43.8m (Source: Insurance Council of New Zealand). The total cost of works to the end of December 2023 for flood recovery (including response) is \$20 million, with an estimated total costs expected to be \$22.2 million. \$12.5 of these costs, above the Environment Canterbury threshold of \$4.1 million, are estimated to be eligible for application to the National Emergency Management Agency for a 60% central government contribution fore like-for-like asset replacement. Not all damage arising from these events will be included in these figures, for example local government typically self-insures network infrastructure.

This plan sets out a pragmatic and achievable programme of collaborative climate action for Waitaha Canterbury over the next three years, focused around collecting consistent evidence for both mitigation and adaptation, embedding climate change considerations in local government decision-making and processes, improving capability and capacity to respond effectively and monitoring results. We will, however, need to increase and accelerate our investment in on-the-ground mitigation and adaptation actions thereafter if we are to meet our climate commitments and avoid the magnitude of future costs we would otherwise bear. Investing now will help us minimise the impacts future climate-related weather events¹⁰.

Climate Partnership Plan budget

The impacts of COVID-19, high inflation, the cost-of-living crisis, and the threat of economic recession means that local government and ratepayers are faced with an increasing cost burden. These current financial pressures have been top of mind while developing the plan. Ultimately, the financial constraints and competing demands for funding at local government means funding climate actions at a local or regional level in the short term is challenging.

However, this plan offers a pragmatic financial advantage, particularly for the less resourced councils, by working together and leveraging collective funding to deliver on key projects.

In June 2024, councils agreed to fund regional collective climate actions through their Long-Term Plans 2024-34 and \$1.47 million has been confirmed for the first three years. Further funding will be necessary through future annual and long-term plan reviews for continued collaborative climate action, and by identifying and taking advantage of co-funding opportunities with key stakeholders.

DRAFT

Item 16

Attachment A

Bibliography

C40 Climate Action Planning Guide

Deloitte. 2023. Tāmaki Makaurau Auckland's Turning Point The Cost of Climate Inaction vs Decisive Action. Retrieved from www.industry.aucklandnz.com/sites/build_auckland/files/media-library/documents/Tamaki_Makaurau_Aucklands_Turning_Point_2023.pdf

Enviser and Emissions Impossible. 2024. Annual Greenhouse Gas Emissions in Canterbury, 2018 and 2021, prepared for Canterbury Regional Council.

KPMG. 2023. Funding and Financing for Climate Action. Report prepared for Environment Canterbury.

Local Government New Zealand. 2019. Vulnerable: The quantum of local government infrastructure exposed to sea level rise. Retrieved from www.lgnz.co.nz/policy-advocacy/key-issues-for-councils/climate-change/

Tonking & Taylor. 2022. *Canterbury Climate Change Risk Assessment*.

Ministry for the Environment. 2021. He kupu ārahi mō te aromatawai tūraru huringa āhuarangi ā-rohe / A guide to local climate change risk assessments. Wellington: Ministry for the Environment.

Ministry for the Environment. 2022. Aotearoa New Zealand's first national adaptation plan. Wellington. Ministry for the Environment.

Ministry for the Environment. 2022. Te hau mārohi ki anamata Towards a productive, sustainable and inclusive economy. Wellington. Ministry for the Environment.

Ministry for the Environment. 2023. Community-led retreat and adaptation funding: Issues and options

Ministry for the Environment & Stats NZ. 2023. New Zealand's Environmental Reporting Series: Our atmosphere and climate 2023. Retrieved from www.environment.govt.nz.

Ngāi Tahu Climate Change Strategy Te Tāhū o te Whāriki (Anchoring the Foundations) and action plan (Te Kounga Paparangi)

New Zealand Climate Change Research Institute, and NIWA. 2018. Estimating financial costs of climate change in New Zealand. Retrieved from www.treasury.govt.nz/sites/default/files/2018-08/LSF-estimating-financial-cost-of-climate-change-in-nz.pdf

Te Mana Ora. 2023. Climate Change and Health in Waitaha Canterbury: A scoping and profiling report to inform Health Impact Assessment. Ōtautahi Christchurch: Te Whatu Ora, Te Mana Ora, National Public Health Service.

Te Mana Ora. 2024. Health Lens Analysis of Canterbury Climate Partnership Plan – Impact Assessment Table

Te Tai Ōhanga The Treasury. 2023. Ngā Kōrero Āhuarangi Me Te Ōhanga: Climate Economic and Fiscal Assessment 2023. Retrieved from www.treasury.govt.nz/publications/climate-economic-fiscal-assessment/nga-korero-ahuarangi-me-te-ohanga-2023

Te Tari Taiwhenua Department of Internal Affairs. 2023. Review into the Future for Local Government. 2023. He piki tūranga, he piki kōtuku, Wellington: New Zealand.



DRAFT

Canterbury Climate Partnership Plan Implementation Overview

Item 16

Attachment A

Action ID		Primary action	Sub-actions
1	Understanding climate risks and improving resilience	Understand climate hazards and risks in Canterbury to support evidence-based decision making and improve regional resilience.	1.1 Scope and develop a Canterbury-wide visualisation tool for use by councils to support climate adaptation and resilience planning.
			1.2 Update the Canterbury climate change risk and urgency assessment to ensure a comprehensive and up to date understanding of key risks and opportunities under different climate change scenarios at a district level.
2	Emissions reduction	Work together across the region to build equitable, inclusive pathways, targets, and key actions to support New Zealand's commitments towards global greenhouse gas emissions reduction.	2.1 Collate data and develop models to prepare greenhouse gas emissions inventories and identify emissions reduction pathways for Canterbury to support New Zealand's national greenhouse gas commitments.
			2.2 Based on the transition pathways identified for Canterbury, undertake a regional transition risk and opportunities assessment, including an economic impact assessment, to inform an equitable and inclusive transition to a low emissions region.
			2.3 Work with partners, communities, and key stakeholders to build a regional low emissions transition strategy that supports equitable, inclusive local pathways to a thriving, climate-resilient region meeting emissions reduction targets.
3	Adaptation planning	Support best practice approaches for local adaptation planning with communities.	3.1 Develop and implement a best practice approach for councils in Canterbury to work effectively and efficiently together with communities on adaptation planning and implementation.
4	Nature-Based Solutions	Facilitate the development of a Canterbury blue-green network to increase natural capital, indigenous biodiversity and offer nature-based solutions to climate change effects.	4.1 Develop a Canterbury-wide ecosystem climate change risk and vulnerability assessment.
			4.2 Develop a blue-green network plan for Canterbury and accompanying guidance to support locally-led implementation.
			4.3 Maximise opportunities to collaborate with key stakeholders to provide guidance on blue-green infrastructure placement and hazard resilience investment.
			4.4 Collaborate and align with Greater Christchurch Partnership and key stakeholders to deliver a blue-green network.
			4.5 Investigate the feasibility of establishing blue-green infrastructure on council-owned land, including identifying priority locations for implementation across Canterbury.
5	Climate change education and advocacy	Support community understanding about the local impacts of climate change and promote individual and collective climate action.	5.1 Continue to develop the "It's Time, Canterbury" initiative into a comprehensive resource hub for climate education and collective action across Canterbury.
			5.2 Collaborate with Civil Defence and Emergency Management in Canterbury to produce communications materials that integrate climate action and resilience to natural hazards.

DRAFT

Item 16

Attachment A

The Implementation overview outlines the sequence of actions for the first three years of Long-Term Plans, prioritising urgent actions (based on an urgency assessment), action interdependencies, and available yearly budget (subject to LTP deliberations).

Very high urgency High urgency Medium urgency Low urgency

Y1 2024/2025	Y2 2025/2026	Y3 2026/2027		Y4 onwards	Lead Organisation	Resourcing
initiate	execute and complete	maintenance and licensing	Review CCPP		Waimakariri District Council	\$ for procurement and consultant costs, staff time
				initiate, execute, complete	Environment Canterbury	\$ for procurement and consultant costs, staff time
initiate	execute and complete				Environment Canterbury	\$ for procurement and consultant costs, staff time
	initiate and execute	complete			Environment Canterbury	\$ for procurement and consultant costs, staff time
	initiate	execute and complete			Environment Canterbury	\$ for procurement and consultant costs, staff time
initiate	execute	ongoing		ongoing	Hurunui District Council	staff time
initiate and execute	complete				Environment Canterbury	\$ for procurement and consultant costs, staff time
	initiate	execute		complete	Waimakariri & Selwyn District Council	\$ for procurement and consultant costs, staff time
initiate	execute	execute		complete	Waimakariri & Selwyn District Council	\$ for procurement and consultant costs, staff time
initiate	execute	ongoing		ongoing	Waimakariri & Selwyn District Council	staff time
	initiate	execute and complete		ongoing	Waimakariri & Selwyn District Council	\$ for procurement and consultant costs, staff time
initiate	execute	ongoing		ongoing	Environment Canterbury	staff time
	initiate, execute, complete				Environment Canterbury	staff time

DRAFT

Canterbury Climate Partnership Plan Implementation Plan

Item 16

Attachment A

Action ID		Primary action	Sub-actions
6	Supporting Papatipu Rūnanga	Support papatipu rūnanga with climate action and provide continuing opportunities for their involvement with Canterbury Climate Partnership Plan projects.	6.1 Understand the climate action requirements of papatipu rūnanga across Canterbury.
			6.2 Support councils to work in partnership with papatipu rūnanga to integrate their requirements into local climate action planning.
7	Integrating climate change considerations in council processes	Work collaboratively to build local government capability and enhance its capacity to adapt in a changing climate.	7.1 Integrate climate change mitigation and adaptation considerations across all council business including decisions, policies, projects, procurement, and infrastructure development.
8	Climate funding and financing	Identify and leverage co-funding and financing opportunities for climate adaptation and resilience.	8.1 Advocate to central government for funding to be made available to address the gap between current local government funding and what is needed for the comprehensive local government climate action that is required in the future.
			8.2 Explore the feasibility of a Canterbury Climate Commitment that inspires and unites businesses and communities to accelerate climate action.
9	Monitoring and evaluation	Monitor and report on progress towards achieving the actions and outcomes of the Partnership Plan.	9.1 Develop and implement a monitoring and evaluation plan which includes the co-development of climate related indicators appropriate to Canterbury.
10	Implementation	Assemble an implementation team to ensure the successful delivery and implementation of the Canterbury Climate Partnership Plan.	
			Proposed yearly budget (subject to LTP deliberations)

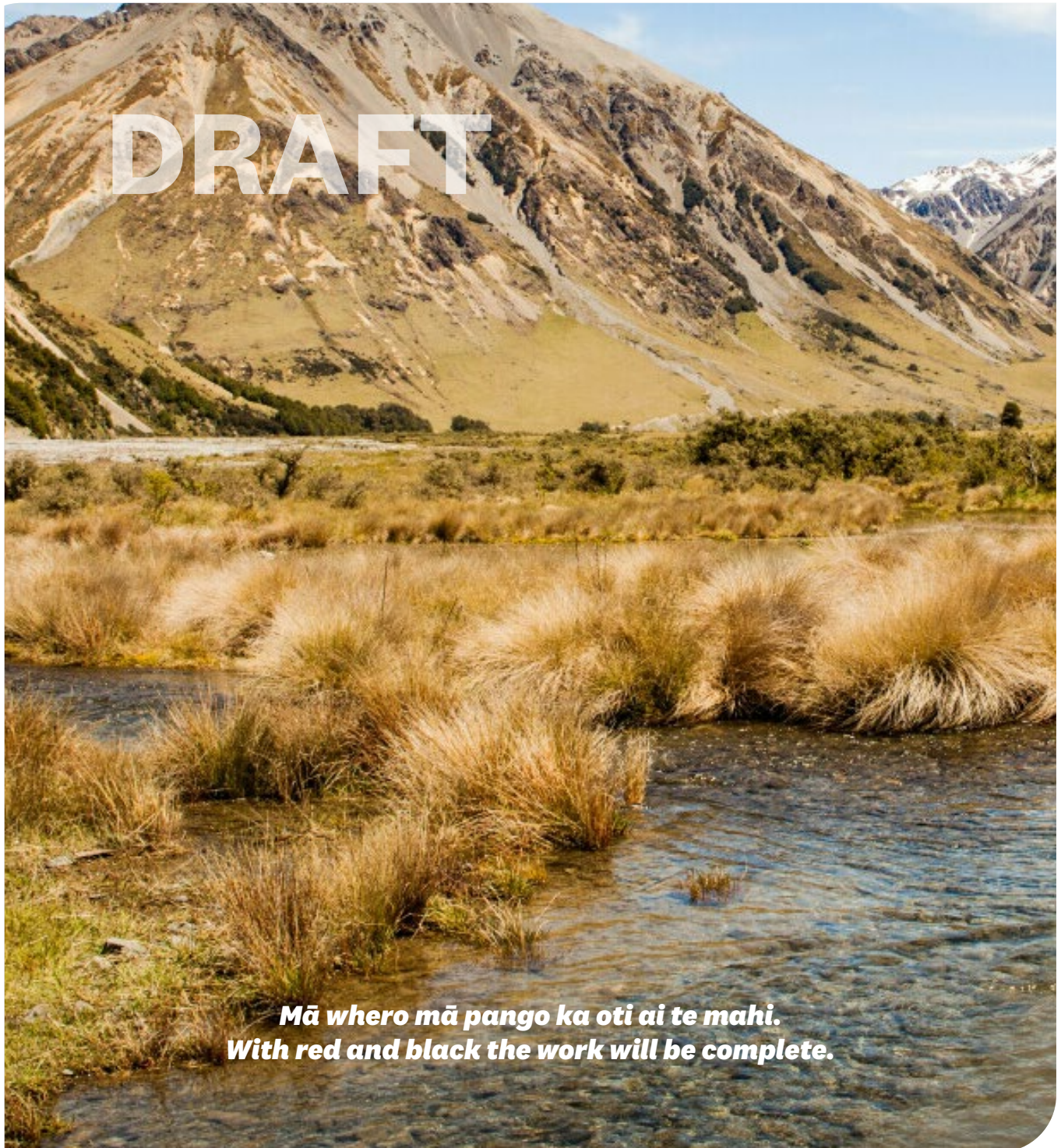
DRAFT

Item 16

Attachment A

Very high urgency High urgency Medium urgency Low urgency

Y1 2024/2025	Y2 2025/2026	Y3 2026/2027		Y4 onwards	Action Lead	Resourcing
initiate	ongoing	ongoing	Review CCPP	ongoing	All councils	\$ for papatipu rūnanga participation, staff time
					Canterbury Mayoral Forum Secretariat	\$ for papatipu rūnanga participation, staff time
initiate	execute, complete	ongoing		ongoing	Ashburton District Council	staff time
initiate	execute	execute		ongoing	Christchurch City Council	staff time
initiate, execute, complete					Canterbury Mayoral Forum Secretariat	staff time
initiate, execute, complete					Environment Canterbury	\$ for procurement and consultant costs, staff time
initiate, execute, complete					Environment Canterbury (with action lead organisations)	staff time
\$190,000	\$740,000	\$540,000				
Total \$ 1,470,000 NZD Through collective contributions from Canterbury councils for Year 1 - Year 3 of 2024-2034 Long Term Plans						



Canterbury Climate Partnership Plan
Record Number: PU1C/8935 | Environment Canterbury Publication ID: R24/20
ISBN: 978-1-99-002797-0 (Print) | ISBN: 978-1-99-002798-7 (Web)

**It's time,
Canterbury**
Our climate change
conversation

CANTERBURY
Mayoral Forum

17. Community (Social) Housing Update Report

Reference Te Tohutoro: 24/914231

Responsible Officer(s) Te Pou Matua: Lisa Washington, Community Housing Liaison Lead

Accountable ELT Member Pouwhakarae: Brent Smith, Acting General Manager City Infrastructure

1. Purpose and Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is to provide a six-monthly update for Councillors on community housing matters.
- 1.2 This report was requested by a Councillor working group and replaces a previous annual report.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Council:

1. [Receives the information in the Community \(Social\) Housing Update Report Report.](#)

3. Background/Context Te Horopaki

- 3.1 The purpose of this report is to update Council on community (social) housing activities.
- 3.2 In November 2021 Council adopted a reporting framework reflecting the change to delivery arrangements and approved changing reporting frequency to six monthly, with every second report being jointly submitted with Ōtautahi Community Housing Trust (ŌCHT).
- 3.3 This most recent report has been delayed due to the combined impact of the Long Term Plan process, waiting for updated quarterly data from the Te Tūāpapa Kura Kāinga - Ministry of Housing and Urban Development (MHUD) website, and waiting for the government Budget 2024 to understand what impact this may have on community housing.

4. Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro

The Council has requested that this report include:

- 4.1 Portfolio status of units categorised into the following groupings:

4.1.1 Council owned, ŌCHT operated

As of 30 May 2024, the Council's community housing portfolio consisted of 1912 units (2110 bedrooms). This total comprises of 1866 units (2026 bedrooms) leased under the Deed of Lease to ŌCHT, 21 units (39 bedrooms) leased to other community organisations, and one remaining owner-occupied unit (one bedroom). 24 units (50 bedrooms) at Sandilands and McGregors Road are closed and under negotiation for disposal/redevelopment.

Approximately 52% of the Council owned, ŌCHT operated portfolio are Income Related Rent (IRR) tenancies, where tenants pay 25% of their income in rent and the Government subsidises the provider to market rent level. The remainder of the portfolio are "assisted rental" tenancies which do not attract Government subsidies.

Investigations have commenced for the redevelopment of the Andrews Crescent complex in Spreydon, and the community will be notified at an appropriate time.

Early investigations are underway at other sites, however, these are not named due the very preliminary feasibility status of the investigations in the tenanted properties.

4.1.2 ŌCHT owned and operated

Council is facilitating the growth of social housing through a variety of mechanisms including capitalisation of, and loans to, ŌCHT. Since the last report ŌCHT have built 40 units (102 bedrooms) on the previously Council owned site Carey Street, which consisted of 32 studio units built in 1942. Ten of these homes will be purchased by Paenga Kupenga, the economic development arm of Ngāi Tūāhuriri, and offered to their whanau as affordable rentals.

ŌCHT have another two (2) units (10 bedrooms) in construction on a site acquired from the Council in Hills Road. This development is due to be completed in July 2024.

Since 2019 ŌCHT has built more than 300 new homes in 14 city communities, this equates to more than 519 new bedrooms. ŌCHT currently owns 577 homes. ŌCHT also manages 10 private rentals through the Housing First programme.

ŌCHT reached its target of replacing community (social) housing occupancy capacity lost to the Canterbury earthquakes when it opened its Willard Street development in 2023.

4.1.3 Council owned; community housing provider operated

As previously mentioned, 21 units (39 bedrooms) in the community housing portfolio are leased to other community organisations, these are Home and Family Charitable Trust, Beckenham Community Housing Trust and the YWCA.

4.1.4 Other

To the best of our knowledge the current supply of community housing in Ōtautahi Christchurch is:

Provider	No. of Units
Kāinga Ora*	7011
CCC Leased (ŌCHT, other providers and owner occupied)	1888
ŌCHT (owned)	577
Community Housing Providers**	421
Total	9897

*Owned by, or leased to, Kāinga Ora

**Owned or managed, excludes ŌCHT. NB this figure is for the Canterbury region)

Figures taken from the Te Tūāpapa Kura Kāinga | Ministry of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) website for April 2024 shows the following data for Ōtautahi Christchurch City. The number in brackets shows the net change since June 2023.

Number of applicants on the Housing Register	Number of applicants on the Transfer Register	Transitional Housing places
1824 (-122)	558 (-1)	512 (20)

[Public homes - Te Tūāpapa Kura Kāinga - Ministry of Housing and Urban Development \(hud.govt.nz\)](https://hud.govt.nz)

4.2 Programmes of work under the community housing team included the following:

4.2.1 Strategic undertakings

Responsibilities

- There have been no changes to responsibilities in this reporting period.

Community (Social) Housing Strategy

- The Council approved this Strategy in January 2021 and staff have worked to implement relevant actions. An assessment of progress is attached (Attachment A).

Greater Christchurch Partnership Joint Housing Action Plan

- All four Greater Christchurch Partnership (GCP) Councils adopted the plan earlier this year, and Phase 1 of implementation is well under way. The Plan focuses on addressing four major gaps in the market that require a change in approach. They are:
 - Emergency/Transitional housing (291 families receiving emergency grants in March 2024) [Emergency Housing Special Needs Grant - Ministry of Social Development \(msd.govt.nz\)](#)
 - Social housing (2688 households on the Housing Register in March 2024. NB: this number also includes the Transfer Register) [Housing Register - Ministry of Social Development \(msd.govt.nz\)](#) [Transfer Register - Ministry of Social Development \(msd.govt.nz\)](#)
 - Affordable housing – rentals and progressive home ownership. Growing intermediate market whereby working people cannot afford to rent or buy in the bottom quartile of the market (32,337 receiving accommodation supplement in March 2024) [Monthly Reporting - Ministry of Social Development \(msd.govt.nz\)](#)
 - Mismatch between supply and demand across the continuum in terms of tenure, typology, price and location (particularly smaller, high-quality homes at both low and high price points; multigenerational homes). Left to its own devices, the market largely delivers large standalone houses in greenfield locations on the urban fringe, and small townhouse in the central city.
- Phase 1 focuses on what Councils can do by December 2024. Progress to date is shown below:

Action point	Action to progress
1. Mapping Council owned site with potential for housing	Councils to produce list of candidate site that may be appropriate for affordable housing for ECan to GIS map.

	CCC has supplied its information
2. Development models	<p>The Councils are exploring different tenure models to enable affordable housing development.</p> <p>CCC is exploring this on a case-by-case basis with community housing developers. To date OCHT has successfully redeveloped Carey Street to include social housing, affordable rentals and a secure home ownership product. Discussions continue regarding the former Council owned Barnett Avenue housing.</p>
3-5. Regulatory tools and incentives	The four Councils are investigating options for an integrated package of 'carrots and sticks' to unlock more affordable housing.
6. Advocacy	The Councils are constructing the narrative to encourage appropriate interventions (central government, financial institutions).
7. OCHT	<p>This action involves exploring the potential to expand OCHT's operations beyond the Christchurch City boundaries.</p> <p>CCC is currently working with OCHT and legal advisors on the best mechanism to allow for this to happen.</p>
8. Monitoring	This action involves developing a framework to enable progress to be tracked.

4.2.2 Housing Fund

- The Council's funding policy requires that community (social) housing be financially self-supporting and not funded from rates. Social housing is funded from rental income which is held in a rates neutral ring-fenced housing fund. All housing revenues are paid into the fund and all expenses drawn from it.
- The predicted rental income for the 2023-24 FY is \$16.08m and 2024-25 FY is \$16.75m.
- The opening balance of the housing fund on 01 July 2023 was \$991k and the forecast closing balance on 30 June 2024 is \$2.775m.
- Almost 75 percent of the portfolio will require midlife refurbishments in the next twenty years, this includes building components such as roofs, kitchens, bathrooms and windows, which means large capital expenditure over the next few decades.
- There is insufficient funding currently available in the Housing Fund to undertake the work. This is further exacerbated by rising insurance, inflation-driven maintenance and rates costs. The current Long-Term Plan (LTP) requires Council to dispose of end of useful life complexes to balance the budget over its ten (10) year time horizon.
- The ability to dispose of end of economically useful life housing assets to our community housing partners helps fund renewal of Council complexes and provides

redevelopment opportunities. This approach allows for new fit for purpose homes and increased eligibility for tenants to access income related rents.

4.3 Programmes of work under ŌCHT included the following:

4.3.1 Planned works including maintenance

- ŌCHT have been responsible for the delivery of major maintenance and unit renewals since 01 July 2021. Benefits continue to be found through integrated planning between reactive repair and programmes of work, improving the tenant experience.
- Maintenance volumes for the full 2024 Financial year are shown in Table 1. The VUT acronym refers to “vacant untenatable”. This category means that more extensive repairs and maintenance are needed before reletting. LTL stands for “let to let”. O
- CHT aims to get new tenants in within 15 days.
- Overall, the condition of the Councils portfolio is improving. ŌCHT assessed the properties over the year with the internal condition assessment range from 1.94 to 2.87, with an average of 2.4, where 1 is very good and 5 is very poor. External condition ranged from 1.13 to 3.05 with an average of 1.76, where 1 is very good and 5 very poor.
- Overall satisfaction with ŌCHT services remains high and stable. In the recent annual tenant survey (June 2023) 81% of tenants were satisfied with the condition of their home, up from 61% in 2019, and 78% are satisfied with the tenancy services provided compared with 79% in 2019. Satisfaction with the overall service was 76%, which is slightly lower than FY22 at 78%.





Maintenance Activity For CCC

CCC Unscheduled Programme - 2023-2024				
Works	Planned	Complete		Comments
Hazard Remediation	50 Units	52		No VUT's completed since last check
Meth		14		
Asbestos		20		No VUT's completed since last check
Mould		20		
Kitchen up-grades	10 Units	25		Includes follow on works due to remediation.
Bathroom up-grades	10 Units	41		Includes follow on works due to remediation.
Major Works	25 Units	41		
Homes through VUT		65		
Homes Through LTL		239		Updated
Refurbishments LTL	200 Units	140		Updated
CCC Planned Programme - 2023-2024				
Paths driveways	3 complexes	2		Projects are on hold
Fence replacements	7 complexes	5		
Exterior Lights	2 complexes	6		
3-Waters	7 complexes	11		2 In progress
Line marking	1 complex	2		Huggins + Maurice Carter (driveway repair)
Roof repairs	2 complexes	2		
Tree maintenance	2 complexes	14		

Table 1 Maintenance Activities and Volumes FY 2024



Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A  	Attachment A: Stocktake of Community Housing Strategy 2021-2031 Actions 17/06/2024	24/1040817	264

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name – Location / File Link
Not applicable

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu




Author	Lisa Washington - Community Housing Liaison Lead
Approved By	Bruce Rendall - Head of City Growth & Property Brent Smith - Acting General Manager City Infrastructure










Stocktake of Progress on Community Housing Strategy 2021-2031 Actions











Key











		
Action underway or completed	Some action taken, including through mechanisms other than the implementation of the Strategy	No action taken to date




Stocktake

Goals	Objectives	Actions	Measures	Timeframes	Status	Comment
Foundation: Community housing is a key infrastructure ingredient to community wellbeing	Community housing provision is a key consideration in Council plans and policies	Social and economic sustainability is a key consideration in community housing provision and maintenance	Evidencing how sustainability has been taken into account	Ongoing		The delivery model adopted by Council in 2015 has helped improve the economic sustainability of the portfolio both through increased revenue and creating a financially sustainable pathway for redevelopment. OCHT's tenant centric model helps contribute to social sustainability. This model is about more than just the home, with OCHT assisting tenants through employment services and digital inclusion initiatives.
		Continue to include community housing as a key priority in climate change 'just transition' planning	Identification of stock at risk from climate change impacts	Next three years		Officers have commenced the process of identifying stock that is at risk from climate change impacts. Preliminary work has identified one complex that requires more intensive investigation over the next ten years. 49 Council community housing complexes have been identified as being in the Flood Management Area (FMA), primarily being in the south and east side of Christchurch, but also encroaching into northern sites in some areas. Planning rules affecting these areas are specific to site and the District Plan will be consulted before any construction works are undertaken at these complexes.
		Future proof new developments with respect to climate change and other environmental and health hazards	Evidence of how future proofing is taken into consideration.	Ongoing		While Council is not undertaking any new developments directly, its partners take future proofing into account.
		Identify minimum community housing requirements in housing developments	Requirement levels identified	Next three years		The action is not relevant to the management of Council owned housing. It is being progressed outside of the Community Housing Strategy as part of the commitments made to the Greater Christchurch Partnership's Joint Housing Action Plan.

Goals	Objectives	Actions	Measures	Timeframes	Status	Comment
		Prioritise locating new community housing developments close to community hubs, transport, and services	Evidence of how such prioritising is taken into consideration	Ongoing		Council is not undertaking new developments directly. Where it facilitates development, this is constrained by the location of existing sites. Where it has disposed of land for community houses outcomes it has carried out assessments of location compared to amenity and services (e.g. Quaifes Road).
	Identify and demonstrate the co-benefits of community housing	Carry out a 'wellbeing' benefit-cost assessment	Wellbeing Cost-Benefit assessment tool	Ongoing		Consistent with the local government mandatory commitment to the four well beings and the importance of housing to wellbeing, this action will be considered as part of the commitments made to the Greater Christchurch Partnership's Joint Housing Action Plan.
		Promote the benefits of community housing	Documented tools and guidelines	Ongoing		While council has not published specific tools or guidelines it has promoted community housing through its land disposal programme, support for Infrastructure Acceleration Fund applications and planning mechanisms.
		Advocate for multi-tenure outcomes in housing regeneration	Number of multi-tenure developments built or supported	Ongoing		Council has made land available for multi tenure development in Sydenham and Somerfield. It is also providing indirect support for other multi-tenure developments such as Te Pākau Maru in New Brighton.
	Deliver community and tenant involvement in decision-making on housing redevelopments	Ensure engagement with the community during housing redevelopments	Number of groups/people involved during key project stages	Next three years		While Council is not undertaking any new developments directly, it does advocate for appropriate community involvement in redevelopment projects.
Community Integration: Community housing is part of a mixed housing, mixed-tenure approach in housing developments	Advocate for the requirement of community housing and affordable housing in housing developments	Work with central government and LGNZ to develop affordable housing guidelines	Our contribution to the development of affordable housing guidelines and/or planning proposals	Next three years		The action is not relevant to the management of Council owned housing. This action is being considered as part of the GCP Housing Action Plan action 6, which includes advocacy to central government for a national Housing Framework.
		Work with other forums in the housing sector	Our contribution to the development of affordable housing guidelines and/or planning proposals	Next three years		Council is implementing the Greater Christchurch Partnership's Joint Housing Action Plan, which includes further investigation into the potential for inclusionary zoning. It is also participating in the development of a Waitaha Canterbury Regional Housing Strategy.
	Encourage and incentivise a range of tenure and housing models by the community housing and private sectors	Identify and determine support for successful and emergent models such as community land trusts	Mixed housing/mixed tenure occurring in redevelopments	Next 12 months		Council has supported mixed tenure housing in developments such as Sydenham Yard and Carey Street
		Incentivise the community housing and private sectors	Incentives developed	Next three years		Council has incentivised the sector through: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Development Contribution Rebates for Social Housing;• Provision of case management services;• Early notification of surplus land sales; and• Financing arrangements

Goals	Objectives	Actions	Measures	Timeframes	Status	Comment
		Identify patient capital opportunities	Number of proposals investigated	Next three years		Council has identified potential patient capital opportunities and had discussion with some of these agencies. No proposals have proceeded to date.
		Ensure the utilisation of Council land and resources supports and retains a range of community housing	Method of how housing is retained long term	Ongoing		Council is actively working with its partners to ensure that Council's land supports and retains a range of community housing. A recent initiative is OCHT's Secure Home Ownership product.
Capacity: Support Council and community housing provider capacity to deliver community housing	A sound understanding of community housing need at the local level	In co-ordination with others, take a lead role in identifying and monitoring a sound evidential base of current and future community housing need	Evidence from primary and secondary sources	Ongoing		Data available
		Understand and report on current provision	Accessible, up to date data on provision and plans of the local CHP Network	Ongoing		Data available
	Restore the amount of Council's housing stock to its pre-quake level	Sustainably fund and/or support new Council and/or CHP units	Number of CCC units replaced. Number of CCC assisted CHP unit	Ongoing		Significant progress has been made on this action. In conjunction with our housing partner pre quake housing occupancy capacity was reached in 2023.
	Promote delivery models for the provision of community housing at scale	Investigate local authority options such as CCO models	Number of options promoted	Next three years		Council has investigated options for delivery of public housing at scale. At the current time, public housing providers in Christchurch have over delivered compared to Government funding targets. This now means that there is little funding available for delivering at scale. The future focus of this work will be turned to looking at mechanisms to deliver affordable housing at scale.
		Develop capital models that support CHPs	Capital models developed	Next three years		Financing support is in place
		Identify and evaluate funding and financing options to support the increased supply of community housing to meet current and expected demand	Funding options developed	Next two years		This action is being investigated through the GCP Joint Housing Action Plan.
	Actively support community housing providers through a range of development models	Identify partnerships and models that support delivery of community housing	Number of models developed and supported	Ongoing		Council has worked to identify partners and develop partnerships to support the delivery of community housing.
	Advocate for reducing and streamlining planning requirements for community housing	Identify consenting guidelines and checklists that encourage community housing	Guidelines developed	Next 12 months		No work has begun on this action

Goals	Objectives	Actions	Measures	Timeframes	Status	Comment
		Apply wrap-around consenting and compliance services that minimise building timeframes	Services developed	Next 12 months		Council's Case Management staff assists the largest community housing providers
		Develop fast-track processes to progress community housing consents to 'shovel ready' status	Processes developed	Next 12 months		Council has worked closely with Kaniga Ora's Project Velocity trial to help reduce consenting times for new public housing projects.
Provision: Community housing is provided in Christchurch that meets the human-rights-based 'housing adequacy' threshold	Promote good urban design of community housing including universal design principles that recognise physical accessibility, mobility, and independence	Lead the ongoing development of best practice standards, e.g. accessible ready housing such as Lifemark	Number of leading practice units built e.g. incorporating Lifemark principles	Ongoing		As Council is not actively developing housing itself, this action is no longer relevant. Notwithstanding this, Council does advocate for accessibility when facilitating other's developments.
	Housing Adequacy is a key consideration in investing in Council's housing	Carry out asset management planning to ensure prudent investment contributes to meeting housing adequacy	Stock numbers cost effectively upgraded and/or replaced	Ongoing		As evidenced by the improving condition grades, this is being achieved
		Take a leading role in wider policy changes and legislative change where there are community and sector-wide benefits	Number of submissions/ inputs into legislative change	Ongoing		Council advocates on housing matters when opportunities present
		Delivering warm, dry, and safe housing	All our units are warm and dry, e.g. meets or exceeds the Healthy Homes Guarantees Act	Ongoing		Achieved
	Research and identify specialised housing for specific demographic groups	Work with the community housing sector to promote specialised housing models	Number of specialised models promoted	Next three years		Not started Council's actions may be better focused on advocacy and additional capacity facilitation rather than developing delivery models. Other agencies are better placed to undertake this work, including through the GCP Housing Action Plan.
Prevention: Preventative action to ensure secure, stable tenancies which build community connections and wellbeing	Support the provision of a range of models for more immediate access to emergency and transitional housing	Work with the community sector to identify and support related housing models	Number of models identified and supported	Next three years		Not started Council's actions may be better focused on advocacy and additional capacity facilitation rather than developing delivery models. Other agencies are better placed to undertake this work, including through the GCP Joint Housing Action Plan.
	Support people to foster secure tenancies and maintain sustainable communities	Identify best practice to support people to live in their communities across a range of tenures	Documenting best practice	Ongoing		Not started This action may be better delivered by other agencies with more expertise in this area.
		Identify opportunities for people to articulate their	People are engaged and participate in consultation processes	Next three years		People had the opportunity to comment on future housing opportunities through the consultation process for the Greater Christchurch Spatial Plan and Plan Change 14

Goals	Objectives	Actions	Measures	Timeframes	Status	Comment
		housing and location preferences				
		Develop the Council's position on tenure security for urban regeneration and redevelopment projects	Articulation and documentation of Council's position	Next two years		To date Council has looked to relocate tenants when sites are being redeveloped. This may have benefits to tenants as they may be able to access income related rents, which are cheaper than assisted rents, and may be relocated into new units.
	Advocate for housing need which is not always addressed by community housing policy settings	Identify the extent of community housing need that does not fit within current policy settings	Dialogue with government, CHPs, and housing advocates	Next three years		Council has ongoing dialogue on these matters such as through the Greater Christchurch Housing Action Plan
	Ensure that income based affordable rental guidelines are applied in Council owned or leased housing	Establish and monitor affordable rental guidelines in alignment with Government policies	Evidence of policy alignment	Next two years		OCHT achieves this for the Council owned housing

18. Climate Change Portfolio Lead Report

Reference Te Tohutoro: 23/2052569

Report of Te Pou Matua: Councillor Templeton, Climate Change Portfolio Lead

1. Purpose of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is to present the six-monthly Climate Change Portfolio report to the Council.
- 1.2 This report has been prepared by Councillor Templeton.

2. Climate Change Portfolio Lead Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Council:

1. Receives the information in the Climate Change Portfolio Report.
2. Receives the 14 March and 13 June 2024 Notes from the Coastal Hazards Working Group (**Attachments A and B** to this report).
3. Requests that staff provide advice on including a deliberative forum as part of the engagement on the Christchurch Transport Plan.
4. Requests that staff provide advice on using a deliberative forum to help inform the Terms of Use for the Climate Adaptation Fund.
5. Requests a Council workshop on the climate related risks and opportunities we have as an organisation and the mitigations planned.
6. Signs the open letter from Climate Liberation Aotearoa, as proposed in their deputation to Council on 15 May 2024, noting it is aligned with the Council's submission to the Climate Change Commission (**Attachment C** to this report).
 - a. Notes the Memo sent to councillors on 14 June 2024 included in **Attachment D** to this report.
7. Writes to Climate Change Minister Simon Watts requesting that Councils are involved in the early stages of the new adaptation planning work, as it is councils who will be implementing many of the policies on the ground with our communities.

3. Brief Summary

- 3.1 While the impacts of climate change continue to increase, there is a growing awareness and desire from people across the world for action and a large number of countries now reducing their emissions and expecting their trading partners to do so as well. There is also an increased understanding of the social and economic benefits and opportunities of acting sooner, rather than later.
- 3.2 Locally, there are increasing number of people engaging with Council on climate change and asking us to do more – What Matters Most? consultation/hearings on LTP and deputations, submissions were generally in favour of both accelerating our adaptation planning and creating an Adaptation Fund to address intergenerational equity.
- 3.3 Councillors may be interested in an upcoming talk at The Piano by Dr Rodd Carr on 25 July as part of the University of Canterbury's MBA programme: [Leading Climate Transition at Pace and Scale with Rod Carr | Humanitix](#)

4. Background Information

- 4.1 Council has passed its Long-Term Plan, one that reaches past our 2030 target for net zero emissions as an organisation and it's currently not clear if we will reach that target or how. We will however clearly not meet our other goal of halving the city's emissions by 2030 and doing our fair share to reduce the impacts on future generations of residents. We will also have to be clear about when any mitigations and offsets are from and budget for these.
- 4.2 The latest greenhouse gas emissions inventory (already reported to Council) shows that they are decreasing in Ōtautahi, but that this is likely not sustainable and more effort will be needed to reach our targets.
- 4.3 Community engagement and information. It is clear from multiple engagements that our communities care deeply about the future of our city and are worried about the impact of climate change. They are keen for Council to do more and want to know more about how they can help. We need to respond to this in a clear way.
- 4.4 The Coastal Hazards Working Group (CHWG) has had its first meetings of term and will be sending through notes to Council for greater oversight and transparency (See **Attachments A and B**). The first Community Adaptation Plan will be coming to Council later this year.
- 4.5 Our Christchurch Transport Plan is due for consultation in the second half of 2024. In Auckland a deliberative forum was used to help inform their plan. A wide range of residents looked in detail at the proposals and gave feedback. It's not a full Citizen's Assembly, but is more than a focus group and the feedback was that it enabled residents to have a more informed and useful input than they usually do. There are links below with further information.
- 4.6 The cutting of over a billion dollars of funding for key sustainable transport projects across Ōtautahi and Greater Christchurch by central government and the likely direction of the GPS makes achieving our targets even harder. At this stage the cuts have been to the Transport Choices Projects funded by the Climate Emergency Response Fund (\$26m), Mass Rapid Transport funding (\$833m), PT Futures funding (\$78m), and Brougham Street upgrade (\$90m)
- 4.7 There is increasing dissatisfaction with our climate response in the community. I continue to be concerned about governance oversight of our climate work programmes as the responsibility for climate action, the targets and any decisions sit with the council as a whole. My experience is that there is also a perception in the wider community that the Climate Portfolio holder has more mandate than is there and has become a target for mis-information and expressions of community dissatisfaction, that belong to the council as a whole.
- 4.8 It was disappointing to find out late in the Long-Term Plan process that the Natural Environment Team had been disestablished to create positions for the Climate Change Team. The climate and biodiversity crises are inextricably linked and there was no governance knowledge or input into this change. The confusion over the scope and budgets across various programmes in different units on our natural environment was clear during the Long Term Plan.
- 4.9 Information about climate risks is increasing and it is worthwhile in having a holistic look at the risks to the organisation (water, transport, parks, community facilities, civil defence and finance, etc) in a more focused way than the broader district risk screening.
- 4.10 Second national Emissions Reduction Plan consultation - This will cover the emission budget for the years 2026 to 2030. The plan will be published before the end of 2024. There will be a public consultation on ERP2 in the middle of the year. This will be a substantial submission and it is important that we have the capacity to give feedback.

- 4.11 Central government is currently re-engaging on national legislation for adaptation planning. We submitted in the first round of engagement under the previous government. Climate Change Minister, Simon Watts, has set up a working group to look at the issue, but it is important that local government is involved, especially Ōtautahi Christchurch, as we have the largest amount of risk with coastal and other hazards.

5. Actions Undertake by Portfolio Lead

- 5.1 Met with Polar students from Busan (Nov 2023)
- 5.2 Met with deputy ambassador Netherlands to discuss COP28 (Nov 2023)
- 5.3 COP28 Panel discussion for Embassy of the Netherlands (Nov 2023)
- 5.4 Interview with UC researcher on adaptation and maladaptation (Nov 2023)
- 5.5 Met with Generation Zero Ōtautahi members (Dec 2023)
- 5.6 Climate hui at Ōnuku Marae (Jan 2024)
- 5.7 Mayoral Forum Climate Plan reference group meetings (Feb and April 2024)
- 5.8 Climate Challenge talk at U3A (Mar 2024)
- 5.9 2WalkNCycle Conference – plenary presentation with former Auckland City Councillor Pippa Coom ‘Beyond Bikelash: Building and Maintaining Momentum’ and panel member ‘The Politics of Change.’ (April 2024)
- 5.10 Climate Challenge talk at Deans Ave Precinct AGM (Apr 2024)
- 5.11 Climate Challenge talk Maryville Retirement Village (May 2024)
- 5.12 Youth Environmental Conference Waitaha panel member (May 2024)
- 5.13 Institute of Financial Professionals NZ (INFINZ) Climate Masterclass – Climate Related Disclosures/Financial Disclosures (May 2024)
- 5.14 EDS Sustainability Conference (June 2024)
- 5.15 LGNZ Akona ‘Climate Change: Effective Governance’ modules completed
- 5.16 LGNZ Akona ‘Innovations in Adaptation’ webinar
- 5.17 Wrote a submission on behalf of Council on the Climate Change Commissions latest consultation due to lack of staff capacity to do this mahi.









6. Information of Interest

- 6.1 The case for stubborn optimism on climate change [I understand climate scientists’ despair – but stubborn optimism may be our only hope | Christiana Figueres | The Guardian](#)
- 6.2 A vision for a better future – 10 minute video worth a watch [Kim Stanley Robinson: Remembering climate change ... a message from the year 2071 | TED Talk](#)
- 6.3 200 New Zealand companies, including CCHL and CIAL are completing their first mandatory Climate Disclosure Statements, looking that the risks, opportunities and implications for their business under different climate change scenarios. [NZ King Salmon and NBS undertake mandatory climate disclosure | Stuff](#)
- 6.4 New Zealand’s latest Greenhouse Gas Inventory [New Zealand's Greenhouse Gas Inventory | Ministry for the Environment](#)
- 6.5 Heatwaves are starting early in the northern summer and are impacting 5 continents at the moment. [Why intense heat waves are more likely because of climate change - The Washington](#)

- [Post](#) following on from record breaking heat in 2023 [Recent deadly heat waves fueled by climate change, new research finds : NPR](#)
- 6.6 <https://www.bbc.com/future/article/20240122-from-london-to-new-york-can-quitting-cars-be-popular>
- 6.7 Interview with Dr Rod Carr on the latest consultation by the Climate Commission <https://www.rnz.co.nz/national/programmes/checkpoint/audio/2018933379/good-reasons-for-nz-to-increase-climate-targets-govt-climate>
- 6.8 [Energy & Climate Intelligence Unit | IPCC Explainer: Climate change... \(eciu.net\)](#)
- 6.9 [Helen Clark Foundation report on Community Adaptation A Shared Future: Working with communities to adapt to a changing climate | WSP](#)
- 6.10 [A recent decision by the International Accounting Standards Board means that accounting for the financial implications of meeting carbon emissions targets is set to become standard practice. This will have implications for the New Zealand Government, Councils and businesses across the motu. An obscure climate accounting decision with billion-dollar consequences - Newsroom](#)
- 6.11 [On the use of deliberative forums in Auckland and Wellington](#)
- 6.12 [100 randomly chosen Aucklanders opt for time-of-use charging \(newsroom.co.nz\)](#)
- 6.13 [We invite 40 Aucklanders to recommend the region's future water source \(watercare.co.nz\)](#)
- 6.14 [How citizens' assemblies could resolve New Zealand's toughest debates | RNZ News](#)
- 6.15 [The Stockholm Series of Public Lectures on Climate Change and Democracy – May 07, 2024– Jun 27, 2024 \(wedonthavetime.org\)](#)
- 6.16 https://theconversation.com/new-zealanders-have-had-their-say-on-climate-adaptation-heres-where-we-agree-and-disagree-229799?utm_source=linkedin&utm_medium=bylinelinkedinbutton

Document Name – Location / File Link
Not applicable

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A  	Coastal Hazards Working Group Notes - 14 March 2024	24/1083994	273
B  	Coastal Hazards Working Group Notes - 13 June 2024	24/1083811	276
C  	Climate Liberation Open Letter	24/1104949	279
D  	Officer Advice - Climate Liberation Aotearoa Letter	24/1115121	281



Coastal Hazards Working Group NOTES

Date: Thursday 14 March 2024
Time: 10.34 am
Venue: Council Chambers, Civic Offices,
53 Hereford Street, Christchurch

Present

Chair	Councillor Sara Templeton (Christchurch City Council)
Deputy Chair	Councillor Tim Scandrett (Christchurch City Council)
Members	Councillor Kelly Barber (Christchurch City Council)
	Councillor Celeste Donovan (Christchurch City Council)
	Councillor Tyrone Fields (Christchurch City Council)
Observers	Councillor Nicole Reid (Selwyn District Council) – via audio/visual link
	Councillor Niki Mealings (Waimakariri District Council)
	Councillor Vicky Southworth (Environment Canterbury)
	Pari Hunt (Te Aporei Whakawhanaunga a Tiriti – Christchurch City Council)
	Mike Davidson (Interim Operations Manager – Te Taumutu Runanga)

Principal Advisor

John Higgins
Head of Planning and Consents
Tel: 941 8224

Andrew Campbell
Democratic Services Advisor
941 8340
Andrew.Campbell@ccc.govt.nz
www.ccc.govt.nz

Meetings of the Coastal Hazards Working Group are not open to the public.

The Working Group reports to the Council.

**Coastal Hazards Working Group
14 March 2024**



The agenda was dealt with in the following order.

Karakia Tīmatanga – given by all

1. Apologies Ngā Whakapāha

Apologies for absence were received from Councillors Johanson and Pauling and for early departure from Councillors Barber and Reid.

2. Coastal Hazards Working Group induction

Notes

General Business

- The Chair informed the Working Group that the notes from meetings this term will be minuted and published. The formal Notes from meetings will be sent to Council to highlight issues being addressed by the Working Group.

Coastal Hazards Adaptation Planning

- Jane Morgan, Team Leader Coastal Hazards Adaptation Planning (**CHAP**), Tom Simons-Smith, Principal Advisor Coastal Adaptation Planning, and Sarah Pahlen, Senior Adaptation Advisor, came to the table to provide background to and an update on the Coastal Hazards Adaptation Planning Programme.
- The Working Group asked for clarification around the data showing exposure of a sample of asset types to coastal hazards. They wanted to know if the data about residential buildings included houses isolated by road closure. Staff confirmed it was not, but they could look at quantifying that data.
- The Working Group requested the CHAP team to provide them with the data from the Canterbury Wellbeing Surveys of 2020 and 2022 highlighting community concerns around sea level rise (**SLR**) and climate change.
- Staff advised that data from the Christchurch Risk Explorer tool (**the REx**) had been socialised with Runanga to show the impact of SLR on their assets. Staff noted that the REx tool is used widely by the CHAP team and is starting to be used more in other areas of the Council but has yet to be publicly released.
- The Working Group asked whether the potential cost of Coastal Hazards issues to Council included properties that would not be flooded but would be impacted by damage to surrounding infrastructure. Staff confirmed the cost was based on the replacement value of effected assets only.
- The Working Group requested an insurance industry representative to attend a Coastal Hazards Working Group meeting later this term to present on the impact of coastal hazards on industry practices.
- Staff advised that the draft adaptation pathways for Lyttelton Harbour Whakaraupō and Port Levy Koukourarata were publicly available now.

**Coastal Hazards Working Group
14 March 2024**



- The Working Group raised concerns about the cost of removing infrastructure, such as landfills, impacted by coastal hazards, but also noted that the cost of inaction needed to be made clear.

Coastal Hazards Plan Change

- Mark Stevenson, Manager Planning, and Sarah Oliver, Team Leader City Planning, came to the table to present on the Coastal Hazards Plan Changes as it relates to Plan Change 14 (PC14) and Plan Change 12 (PC12).
- The Working Group queried the impact of the plan changes on existing development rights. Staff noted existing rights could not be taken away, but they could be limited.
- The Working Group asked staff to provide:
 - an update on the timing of PC12 to people who had previously provided feedback;
 - a simple diagram, or similar, to show the relationship between PC12 and PC14; and,
 - details of work to date on the social impacts of coastal hazards management.
- The Working Group sought clarification around the term 'avoidance of risk' in relation to PC12 and PC14 in light of the recent *Port Otago Ltd* decision in the Supreme Court. Staff advised that 'avoidance' could be achieved by mitigating risk and avoiding harm.
- Staff advised they were working through the Council position on the effect of PC12 on Plan Change 8 which enables development in Papakāinga zones.
- The Working Group noted the impact of coastal hazards on insurance and mortgages and the possibility it may be unattainable for those in effected areas. They wanted to know how this impacted Council planning. Staff advised that the Insurance Council already has their own data and the impact is already being seen.
- The Working Group requested staff to provide summaries of:
 - activity status for different activities included in the draft provisions for Plan Change 12; and,
 - the key points about PC12 and PC14 to raise with Central Government through informal/formal channels.

Attachments

- A Coastal Hazards Working Group induction presentation

Councillor Fields arrived at 10.35am during consideration of Item 2.

Councillor Barber left the meeting at 11.02am and returned at 11.05am during consideration of Item 2.

Councillor Barber left the meeting at 11.47am during consideration of Item 2.

The meeting adjourned at 11.55am and reconvened at 12.00pm.

Councillor Reid left the meeting at 12.39pm during consideration of Item 2.

Karakia Whakamutunga – given by all.

Meeting concluded at 12.55pm.

CONFIRMED THIS 13TH DAY OF JUNE 2024



Coastal Hazards Working Group NOTES

Date: Thursday 13 June 2024
Time: 10:33 am
Venue: Council Chambers, Civic Offices,
53 Hereford Street, Christchurch

Present

Chair	Councillor Sara Templeton (Christchurch City Council)
Deputy Chair	Councillor Tim Scandrett (Christchurch City Council)
Members	Councillor Celeste Donovan (Christchurch City Council) Councillor Tyrone Fields (Christchurch City Council) Councillor Yani Johanson (Christchurch City Council)
Observers	Councillor Nicole Reid (Selwyn District Council) – by audio / visual link Councillor Niki Mealings (Waimakariri District Council) Councillor Vicky Southworth (Environment Canterbury) Mike Davidson (Interim Operations Manager – Te Taumutu Rūnanga)

Principal Advisor

John Higgins
General Manager Strategy, Planning
& Regulatory Services
Tel: 941 8224

Simone Gordon
Democratic Services Advisor
941 6527
Simone.Gordon@ccc.govt.nz
www.ccc.govt.nz

Meetings of the Coastal Hazards Working Group are not open to the public.

The Working Group reports to the Council

Coastal Hazards Working Group
13 June 2024



Karakia Tīmatanga: Given by all.

The agenda was dealt with in the following order.

1. Apologies Ngā Whakapāha

There was an apology received from Councillor Kelly Barber

2. Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga

There were no declarations of interest recorded.

3. Review of Previous Notes

The notes of the Coastal Hazards Working Group meeting held on Thursday, 14 March 2024 were confirmed.

4. Coastal Hazards Working Group Agenda

Notes

Coastal Hazards Plan Change

- Sarah Oliver, Team Leader City Planning, updated members on Plan Change 14 Housing and business choices (greater intensification) and Plan Change 12 Coastal Hazards, and what the next steps for Council are.
- Members queried what is being done to protect river corridors, and what direct consultation will look like once the Independent Hearing Panel's (IHP) recommendation is put to Council.

Coastal Hazards Adaptation Planning – refresh on the process to date

- Jane Morgan, Team Leader Coastal Hazards Adaptation Planning (CHAP), Tom Simons-Smith, Principal Advisor Coastal Adaptation Planning, and Sarah Pahlen, Senior Adaptation Advisor, came to the table to provide background to and an update on the Coastal Hazards Adaptation Planning Programme.
- Staff queried with members if they supported a cost sharing arrangement for managing defenses. Members were open minded to cost sharing arrangements but would require more information to make that recommendation.

Draft adaptation pathways

Members were updated on Coastal Hazard Adaption Planning in the below areas:

- Rāpaki
- Allandale
- Teddington
- Charteris Bay
- Purau
- Koukourarata

Coastal Hazards Working Group
13 June 2024



- Each of these locations have been identified by the Coastal Panel as “Priority Adaptation Locations” where planning will be focused. These areas all have their own specific needs and challenges to consider, and how these can be managed in partnership between Council and the individual communities was discussed amongst members and staff.

Proposed engagement approach

- Staff queried with members if they had comments on the proposed engagement for the Draft Adaptation Plan. Feedback was that it would be useful if issues raised by the STAG (Specialist and Technical Advisory Group) could be highlighted in community consultation.

Better Off funding update

- Climate impacts funding: \$400k of grants to be distributed between 6 Papatipu Rūnanga.
- Climate Adaptation Toolkit: Katherine Manning (Senior Adaptation Advisor) updated members on the development of the climate adaptation toolkit.

Actions:

- 1. Coastal Hazards level of service** – Members suggested it could be useful for Elected Members to have a workshop on how to frame and communicate adaptation matters with impacted communities.
- 2. Community perception around assets** – Members requested if there is a way for adaptation plans to have a special level regarding level of service in Long Term Plan framework.
- 3. Climate Adaptation Toolkit** – Members requested to see a draft of the toolkit when it is ready.
- 4. Draft Adaptation Plan** – Staff to bring this back to the CHWG for feedback.

Attachments

- A Coastal Hazards Working Group - Slide Presentation

Councillor Nicole Reid joined the meeting by audio/visual link at 11.30am during consideration of item 4.
Councillor Vicky Southworth left the meeting at 12.22pm during consideration of item 4.
Mike Davidson left the meeting at 12.44pm during consideration of item 4.

Meeting concluded at 1.00pm.

CONFIRMED THIS 24TH DAY OF JUNE 2024

**Letter From Cruise Ship Industry Stakeholders
to the Government of Aotearoa New Zealand.**

29/04/2024

Rt Hon Christopher Luxon, Prime Minister
Hon Nicola Willis, Minister of Finance
Hon Simon Watts, Minister of Climate Change
Hon Matt Doocey, Minister of Tourism & Hospitality
Parliament Buildings
Wellington 6160

Dear Prime Minister and Ministers,

As representatives of the cruise ship industry, local tourism operators, tourism advocacy groups, climate action and environmental groups, district and regional councillors & councils, as well as concerned residents and cruise ship passengers, we the undersigned are writing to express our deep concern regarding the urgent need for government action on climate change. We ask that you bring emissions from international shipping and aviation into your emissions targets, count them, and appropriately charge for them based on your emissions reduction framework making them part of your emissions reduction plan.

The impacts of climate change are becoming increasingly severe and widespread, posing significant threats to ecosystems, communities, and economies worldwide. From rising sea levels and extreme weather events to disruptions in food and water supplies, the consequences of unchecked climate change are already being felt across the globe.

We are committed to proactively addressing our carbon footprint, including investing in cleaner technologies, improving energy efficiency, and supporting carbon offset initiatives.

However, without government regulation to level the playing field, companies that voluntarily pay for their emissions face a significant competitive disadvantage in the marketplace. The cost of internalising carbon emissions would inevitably be passed on to consumers, resulting in higher prices for cruise vacations. In today's highly competitive industry, where price sensitivity often dictates consumer choices, this could render our businesses uncompetitive and ultimately financially unsustainable.

Therefore, we urge the New Zealand Government to implement robust regulations to limit carbon emissions and create a fair and equitable framework for all businesses.

In closing, we stand ready to work collaboratively with government stakeholders to develop and implement effective climate policies that address our urgent challenges. Together, we can create a sustainable future for our industry, our planet, and all those who depend on them.

Thank you for your attention to this critical issue.

Sincerely,

Cruise ship Companies:

Cruise ship advocacy bodies:

Local Tourism Operators:

Tourism Advocacy Groups:

NZ Port Operators:

Climate & Environmental Action Groups:

District and Regional Councils & Councillors:
Christchurch City Council

Signed by:

Signature:

Date:

On behalf of

Christchurch City Council

Memo

Date: 30 May 2024
From: Tony Moore, Principal Advisor Climate Resilience
To: Mayor and Councillors
Cc: Executive Leadership Team
Reference: 24/851587

Should the Council sign a Climate Liberation Aotearoa letter to Ministers

1. Purpose of this Memo Te take o tēnei Pānui

- 1.1 The purpose of this memo is to support the Council decision on whether or not to sign the 29 April 2024 Climate Liberation Aotearoa letter to the Ministers of Finance, Climate, Tourism and the Prime Minister about international shipping and aviation (Attachment A).
- 1.2 Following deputations given to the Council on 16 May 2024, the Council resolved to seek staff advice about signing the letter (CNCL/2024/00062).
- 1.3 On 16 May 2024, deputations were made by Climate Liberation Aotearoa and supporters raising concerns about the environmental impact of international shipping and aviation. The Council was invited to become a signatory to the attached letter.
- 1.4 The information in this memo is not confidential and can be made public.

2. Update He Pānui

- 2.1 International shipping and aviation are significant sources of greenhouse gas emissions globally and are growing. According to the Climate Commission, they could amount to 9% of New Zealand's total emissions.
- 2.2 An independent report into the emissions generated by ports throughout New Zealand found that container ships and bulk carriers had a higher footprint compared to cruise ships because of the greater number and longer duration of stay in each port. For example, in 2022 Lyttelton Harbour had 839 bulk carriers and container ships visit and stay on average for 28 hours compared to 79 cruise ships that stayed 10 hours in port (Energy NZ, 2024).
- 2.3 The Climate Commission are consulting on whether to include international transport within New Zealand's emissions profile and climate policy frameworks. The Commission will be providing advice to the New Zealand Government on this before the end of 2024.
- 2.4 On 16 May 2024, the Council approved its submission to the Climate Commission that supported the inclusion of international shipping and aviation within New Zealand's emission footprint and policies (Mayor's Monthly Report: Council submission to the Climate Commission: CNCL/2024/00065).
- 2.5 Climate Liberation Aotearoa are a national advocacy and pressure group focused on reducing transport emissions, in particular luxury emissions generated by cruise ships and flights. This group has links with Restore Passenger Rail, Extinction Rebellion, 350.org, Canterbury

University Climate Action Club and School Strike for Climate. They organise training for members about effective ways to pressure government, businesses and councils about climate change.

- 2.6 The analysis below sets out the pros and cons for the Council becoming a signatory to the attached Climate Liberation Aotearoa's letter.

- 2.7 Pros:

2.7.1 The Council signing would demonstrate a shared concern with the community about the need to reduce greenhouse gas emissions, and particularly the impacts of cruise ships visiting New Zealand. Concern about the effects of cruise ships has been raised by a number of groups including the School Strike for Climate, 350.org and Climate Liberation Aotearoa.

2.7.2 The letter contains aspects the Council could readily support such as:

- The letter seeks stronger climate action from central government.
- It reinforces the significant impacts of climate change and the need to urgently respond.
- It calls for greater levels of collaboration with stakeholders to develop effective and robust climate policies.

- 2.8 Cons:

2.8.1 The Council has already submitted to the New Zealand Climate Commission, who are preparing advice to the Government about including international shipping and aviation within New Zealand's emissions estimates and policy frameworks. Signing this additional letter could appear to be circumventing this community engagement process and future advice to the Government from the Commission.

2.8.2 The letter appears to be written from the tourism, port and cruise ship sectors and from a collection of district and regional councils. However, we have no visibility if anyone else (or who) has signed the letter. Christchurch City Council may be the only council signatory and staff consider it unlikely that representatives from the port, tourism and cruise ship industries would sign this letter.

2.8.3 The Council has already requested the Lyttelton Port Company to investigate options for reducing the environmental impact of cruise ships when they visit port (17 April 2024 Finance Committee Resolution: FPCO/2024/00033).

2.8.4 The letter states we should charge international shipping and aviation for their emissions. This may be challenging for shipping. Many ships do not refuel in New Zealand, making it difficult to apply a domestic emissions charge (currently delivered through a carbon price on fossil fuels). A global consensus on how to manage greenhouse gas emissions from international transport has yet to be reached.

2.8.5 The letter states that we support carbon offsetting initiatives, however the Council has not made such a decision. For example, to reach the Council's operational emission reduction target (carbon neutral by 2030), the Council aims to reduce its greenhouse gas emissions wherever viable, plus remove emissions from the atmosphere using trees grown on Council owned and managed land. This does not involve external carbon offsetting that would expose the Council to more risk and costs. Globally there is considerable concern about the effectiveness and credibility of offsetting, which in some instances has been used, in effect, as a permit to continue greenhouse gas polluting.

3. Conclusion Whakakapinga

Staff recommendation:

- 3.1 Because of the disadvantages, staff recommend the Council does not sign this letter.
- 3.2 Staff recommend that the Council informs Climate Liberation Aotearoa that it has submitted to the Climate Commission on this matter, and asked the Lyttelton Port Company to explore options to reduce the environmental impact of cruise ships when in port, which supports the intent of the letter.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference
A	Climate Liberation Aotearoa Letter	24/851588

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Tony Moore - Principal Advisor Climate Resilience
Approved By	Lisa Early - Team Leader Climate Resilience David Griffiths - Head of Strategic Policy & Resilience John Higgins - General Manager Strategy, Planning & Regulatory Services

19. Mayor's Monthly Report

Reference Te Tohutoro: 24/966500

Report of Te Pou Matua: Phil Mauger, Mayor

1. Purpose of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is for the Mayor to report on external activities he undertakes in his city and community leadership role; and to bring other matters to the attention of Council as required.
- 1.2 This report is compiled by the Mayor's office.

2. Mayors Recommendations / Ngā Tūtohu o Te Koromatua

That the Council:

1. Receives and notes the information in the Mayor's Monthly report.
2. Reappoints Councillor Coker as Community Representative to the Christchurch Primary Care Services Board for a further term of three years commencing 1 July 2024.
3. Requests the Chief Executive investigate and report back on any options available to Council to work in Partnership with the New Zealand Police to reduce anti-social behaviour associated with some people begging, including the use of by-laws.

3. Background Te Horopaki

Public Health Organisation Representative

- 3.1 Public Health Organisations (PHOs) are contracted to provide primary health services to an enrolled population. PHOs manage contracts to general practice that provide subsidised health care for people who are enrolled with a general practice team. Most people in New Zealand are enrolled with a general practice and a PHO. There are three PHOs in Canterbury.
- 3.2 Each PHO is governed by a board. The Christchurch PHO allows for up to two appointments by the Christchurch City Council to provide a balance of skills, experience and other matters relevant to the Trust. Councillor Coker is the Council's current Council representative on the Christchurch PHO board.
- 3.3 Councillor Coker's term is due to expire. The Christchurch PHO has requested she continue in her role and Councillor Coker has expressed a desire to continue in this role for a further term.
- 3.4 Accordingly, the Mayor and Deputy Mayor acting as the Council Organisation Appointments Panel as per the Appointment and Remuneration of Directors to Council Organisation policy is recommending that the Council reappoint Councillor Coker for a further three-year term.

Update on Appointing a Chief Executive

- 3.5 The Council is currently in the process of appointing a new Chief Executive.
- 3.6 The Chief Executive Performance and Employment Committee (the Committee) is responsible for leading the management of the recruitment process for a permanent Chief Executive with decisions going to Council at key points in that process.
- 3.7 In March 2024, the Council received an update from the Mayor outlining the next two steps in the process (**CNCL/2024/00033** refers), namely that the:

- 3.7.1 Council would workshop and agree on a job description and person specification; and
- 3.7.2 Committee would appoint a recruiter.
- 3.8 In May 2024, the Council agreed to a job description and person specification following a workshop with the Mayor and Councillors in April 2024 (**CNCL/2024/00047** Refers).
- 3.9 In June 2024, the Committee appointed Sheffield as the recruiter after requester detailed proposals from a select number of specialist recruitment agencies. The Mayor advised the Councillors and Community Board Chairs of this on behalf of the Committee in June.
- 3.10 Going forward, the timeline for recruitment looks as follows, noting this may be subject to change:
 - 3.10.1 July – Search, screening and marketing
 - 3.10.2 August – Assessment of candidates
 - 3.10.3 September – Council workshop for consideration of candidates
 - 3.10.4 October – Appointment made and announced

World Cities Summit 1-4 June

- 3.11 The Mayor attended the invitation-only World Cities Summit and Mayor's Forum in Singapore over the period 1-4 June 2024.
- 3.12 The conference is a global platform for city leaders and industry experts to address liveable and sustainable city challenges, share integrated urban solutions and forge new partnerships.
- 3.13 The Mayor was invited to speak at the Mayor's Forum on the first day, chaired by the Singaporean Minister for Urban Development. The session was on the theme of how mayors and leaders can better lead their cities into the future.
- 3.14 To address this topic the Mayor's speech focused on Christchurch's economic ambition to transform to a regenerative economy. The Mayor's words were well received and remarked upon by the Minister subsequently.
- 3.15 While attending the conference the Mayor attended sessions on Cities for People and Future Cities. The Mayor was invited to a breakfast with the Resilient Cities Network and was able to meet with Chief Councillor Susan Aitken, the Leader of the Glasgow Council and Chair of the Network.
- 3.16 The Mayor also attended the Lee Kuan Yew World Cities Prize Ceremony in support of Wellington, who received a special mention.



Figure 1 Mayor Phil Mauger addresses the World Cities Summit in Singapore in June 2024

Supporting Safer Streets

- 3.17 Our city streets are home to some people who are vulnerable and homeless, and who rely on the support from members of the public through begging. Council is working to support these residents where it is able to so they can receive the services they need.
- 3.18 Council has recently provided Better Off Funding to the Christchurch City Mission to support additional outreach positions working across the city to support and promote housing options for those in need. Council also provided Better Off Funding to Youth and Cultural Development over three years to support a mobile Youth Work Project, addressing youth issues and responding to 'hot spots' as they arise.
- 3.19 One of the challenges is ensuring that those who safely solicit support from members of the public in a non-disruptive way can continue while restricting those few who act in an aggressive and anti-social way from disrupting pedestrians and local businesses.
- 3.20 [Auckland Council](#) and [Wellington City Council](#) currently have bylaws in place which prohibit anti-social behaviour associated with aggressive begging. These bylaws seek to utilise what powers a council may have, acknowledging that these are limited. They do not seek to prohibit begging outright, only the anti-social behaviour associated with more aggressive begging.
- 3.21 The Mayor, following consultation with the Deputy Mayor and Councillor McLellan, is seeking further staff advice on the availability and effectiveness of options, including a bylaw, that Council has to address this anti-social behaviour.
- 3.22 It is expected that this advice will help inform a Council decision on what action, if any, it is able to take in response to this issue.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

There are no attachments for this report.

20. Resolution to Exclude the Public

Section 48, Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

I move that the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting, namely items listed overleaf.

Reason for passing this resolution: good reason to withhold exists under section 7.

Specific grounds under section 48(1) for the passing of this resolution: Section 48(1)(a)

Note

Section 48(4) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 provides as follows:

“(4) Every resolution to exclude the public shall be put at a time when the meeting is open to the public, and the text of that resolution (or copies thereof):

- (a) Shall be available to any member of the public who is present; and
- (b) Shall form part of the minutes of the local authority.”

This resolution is made in reliance on Section 48(1)(a) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 and the particular interest or interests protected by Section 6 or Section 7 of that Act which would be prejudiced by the holding of the whole or relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting in public are as follows:

ITEM NO.	GENERAL SUBJECT OF EACH MATTER TO BE CONSIDERED	SECTION	SUBCLAUSE AND REASON UNDER THE ACT	PLAIN ENGLISH REASON	WHEN REPORTS CAN BE REVIEWED FOR POTENTIAL RELEASE
12.	EVENTS AND FESTIVALS SPONSORSHIP FUND				
	ATTACHMENT D - EVENTS AND FESTIVALS ASSESSMENT MATRIX	S7(2)(H)	COMMERCIAL ACTIVITIES	THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS COMMERCIAL SENSITIVE INFORMATION ABOUT EVENTS.	26 JUNE 2025 REVIEW AFTER THE EVENT DECISION MEETING HAS TAKEN PLACE.
21.	PUBLIC EXCLUDED AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE MINUTES - 8 FEBRUARY 2024			REFER TO THE PREVIOUS PUBLIC EXCLUDED REASON IN THE AGENDAS FOR THESE MEETINGS.	
22.	PUBLIC EXCLUDED COUNCIL MINUTES - 19 JUNE 2024			REFER TO THE PREVIOUS PUBLIC EXCLUDED REASON IN THE AGENDAS FOR THESE MEETINGS.	
23.	APPOINTMENT TO THE CANTERBURY MUSEUM TRUST BOARD	S7(2)(A)	PROTECTION OF PRIVACY OF NATURAL PERSONS	TO PROTECT THE PRIVACY OF THE CANDIDATE DURING THE APPOINTMENT PROCESS.	IF THE RECOMMENDED APPOINTMENT IS APPROVED, WITH THE CONSENT OF THE INTERIM CHIEF EXECUTIVE, THE REPORT MAY BE RELEASED ONCE THE SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATE AND THE CANTERBURY MUSEUM

					TRUST BOARD HAVE BEEN ADVISED OF THE OUTCOME.
--	--	--	--	--	---

Karakia Whakamutunga

Kia whakairia te tapu

Kia wātea ai te ara

Kia turuki whakataha ai

Kia turuki whakataha ai

Haumi e. Hui e. Tāiki e